

# **Percolation on square lattice by a class of ballistic deposition and their universality classes**



**Muhammad Shahnoor Rahman**

Supervisor: Prof. Dr. Md. Kamrul Hassan

Department of Physics  
University of Dhaka

This dissertation is submitted for the degree of  
*Masters of Physics*

December 2018



I would like to dedicate this thesis to my loving parents ...



## **Declaration**

I hereby declare that except where specific reference is made to the work of others, the contents of this dissertation are original and have not been submitted in whole or in part for consideration for any other degree or qualification in this, or any other university. This dissertation is my own work and contains nothing which is the outcome of work done in collaboration with others, except as specified in the text and Acknowledgments. All the codes to simulate the model and analyze the data are written by me. This dissertation contains about 36,000 words including appendices, bibliography, footnotes, tables and equations and has about 70 figures.

Muhammad Shahnoor Rahman

December 2018



## **Acknowledgements**

This thesis became reality only due to the immense support of many individuals. First I would like to convey my sincere gratitude to my mentor, my supervisor, Dr. Md. Kamrul Hassan. I want to thank you Sir for believing in me and giving me the chance that very few people would. You were always there when I needed you and I feel great honour and privilege to be able to work under your supervision. Next I want to thank my parents, Md. Azizur Rahman and Sahera Parvin, who always supports me. I want to thank two of my senior, Digonto Islam and Nageeb Zaman. Without your help it would have been very hard to understand some of the way of looking at things differently. All those fruitful discussions we had have helped me in the course of my scientific endeavor. Finally I want to thank my friends, Anick, Jowad, Kaushik, Mahadi, Merin, Tanvir, Tauhid, Tonmoy. Your supports gives me the boost to peruse my dream.



## Abstract

This thesis consists of two parts. First, we redefined the 60 years old site percolation focusing primarily on entropy which quantifies the degree of disorder and order parameter that measures the extent of order. Note that being two opposite quantities they can neither be minimum nor be maximum at the same time which is perfectly consistent with bond percolation. However, the same is not true for traditional site percolation as we find that entropy and order parameter are both zero at occupation probability  $p = 0$  and the way entropy behaves it violates the second law of thermodynamics. To overcome this we redefine the site percolation where we occupy sites to connect bonds and we measure cluster size by the number of bonds connected by occupied sites. This resolves the problem without affecting any of the existing known results whatsoever.

Second, we investigate percolation by random sequential ballistic deposition (RSBD) on a square lattice with interaction range upto second nearest neighbors. In percolaton by random sequential deposition process a site is picked at random and we occupy it if the site is empty else the trial attempt is rejected. In sequential ballistic deposition we modify the rejection criteron. That is, instead of rejecting the trial attempt we let roll over the occupied particle along one of the four directions at random which is then occupied if that site is empty else the attempt rejected. The critical points  $p_c$  and all the necessary critical exponents  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $\gamma$ ,  $\nu$  etc. are obtained numerically for each range of interactions. Like in its thermal counterpart, we find that the critical exponents of RSBD depend on the range of interactions and for a given range of interaction they obey the Rushbrooke inequality. Besides, we obtain the fractal dimension  $d_f$  that characterizes the spanning cluster at  $p_c$ . Our results suggest that the RSBD for each range of interaction belong to a new universality class which is in sharp contrast to earlier results of the only work that exist on RSBD.



# Table of contents

<b>List of figures</b>	<b>xv</b>
<b>List of tables</b>	<b>xxi</b>
<b>1 Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Motivation and Objective . . . . .	3
1.2 Method of Study . . . . .	4
1.3 Organization of Chapters . . . . .	4
<b>2 Scaling, Scale-Invariance and Self-Similarity</b>	<b>5</b>
2.1 Dimensions of Physical Quantity . . . . .	5
2.2 Buckingham $\pi$ Theorem . . . . .	6
2.2.1 An Example . . . . .	9
2.3 Similarity and Self-Similarity . . . . .	10
2.3.1 An example . . . . .	11
2.3.2 Diving Into Similarity . . . . .	12
2.3.3 Self-Similarity . . . . .	13
2.4 Scaling Hypothesis . . . . .	15
2.4.1 Dynamic Scaling . . . . .	15
2.4.2 Finite Size Scaling . . . . .	16
2.5 Homogeneous Functions and Scale-Invariance . . . . .	18
2.5.1 One variable function . . . . .	19
2.5.2 Generalized Homogeneous Function . . . . .	20
<b>3 Phase Transition</b>	<b>23</b>
3.1 Classification . . . . .	23
3.1.1 Ehrenfest classification . . . . .	23
3.1.2 Modern classifications . . . . .	24
3.1.3 Basic Properties of the classes . . . . .	24

---

3.2	Thermodynamic Quantities . . . . .	25
3.2.1	Entropy . . . . .	27
3.2.2	Specific Heat . . . . .	32
3.2.3	Order Parameter . . . . .	33
3.2.4	Susceptibility . . . . .	34
3.3	Shapes of the Thermodynamic Quantities . . . . .	35
3.3.1	Calculus to determine the shapes . . . . .	35
3.3.2	Free Energy . . . . .	36
3.3.3	Entropy and Specific Heat . . . . .	36
3.3.4	Order Parameter and Susceptibility . . . . .	38
3.4	Critical Exponents . . . . .	38
3.4.1	List of Thermodynamic Quantities that Follows Power Law . . . . .	42
3.4.2	Rushbrooke Inequality . . . . .	43
3.4.3	Griffiths Inequality . . . . .	43
3.5	Ising Model . . . . .	43
<b>4</b>	<b>Percolation Theory</b>	<b>49</b>
4.1	Percolation Phenomena . . . . .	50
4.2	Historical Overview . . . . .	51
4.3	Classifications and Playground . . . . .	52
4.3.1	Types of Percolation . . . . .	52
4.3.2	Types of Playground . . . . .	54
4.4	Basic Elements . . . . .	56
4.4.1	Occupation Probability . . . . .	56
4.4.2	Cluster . . . . .	57
4.4.3	Spanning cluster . . . . .	57
4.5	Finite Size Scaling . . . . .	58
4.6	Observable Quantities . . . . .	59
4.6.1	Percolation Threshold, $p_c$ . . . . .	59
4.6.2	Spanning Probability, $w(p,L)$ . . . . .	60
4.6.3	Entropy, $H(p,L)$ . . . . .	61
4.6.4	Specific Heat, $C(p,L)$ . . . . .	64
4.6.5	Order Parameter, $P(p,L)$ . . . . .	65
4.6.6	Susceptibility, $\chi(p,L)$ . . . . .	66
4.6.7	Fractal Dimension, $d_f$ . . . . .	66
4.6.8	Cluster Size Distribution Function, $n_s$ . . . . .	67
4.7	Exact Solutions . . . . .	67

4.7.1	One Dimension . . . . .	67
4.7.2	Infinite Dimension . . . . .	72
4.8	Algorithm . . . . .	78
4.8.1	Square Lattice . . . . .	78
4.8.2	Bond Percolation . . . . .	79
4.8.3	Site Percolation . . . . .	80
4.8.4	Newman-Ziff (NZ) algorithm . . . . .	81
4.9	Application . . . . .	82
4.9.1	Epidemiology . . . . .	82
4.9.2	Neural Network and Cognitive Psychology . . . . .	83
4.9.3	Ferromagnetism . . . . .	84
4.9.4	Cosmology . . . . .	84
4.9.5	Others . . . . .	85
<b>5</b>	<b>Ballistic Deposition With Redefinition of Site Percolation</b>	<b>87</b>
5.1	Redefinition of Site Percolation . . . . .	88
5.1.1	Definition of Entropy and Order Parameter . . . . .	89
5.1.2	Problem for entropy with traditional site percolation . . . . .	90
5.1.3	Site percolation re-defined . . . . .	91
5.1.4	Is site-bond universality still valid? . . . . .	93
5.1.5	Fractal Dimension . . . . .	96
5.2	Random Sequential Ballistic Deposition . . . . .	97
5.2.1	Critical occupation probability, $p_c$ . . . . .	100
5.2.2	Spanning Probability and finding $1/v$ . . . . .	101
5.2.3	Entropy, Specific Heat and finding $\alpha$ . . . . .	102
5.2.4	Order Parameter and finding $\beta$ . . . . .	104
5.2.5	Susceptibility and finding $\gamma$ . . . . .	107
5.2.6	Fractal Dimension . . . . .	109
5.2.7	Order-Disorder Transition . . . . .	109
<b>6</b>	<b>Summary and Discussion</b>	<b>111</b>
6.1	Results . . . . .	113
6.2	Further Research . . . . .	114
<b>References</b>		<b>115</b>

<b>Appendix A Percolation</b>	<b>125</b>
A.1 Algorithm . . . . .	125
A.2 Code . . . . .	125
A.2.1 Index . . . . .	128
A.2.2 Site . . . . .	132
A.2.3 Bond . . . . .	134
A.2.4 Lattice . . . . .	139
A.2.5 Exception . . . . .	151
A.2.6 Cluster . . . . .	152
A.2.7 Percolation . . . . .	157
A.2.8 Utilities . . . . .	210
A.2.9 Tests . . . . .	214
A.2.10 Main . . . . .	218
A.2.11 CMakeLists . . . . .	220
A.2.12 complete code . . . . .	221
<b>Appendix B Convolution</b>	<b>223</b>
B.1 Algorithm . . . . .	224
B.2 Code . . . . .	224
<b>Appendix C Finding Exponents</b>	<b>229</b>
C.1 Algorithm . . . . .	229
C.1.1 Specific Heat and Susceptibility . . . . .	229
<b>Appendix D Measuring Entropy Efficiently</b>	<b>233</b>

# List of figures

2.1	Application of Buckingham $\Pi$ theorem in a right triangle . . . . .	11
2.2	Self-Similarity in Cauliflower . . . . .	14
2.3	Self-Similarity examples . . . . .	14
3.1	Two competing Carnot engines, pressure (P) versus volume (V) - diagrams [12]	29
3.2	shape of $f(x)$ from $f'(x)$ . . . . .	35
3.3	shape of $f(x)$ from $f''(x)$ . . . . .	36
3.4	Shape of the free energy . . . . .	37
3.5	Shape of entropy . . . . .	37
3.6	Shape of Specific Heat and Susceptibility . . . . .	38
3.7	Function showing power law . . . . .	39
3.8	General shape of Order Parameter . . . . .	40
3.9	One dimensional Ising model . . . . .	46
3.10	Two dimensional Ising model with an island of 3 site with opposite spin state	46
4.1	percolation phenomena in square structure. No current if $p < p_c$ . . . . .	51
4.2	Different types of cubic lattice [1] . . . . .	55
4.3	Different types of cubic lattice . . . . .	55
4.4	Scale Free Network [3] . . . . .	57
4.5	A square lattice of length $L = 10$ . Demonstrating the appearance of the wrapping cluster . . . . .	60
4.6	A system of 12 cluster . . . . .	63
4.7	entropy of a system of 8 particles . . . . .	64
4.8	One Dimensional Lattice. Empty ones are white and filled ones are black. .	68
4.9	Bethe Lattice for $z = 3$ . . . . .	73
4.10	(a) Square Lattice (empty skeleton) of length $L = 5$ where all sites and bonds are empty(b) Empty site (c) Occupied site (d) Empty bond (e) Occupied bond.	79
4.11	Cluster growth in bond percolation in initial state. . . . .	80

4.12	Intercluster and intracluster connection. . . . .	81
4.13	NGC 4414, a typical spiral galaxy in the constellation Coma Berenices, is about 55,000 light-years in diameter and approximately 60 million light-years away from Earth. . . . .	85
5.1	(a) Entropy $H$ versus $t$ for bond percolation. (b) Entropy (blue) and order parameter (orange) for traditional site percolation. we plot entropy $H(p)/H(0)$ and order parameter $P(p)/P(1)$ in the same graph to see the contrast. . . . .	90
5.2	(a) Illustration of redefined site percolation on square lattice. We assume that process starts with isolated bonds (thick black lines) but sites are empty (white circles). (b) Occupying one site connects four bonds hence it forms a cluster of size four. . . . .	91
5.3	For redefined site percolation we plot (a) Entropy. (b) Entropy $H(t)/H(0)$ and order parameter $P(t)/P(1)$ in the same graph to see the contrast. It can be easily seen that $P = 0$ where entropy is maximally high and order parameter is maximally high where entropy is minimally low which is reminiscent of order-disorder transition in the ferromagnetic transition. . . . .	92
5.4	(a) Spanning probability $W(p,L)$ vs $p$ for different lattice sizes using new definition of site percolation. In (b) we plot dimensionless quantities $W$ vs $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$ using known value of $\nu = 4/3$ and find excellent data-collapse which is a proof that bond-site still belong to the same universality class. . . . .	93
5.5	(a) Order parameter $P(p,L)$ vs $p$ for re-defined site percolation in the square lattice. (b) We plot $P(p,L)L^{\beta/\nu}$ versus $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$ using know value of $\nu = 4/3$ and $\beta = 5/36$ . An excellent data collapse proves that our way defining site percolation can still reproduce the same critical exponents. . . . .	94
5.6	Specific heat $C(p,L)$ vs $p$ in square lattice for re-defined site percolation. In (b) we plot dimensionless quantities $CL^{-\alpha/\nu}$ vs $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$ and we find an excellent data-collapse. . . . .	95
5.7	(a) Plots of susceptibility $\chi(p)$ for redefined site percolation as a function of $p$ in square lattice of different sizes. In (b) we plot dimensionless quantities $\chi L^{-\gamma/\nu}$ vs $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$ and we find an excellent data-collapse with $\gamma = 0.853$ which is the same as for bond type. . . . .	96
5.8	We plot $\log(S)$ vs $\log(L)$ where $S$ is the size of the spanning cluster and $L$ is the length of the lattice. We obtain the slope 1.8939 which is the fractal dimensions of the system at $p_c$ . . . . .	97

---

5.9 (a)-(b) A schematic diagram to show if a particle fall on a randomly chosen empty site then it is straightaway absorbed there. (c)-(d) If the randomly chosen site is already adsorbed then the trial particle roll over it in one of the four direction at random. If it then find an empty site it is occupied else the attempt is rejected for $L_1$ . In the case of $L_2$ it goes one site further along the same line and then it is occupied if it finds an empty site else the trial attempt is permanently rejected. . . . .	98
5.10 Spanning probability $W(p,L)$ vs $p$ for different lattice sizes using new definition of site percolation for (a) $L_1$ and (b) $L_2$ interaction. We find the threshold (critical point) which is the intersection of curves of different lattice sizes and we get 0.5782 and 0.5701 as $p_c$ for (a) $L_1$ and (b) $L_2$ . . . . .	100
5.11 A horizontal line is plotted at height $h \sim 1.5$ which at the bottom of the graph. We measure the distance from the vertical line (black) to the intersection of the curves for different lattice size, $L$ and call them $(p - p_c)$ where $p_c$ is the critical point (black line). The plot of $\log(L)$ vs $\log(p - p_c)$ gives us the exponent that scales the $x$ -values of this curves. . . . .	101
5.12 We plot dimensionless quantities $W$ vs $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$ using value of $1/\nu = 0.736, 0.721$ respectively for (a) $L_1$ and (b) $L_2$ for which we find excellent data-collapse. The values of $1/\nu$ is obtained from figure (5.11) by plotting $\log(L)$ vs $\log(p - p_c)$ which is shown in the inset of this graph. . . . .	102
5.13 Entropy, $H(p,L)$ vs Occupation Probability, $p$ for (a) $L_1$ and (b) $L_2$ interaction in square lattice whose $p_c$ values are 0.5782 and 0.5701 respectively . .	103
5.14 Specific Heat, $C(p,L)$ vs Occupation Probability, $p$ for (a) $L_1$ and (b) $L_2$ interaction. . . . .	103
5.15 We plot $C(p,L)$ vs $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$ using values of $1/\nu$ obtained from section (5.2.2) for (a) $L_1$ and (b) $L_2$ . We then measure height of the curves and call it $C_h$ . Then plotting $\log(C_h)$ vs $\log(L)$ gives us the exponent $\alpha/\nu$ which is shown in the inset of figure (5.16) . . . . .	104
5.16 Plots of dimensionless quantities $CL^{-\alpha/\nu}$ vs $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$ for different sizes of square lattice for (a) $L_1$ and (b) $L_2$ interaction. We know the values of $1/\nu$ for corresponding interaction from section (5.2.2). We find excellent data collapse with $\alpha/\nu = 0.6712, 0.6631$ for (a) $L_1$ and (b) $L_2$ interaction respectively. Values of $\alpha/\nu$ is obtained from the graph $\log(C_h)$ vs $\log(L)$ which is shown in the inset and $C_h$ is known to us from figure (5.15) . . . .	105
5.17 Order Parameter, $P(p,L)$ vs Occupation Probability, $p$ for (a) $L_1$ and (b) $L_2$	105

5.18 Order Parameter, $P(p,L)$ vs dimensionless quantity $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$ for (a) $L_1$ and (b) $L_2$ interactions. The values of $1/\nu$ is obtained from section (5.2.2). We draw a vertical line near the critical point and measure the height of the intersection of the curves of $P$ with the vertical line and call it $P_h$ . The plot of $\log(P_h)$ vs $\log(L)$ gives us the exponent $\gamma/\nu$ which is shown in the inset of the figure (5.19) . . . . .	106
5.19 We plot $P(p,L)L^{\beta/\nu}$ versus $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$ using the values of $1/\nu$ from section (5.2.2). And the value of the exponent $\beta/\nu$ obtained from the plot in the inset of this graph. To do this we needed values of $P_h$ which is obtained from figure (5.18). An excellent data collapse is obtained using the exponents $\beta/\nu = 0.1026, 0.0982$ for (a) $L_1$ and (b) $L_2$ respectively. . . . .	106
5.20 Plots of susceptibility $\chi(p)$ as a function of $p$ in square lattice of different sizes for (a) $L_1$ and (b) $L_2$ interaction. . . . .	107
5.21 We plot $\chi(p,L)$ vs $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$ using the values of $1/\nu$ obtained from section (5.2.2). Then we measure the height of the curves and call them $\chi_h$ and plotting $\log(\chi_h)$ vs $\log(L)$ gives us the exponent $\gamma/\nu$ which is shown in the inset of figure (5.22). . . . .	108
5.22 Plots of dimension less quantities $\chi L^{\gamma/\nu}$ vs $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$ for different sizes of square lattice for (a) $L_1$ and (b) $L_2$ interaction. We know the values of $1/\nu$ for corresponding interaction from (5.2.2). We find excellent data collapse with $\gamma/\nu = 0.6287, 0.6362$ for (a) $L_1$ and (b) $L_2$ interaction respectively. Values of $\gamma/\nu$ is obtained from the graph $\log(\chi_h)$ vs $\log(L)$ which is shown in the inset and $\chi_h$ is known to us from figure (5.21) . . . . .	108
5.23 We plot $\log(S)$ vs $\log(L)$ where $S$ is the size of the spanning cluster and $L$ is the length of the lattice. We obtain the slope 1.8995 and 1.9081 for (a) $L_1$ and (b) $L_2$ respectively which are the fractal dimensions of the system for $L_1$ and $L_2$ interactions respectively. . . . .	109
5.24 We plot normalized entropy $H(p,L)/H(0,L)$ and normalized order parameter $P(p,L)/P(1,L)$ vs $p$ in one graph to see the order disorder transition in square lattice for (a) $L_1$ (b) $L_2$ interaction. We had to normalize entropy to make order parameter and entropy comparable. . . . .	110
A.1 L0 interaction . . . . .	126
A.2 L1 and L2 interaction . . . . .	126
A.3 Schematic UML diagram for Site Percolation Ballistic Deposition program. This figure shows the dependencies and inheritance of the Classes and Structs in the program. . . . .	127

---

C.1	Minimizing exponent for scaling $x$ -values . . . . .	232
D.1	Entropy of a system in initial state and one step after it. . . . .	235
D.2	Entropy of a system in a middle state and one step after. . . . .	236



# List of tables

4.1	Percolation Threshold for Some Regular Lattices . . . . .	59
6.1	List of combined exponents . . . . .	113
6.2	Exponents Satisfying Rushbrooke Inequality . . . . .	113
6.3	Fractal dimensions for $L_0, L_1, L_2$ respectively. . . . .	113



# Chapter 1

## Introduction

Percolation is one of the most studied problems in statistical physics. Its idea was first conceived by Paul Flory in the early 1940s in the context of gelation in polymers [53]. Since then it has come a long way holding the hands of respected scientists. Physicists are always interested in describing natural phenomena in a simplified way. Phase transition is one of the most studied problem in physics and using percolation phenomena we can mimic phase transition in real system. Phase transition always includes at least one critical point below which the system behaves in one way and above it the system behaves in a completely different way. For example liquid to gas transition. Phase transition as of two kinds: first order and second order, which is classified in terms of discontinuity of derivatives of thermodynamic potentials. The transitions between solid, liquid and gaseous phases are the examples of first order phase transitions and paramagnetic-ferromagnetic transition, Bose-Einstein condensation [25], superconductivity, superfluidity [80] are some examples of the second order phase transition.

In todays time the definition of transition is given in terms of entropy and order parameter. If we plot entropy versus temperature for a certain transition and if it shows a discontinuity at the critical point, we classify it as a first order transition and continuity is for second order transition. The reason behind this is the fact that first order transition requires latent heat [105] and second order does not. We can definite the type of the transition using order parameter which is a measure of how ordered the system is at a particular temperature. A system is said to be more ordered in the low temperature region and highly disordered or less ordered in the high temperature region. Thus the order parameter is considered as zero in one phase and non-zero in the other and varies below, at and above the critical point,  $T_c$  [107]. One thing we need to understand that a system is almost always disordered at  $T > T_c$  phase where there is a higher degree of symmetry in the system. Now the system becomes more ordered in  $T < T_c$  phase which is why there must be some kind of symmetry

breaking involved. Thus we have both entropy and order parameter to be discontinuous at the critical point. This continuity is followed by a jump in the entropy and parameter due to the involvement of latent heat. Now symmetry may or may not be broken in such transition. But, on the other hand, in second order phase transitions, the order parameter is continuous across the critical point which have made us refer to these transitions as continuous phase transition. Symmetry must be broken for such transitions to occur.

Now it is found that in continuous phase transition order parameter  $P$ , specific heat  $C$  and susceptibility  $\chi$  follows power law.

$$P \sim \varepsilon^\beta \quad (1.1)$$

$$C \sim \varepsilon^\alpha \quad (1.2)$$

$$\chi \sim \varepsilon^\gamma \quad (1.3)$$

where

$$\varepsilon \sim (T - T_c) \quad (1.4)$$

and the correlation length

$$\xi \sim \varepsilon^{-\nu} \quad (1.5)$$

Thus these quantities diverges at  $T_c$  and the exponents  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \nu$  are said to be universal and they follow the Rushbrooke inequality  $\alpha + 2\beta + \gamma \geq 2$  which reduces to equality under static scaling hypothesis [124]. Many actual experiments and exactly solved models suggest that the Rushbrooke inequality holds as an equality [47] and the observations we made in our research actually provides evidence to it. Thus these exponents are bound by scaling relations no matter what the system is.

Now in percolation we take a lattice (graph) consists of sites and bonds (nodes and link). In bond percolation we pick bonds sequentially and occupy it with probability  $p$  and keep it empty with probability  $(1 - p)$ . And we visit the entire lattice doing so. For a certain probability  $p_c$  there emerges a giant cluster called the spanning cluster which spans the entire lattice. This probability is the critical point and called critical occupation probability  $p_c$ . In site percolation we occupy sites and get similar results. The process described here is a very slow algorithm and a better alternative is to use NZ algorithm [97, 98]. The interesting this is that at critical point the order parameter, specific heat and susceptibility follows power law with different exponents. We are interested in finding those exponents mainly.

## 1.1 Motivation and Objective

Percolation is about 60 years old theory and every now and then it finds it's application in various aspects of science. It is a great model to describe phase transition yet it is a very simple one. Among the different quantities involving phase transition the entropy and order parameter is the one that is of primary focus. But, unlike bond percolation, there arises some conflict with the second law of thermodynamics when we try to understand entropy and order parameter int site percolation. Entropy quantifies the degree of disorder and order parameter that measures the extent of order. The traditional definition of site percolation states that we occupy site and measure cluster size with the number of sits in the cluster. This definition results in a serious violation of the second law of thermodynamics. It also gives ambiguity to the initial states of the system. Solving this problem does not affect the current results of site percolation, it just make it consistent.

The deposition (or adsorption) of large particles on solid surfaces is a subject of considerable practical importance. Examples include proteins, bacteria, viruses, latex, and colloidal particles. The process may be thought of as consisting of two steps: the transport of the particle to the surface and its subsequent adhesion. Both steps are influenced by diverse physical and chemical forces. In the transport step hydrodynamic, diffusional, and, if present, external fields like gravity are dominant. Recent work has focused on the development of statistical mechanical models for the geometrical blocking effect of the preadsorbed particles on the adsorption kinetics and resulting structure of the monolayer. The irreversible nature of the process necessitates the use of nonstandard methods and the analysis of even simple models is nontrivial. An example of the latter category is the much studied random sequential adsorption (RSA) process [126, 4, 130]. In RSA process we take a surface (say a lattice) and deposit particle (like hard sphere) there sequentially. Each particle cover a certain area and another particle cannot be in that area. Now if a particle is tried to be deposited in the occupied area it is simply rejected. Now what if the particle is not rejected. Instead it hits the particle and rolls down and take it's place in the empty area along side the original particle. This is the main theme behind the our work (the RSBD model [126]) .

Another important point is that in site percolation we only occupy the randomly chosen site which we say a close or short range interaction. But the successful model of phase transition in statistical mechanics, i.e. Ising model, has been studied for long range interaction as well [66, 30]. This gives us idea of long range interaction. We call it Random Sequential Ballistic Deposition or RSBD for short.

Traditionally, in site percolation, so far we have been choosing a site and occupying it without considering the state it's neighbor. If we don't consider the neighbor we have a

system with sort range interaction. If we, however, consider the neighbor when occupying sites we get a rather long range interaction. The process is quite simple. We choose a site at random according to NZ algorithm and occupy it if it is empty. If it is already occupied then we choose one of it's neighbor and occupy it if the neighbor is empty and we call it  $L_1$  interaction. But if the neighbor is also occupied by any previous process then we choose the next one in the direction of the first neighbor to occupy if it is empty else we just skip the step and we call it  $L_2$  interaction. Note that  $L_1$  denotes interaction up to first neighbor and  $L_2$  denotes interaction up to 2nd neighbor. We investigate some properties and we find that  $L_0, L_1, L_2$  belongs to their own universality classes.

## 1.2 Method of Study

The observation for our model was done through computer simulation. We have used *C++* language to write a program which generates a virtual lattice with sites and bonds and perform percolation according to the given rules. *C++* is used for simulation because we need lots and lots of data and the language is very fast since it is compiled language. Data was generated for 20,000 independent realization. Some of the data we processed using binomial distribution [98] to get data for canonical ensemble. And then they we analyzed using *python* language because it comes with different types of data analyzing and visualization tools. The codes that are used for generating data is given in Appendix (A) and link for full code is provided there. The code for convolution is given in Appendix (B) and link for it is provided there.

## 1.3 Organization of Chapters

This thesis consists of five chapters apart from this chapter. We discuss basic tools that we use, e.g. similarity, self-similarity, Buckingham  $\pi$  Theorem, scaling hypothesis and homogeneous functions, in chapter (2). In chapter (3) we discuss basic concepts of phase transition and it's classification and the shapes of thermodynamic quantities and a model that can describe phase transition, i.e. Ising model. In chapter (4) we discuss percolation phenomena and how calculate quantities in percolation. Exact solution is given in this chapter. Then we get to chapter (5) where we have done our work on RSBD model and we describe the process of finding exponents and data collapse and how we get universality classes. Finally in chapter (6) we summarize the results and briefly describe it's significance.

# **Chapter 2**

## **Scaling, Scale-Invariance and Self-Similarity**

In physics we observe a natural phenomena and try to understand it using the existing knowledge. To do this we need to assign numbers to the observable quantities. If we can express it in numbers only then we can say we have acquired some knowledge about that quantity. And if we cannot do this then our knowledge is not complete about that quantity. This reveals the fact that physics is all about observation and measurement of physical quantities with the desire to acquire some knowledge about it and then use that knowledge to predict something that is yet to observe. For example, Albert Einstein predicted the existence of gravitational waves in 1916 in his general theory of relativity and the first direct observation of gravitational waves was made on 14 September 2015 and was announced by the LIGO and Virgo collaborations on 11 February 2016. Now, in order to understand the observation of a natural or artificial phenomena we need some tools. Since here we are trying to understand phase transition, finite size scaling (FSS) hypothesis is a great tool for the investigation. In this chapter we will try to understand the fundamentals which is based on Buckingham  $\pi$  theorem, self similarity and homogeneous functions.

### **2.1 Dimensions of Physical Quantity**

In order to express physical quantities in terms of numbers we need a unit of measurement, since a number times unit tells us how much the quantity is larger or smaller with respect to the unit. The units of measurement are described as fundamental and derivative ones. The fundamental units of measurement are defined arbitrarily in the form of certain standards, while the derivative ones are obtained from the fundamental units of measurement by virtue

of the definition of physical quantities, which are always indications of conceptual method of measuring them. An example involving fundamental and derivative unit of measurement is velocity. Since velocity is measured by how much distance an object travels per unit time, the unit of velocity is the ratio of distance or length over time. It is expressed as  $[v] = LT^{-1}$ , where  $L$  is the unit of length and  $T$  is the unit of time. The unit of length and time are fundamental here and the unit of velocity is the derivative of these two. A system of units of measurement is a set of fundamental units of measurement sufficient to measure the properties of the class of phenomena under consideration. For example the *CGS* system where length is measurement in terms of centimeter, mass is measured in terms of gram and the *SI* system where the mass is measured in terms of kilogram, length is measured in terms of meter and in both system time is measured in terms of second.

Dimension of physical quantity determines by what amount the numerical value must be changed if we want to go to another system of units of measurement. For instance, if the unit of length is decreased by a factor  $L$  and the unit of time is decreased by a factor  $T$ , the unit of velocity is smaller by the factor of  $LT^{-1}$  than the original unit, so the numerical value of velocity would scaled up by a factor of  $LT^{-1}$  owing to the definition of equivalence.

The changes in the numerical values of physical quantities upon passage from one systems of units of measurement to another within the same class are determined by their dimensions. The functions that determines the factor by which the numerical value of a physical quantity changes upon transition from systems of unit of measurement to another system within a given class is called the dimension function or, the dimension of that physical quantity. We emphasize that the dimension of a given physical quantity is different in different classes of systems of units. For example, the dimension of density  $I$  in the *MLT* class is  $[\rho] = ML^{-3}$  whereas in the *FLT* class it is  $[\rho] = FL^{-4}T^{-2}$  [? 111].

## 2.2 Buckingham $\pi$ Theorem

A part of physics is about modeling physical phenomenon. And while doing it, the first thing is to identify the relevant variables, and then relate them using known physical laws. For simple phenomenon this task is not hard since it involves deriving some quantitative relationship among the physical variables from the first principles. But when dealing with complex systems we need a systematic way of dealing with the problem of reducing number of parameters. In these situations constructing a model in a systematic manners with minimum input parameters that can help analyzing experimental results has been a useful method. One of the simplest way is based on dimensional analysis. Its function is to reduce a

large number of parameters into a manageable set of parameters. Buckingham  $\pi$  theorem is one of the most suitable and studied mathematical process to deal with this kind of problems.

Buckingham  $\pi$  theorem describes dimensionless variables obtained from the power products of governing parameters denoted by  $\Pi_1, \Pi_2, \dots$  etc. When investigating a certain dimensional physical quantity (governed) that depend on other  $n$  dimensional variables then this theorem provide us a systematic way to reduce the degrees of freedom of a function. Using this theorem we reduce a function of  $n$  variables problems into a function of  $k$  dimensionless variable problem if each of the  $k$  dimensional variable of original  $n$  variables can be expressed in terms of the  $n - k$  dimensionally independent variable [28].

The relationship found in physical theories or experiments can always be represented in the form

$$a = f(a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n) \quad (2.1)$$

where the quantities  $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n$  are called the governing parameters. It is always possible to classify the governing parameters  $a_i$ 's into two groups using the definition of the dependent and independent variables. Let the arguments  $a_{k+1}, \dots, a_n$  have the independent dimensions and the dimensions of the arguments  $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_k$  can be expressed in terms of the dimensions of the governing independent parameters  $a_{k+1}, \dots, a_n$  in the following way

$$\begin{aligned} [a_1] &= [a_{k+1}]^{\alpha_1} \dots [a_n]^{\gamma_1} \\ [a_2] &= [a_{k+1}]^{\alpha_2} \dots [a_n]^{\gamma_2} \end{aligned} \quad (2.2)$$

$$\vdots \quad (2.3)$$

$$[a_k] = [a_{k+1}]^{\alpha_k} \dots [a_n]^{\gamma_k}$$

The dimension of the governed parameter  $a$  must also be expressible in terms of the dimensionally independent governing parameters  $a_1, \dots, a_k$  since  $a$  does not have independent dimension and hence we can write

$$[a] = [a_{k+1}]^{\alpha} \dots [a_n]^{\gamma} \quad (2.4)$$

Thus, there exist number  $\alpha, \gamma$  such that Eqn. (2.4) holds. We have set of governing parameters.

$$\Pi_1 = \frac{a_1}{[a_{k+1}]^{\alpha_1} \dots [a_n]^{\gamma_1}} \quad (2.5)$$

$$\Pi_2 = \frac{a_2}{[a_{k+1}]^{\alpha_2} \dots [a_n]^{\gamma_2}} \quad (2.6)$$

$$\vdots \quad (2.7)$$

$$\Pi_k = \frac{a_k}{[a_{k+1}]^{\alpha_k} \dots [a_n]^{\gamma_k}} \quad (2.8)$$

and a dimensionless governed parameter

$$\begin{aligned} \Pi &= \frac{a}{[a_{k+1}]^\alpha \dots [a_n]^\gamma} \\ &= \frac{f(\Pi_1, \dots, \Pi_k, a_{k+1}, \dots, a_n)}{[a_{k+1}]^\alpha \dots [a_n]^\gamma} \end{aligned} \quad (2.9)$$

The right hand side of equation (2.9) clearly reveals that the dimensionless quantity  $\Pi$  is a function of  $a_{k+1}, \dots, a_n, \Pi_1, \dots, \Pi_k$ , i.e.,

$$\Pi \equiv F(a_{k+1}, \dots, a_n, \Pi_1, \dots, \Pi_k) \quad (2.10)$$

The quantities  $\Pi, \Pi_1, \dots, \Pi_k$  are obviously dimensionless, and hence upon transition from one system of unit to another inside a given class their numerical values must remain unchanged. At the same time, according to the above, one can pass to a system of units of measurement such that any of the parameters of  $a_{k+1}, \dots, a_n$ , say for example,  $a_{k+1}$ , is changed by an arbitrary factor, and the remaining ones are unchanged. Upon such transition the first argument of  $F$  is unchanged arbitrarily, and all other arguments of the function remain unchanged as well as its value  $\Pi$ . Hence, it follows  $\frac{\delta F}{\delta a_{k+1}} = 0$  and entirely analogously  $\frac{\delta F}{\delta a_{k+2}} = 0, \dots, \frac{\delta F}{\delta a_n} = 0$ . Therefore, the relation (2.10) is in fact represented by a function of  $k$  arguments and proves it is independent of  $a_{k+1}, \dots, a_n$ , that is,

$$\Pi = \Phi(\Pi_1, \dots, \Pi_k) \quad (2.11)$$

and the function  $f$  can be written in the following special form (by combining (2.9, 2.10, 2.11))

$$f(a_1, \dots, a_k, \dots, a_n) = a_{k+1}^\alpha \dots a_n^\gamma \Phi(\Pi_1, \dots, \Pi_k) \quad (2.12)$$

equation 2.12 is known as the Buckingham  $\Pi$  theorem. It constitutes one of the central statements in dimensional analysis and has great bearings on scaling theory.

### 2.2.1 An Example

An explicit example using this theorem is needed for better understanding it's application. The simplest example that can describe basic features of Buckingham  $\Pi$  theorem is the area of a right triangle and Pythagorean theorem.

Consider a right triangle where three sides are of size  $a, b$  and  $c$  and for definiteness, the smaller of its acute angles  $\theta$ . Assume that we are to measure the area  $S$  of the triangle. The area  $S$  can be written in the following form

$$S = S(a, b, c) \quad (2.13)$$

However, the definition of two governing parameters  $a$  and  $b$  can be expressed in terms of  $c$  alone since we have

$$[a] \sim [c] \text{ and } [b] \sim [c] \quad (2.14)$$

and so is true for the governed parameter  $S$  as we can write the dimensional relation  $[S] \sim [c^2]$ . We therefore can define two dimensionless parameters

$$\Pi_1 = \sin \theta = a/c \quad (2.15)$$

$$\Pi_2 = \cos \theta = b/c \quad (2.16)$$

and the dimensionless governed parameter

$$\Pi = \frac{S}{c^2} = c^{-2} S(c\Pi_1, c\Pi_2, c) \equiv F(c, \Pi_1, \Pi_2) \quad (2.17)$$

Now it is possible to pass from one unit of measurement to another system of unit of measurement within the same class and upon such transition the arguments  $\Pi_1, \Pi_2$  of the function  $F$  and the function itself remain unchanged. It implies that the function  $F$  is independent of  $c$  and hence we can write

$$\Pi = \phi(\Pi_1, \Pi_2) \quad (2.18)$$

However,  $\Pi_1$  and  $\Pi_2$  both depends on the dimensionless quantity  $\theta$  and hence we can write

$$S = c^2 \phi(\theta) \quad (2.19)$$

where the scaling function  $\phi(\theta)$  is universal in character. In order to further capture the significance of equation (2.19) we rewrite it as

$$\frac{S}{c^2} \sim \phi(\theta) \quad (2.20)$$

This result has far reaching consequences. For instance, consider that we have a right triangle of any arbitrary sides  $a' \neq a$ ,  $b' \neq b$  and  $c' \neq c$  but have the same acute angle  $\theta$  as before. This can be ensured by choosing an arbitrary point on the hypotenuse of the previous triangle and drop a perpendicular on the base  $b$ . Consider that the area of the new triangle is  $S'$  yet we will have

$$\frac{S}{c^2} = \frac{S'}{(c')^2} \quad (2.21)$$

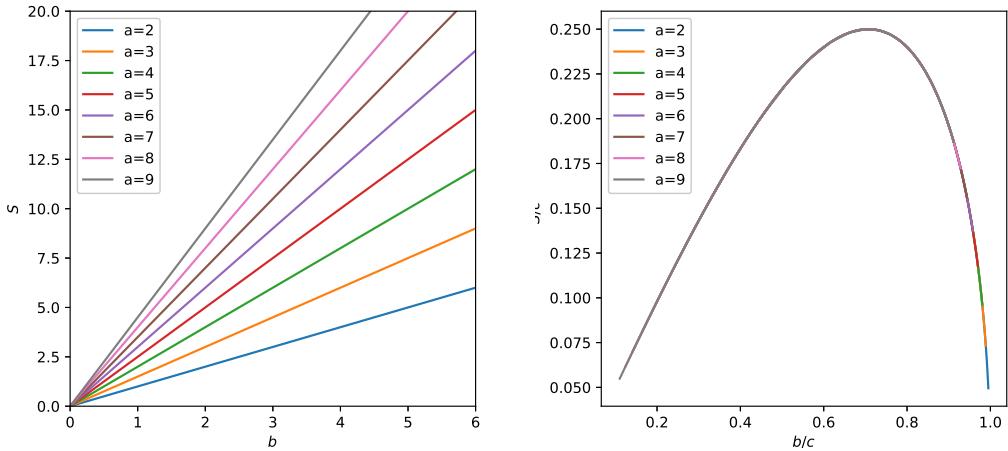
since the numerical value of the ratio of the area over the square of the hypotenuse depends on the angle  $\theta$ . It implies that if we plot the ratio of the area over the square of the hypotenuse as a function  $\theta$  all the data points should collapse onto a single curve regardless of the size of the hypotenuse and the respective areas of the right triangle. In fact, the details calculation reveals that

$$\phi(b/c) = \frac{1}{2} \sin \theta \quad (2.22)$$

This data collapse implies that if two or more right triangles which have one of the acute angle identical then such triangles are similar. We shall see later that whenever we will find data collapse between two different systems of the same phenomenon then it would mean that the corresponding systems or their underlying mechanisms are similar. Similarly, if we find that data collected from the whole system collapsed with similarly collected data from a suitably chosen part of the whole system then we can conclude that part is similar to the whole, implying self-similarity. On the other hand, if we have a set of data collected at many different times for a kinetic system and find they all collapse onto a single curve then we can say that the same system at different times are similar. However, similarity in this case is found of the same system at different times and hence we may coin it as temporal self-similarity.

## 2.3 Similarity and Self-Similarity

The concept of physical similarity is a natural generalization of the concept of similarity in geometry. For instance, two triangles are similar if they differ only in the numerical values of the dimensional parameters, i.e. the lengths of the sides, while the dimensionless parameters, the angles at the vertices are identical for the two triangles. Analogously,



(a)  $S$  vs  $b$  graph.  $b$  is the base of the triangle which is varied for a single  $\theta$ .

(b)  $S/c^2$  vs  $b/c$  graph. This each graph contains information about all triangle with a certain acute angle, meaning the entire graph contains information about every right triangle.

Fig. 2.1 Application of Buckingham  $\Pi$  theorem in a right triangle

physical phenomena are called similar if they differ only in their numerical values of the dimensional governing parameters; the values of the corresponding dimensionless parameters  $\Pi_1, \dots, \Pi_k$  are being identical. In connection with this definition of similar phenomena, the dimensionless quantities are called similarity parameters. The term *self-similarity* is, as the term itself suggests, a structure or process and a part of it appear to be similar to the whole when compared. This also means that a self-similar structure is infinite in theory. Therefore the fundamental principle of a self-similar structure is the repetition of a unit pattern on different scales.

### 2.3.1 An example

At this point a real world example will be helpful. Suppose we need to build an airplane. Obviously it's a billion dollar project. If we try to build the airplane directly without first building a prototype then we will waste time, money and man power. Because we can not build an actual working airplane without following certain steps. First we need to build a small-scale model of the airplane. Then we need to test the model for performance. If it is satisfying then we can start building a prototype using the knowledge obtained from the

experimentation on the model. Here the model and the prototype are similar to each other. That's why this method works. Since only the dimensional parameters are scaled.

### 2.3.2 Diving Into Similarity

Let us consider two similar phenomena, one of which will be called the prototype and the other the model. For both phenomena there is some relation of the form

$$\alpha = f(a_1, a_2, a_3, b_1, b_2) \quad (2.23)$$

where the function  $f$  is the same for both cases by the definition of similar phenomena, but the numerical values of the governing parameters  $a_1, a_2, a_3, b_1, b_2$  are different. Thus for prototype we have

$$\alpha_p = f(a_1^{(p)}, a_2^{(p)}, a_3^{(p)}, b_1^{(p)}, b_2^{(p)}) \quad (2.24)$$

and for model we have

$$\alpha_m = f(a_1^{(m)}, a_2^{(m)}, a_3^{(m)}, b_1^{(m)}, b_2^{(m)}) \quad (2.25)$$

where the index  $p$  denotes quantities related to the prototype and the index  $m$  denotes quantities related to the model. Consider that  $b_1$  and  $b_2$  are dependent variable and thus they are expressed in terms of  $a_1, a_2, a_3$  in both model and prototype systems. Using dimensional analysis we find for both phenomena

$$\Pi^{(p)} = \Phi(\Pi_1^{(p)}, \Pi_2^{(p)}) \quad (2.26)$$

and

$$\Pi^{(m)} = \Phi(\Pi_1^{(m)}, \Pi_2^{(m)}) \quad (2.27)$$

where the function  $\Phi$  must be the same for the model and the prototype. By the definition of similar phenomena the dimensional quantities must be identical in both the cases such as in the prototype and in the model, i.e.,

$$\Pi_1^{(m)} = \Pi_1^{(p)} \quad (2.28)$$

$$\Pi_2^{(m)} = \Pi_2^{(p)} \quad (2.29)$$

It also follows that the governed dimensionless parameter satisfies

$$\Pi^{(m)} = \Pi^{(p)} \quad (2.30)$$

Returning to dimensional variables, we get from the above equation

$$a_p = a_m \left( \frac{a_1^{(p)}}{a_1^{(m)}} \right)^{q_1} \left( \frac{a_2^{(p)}}{a_2^{(m)}} \right)^{q_2} \left( \frac{a_3^{(p)}}{a_3^{(m)}} \right)^{q_3} \quad (2.31)$$

which is a simple rule for recalculating the results of measurements on the similar model for the prototype, for which direct measurement may be difficult to carry out for one reason or another.

The conditions for similarity of the model to the prototype-equality of the similarity parameters  $\Pi_1, \Pi_2$  for both phenomena show that it is necessary to choose the governing parameters  $b_1^{(m)}, b_2^{(m)}$  of the model as to guarantee the similarity of the model to the prototype

$$b_1^{(m)} = b_1^{(p)} \left( \frac{a_1^{(m)}}{a_1^{(p)}} \right)^{\alpha_1} \left( \frac{a_2^{(m)}}{a_2^{(p)}} \right)^{\beta_1} \left( \frac{a_3^{(m)}}{a_3^{(p)}} \right)^{\gamma_1} \quad (2.32)$$

and

$$b_2^{(m)} = b_2^{(p)} \left( \frac{a_1^{(m)}}{a_1^{(p)}} \right)^{\alpha_2} \left( \frac{a_2^{(m)}}{a_2^{(p)}} \right)^{\beta_2} \left( \frac{a_3^{(m)}}{a_3^{(p)}} \right)^{\gamma_2} \quad (2.33)$$

whereas the model parameters  $a_1^{(m)}, a_2^{(m)}, a_3^{(m)}$  can be chosen arbitrarily. The simple definitions and statements presented above describe the entire content of the theory of similarity.

### 2.3.3 Self-Similarity

A system is called self-similar When a small part of the system is similar to the whole system. A self similar structure is created by repetition of a unit pattern or a simple rule over different size scales [88]. Although the term "self-similarity" itself is explanatory, some example gives better insight.

The cauliflower head contains branches or parts, which when removed and compared with the whole found to be very much the same except it is scaled down. These isolated branches can again be decomposed into smaller parts, which again look very similar to the whole as well as of the branches. Such self-similarity can easily be carried through for about three to four stages. After that the structures are too small to go for further dissection. Of course, from the mathematical point of view the property of self-similarity may be continued through an infinite stages though in real world such property sustain only a few stages (2.2).

There are plenty of other examples of self similarity in nature. Snowflakes exhibit self-similar branching patterns (2.3). The growth in aggregating colloidal particles are statistically self-similar. A leafless tree branches (2.3) in a self-similar fashion, each length splitting into



(a) A cauliflower



(b) Dissection of cauliflower

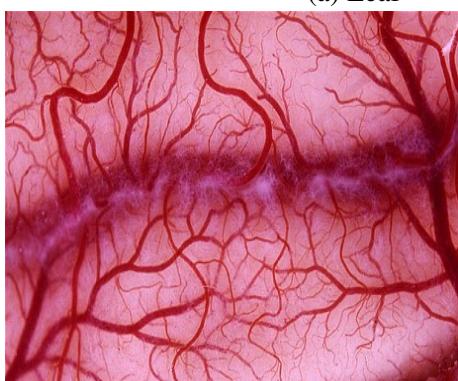
Fig. 2.2 Self-Similarity in Cauliflower



(a) Leaf



(b) Snowflake



(c) Blood vessel



(d) Leafless Tree

Fig. 2.3 Self-Similarity examples

two or more branches. This branch pattern is repeated on smaller and smaller length scales till the tree top is reached. The veins of the leaves also branch in a self similar manner (2.3). The decimal number system is a construct that uses the idea of self-similarity. If we look a meter stick, we shall see that a decimeter range with its marks looks like a meter range with its marks, only smaller by a factor of 10. This pattern of meter stick makes it very easy to note readings. The human brain is also a complex network of neurons which organize in self-similar patterns. From quantum particle paths, lightning bolts, blood vessels (2.3), aggregation of bacteria all are example of self-similarity.

One thing must be mentioned although it is understandable from the above discussion is that a system is to be called self-similar in the statistical sense even if it is not visible to the eye [87].

## 2.4 Scaling Hypothesis

### 2.4.1 Dynamic Scaling

Dynamic scaling (sometimes known as Family-Vicsek scaling [50, 127]) is the litmus test of showing that an evolving system exhibits self-similarity. A function  $f(x, t)$  is said to obey dynamic scaling if one of the variable  $t$  strictly denotes time and if it satisfies

$$f(x, t) \sim t^\theta \phi(x/t^z) \quad (2.34)$$

where  $t$  is independent variable and  $\theta$  and  $z$  are fixed by the dimensional relation  $[t^\theta] = [f]$  and  $[t^z] = [x]$  respectively, while  $\phi(\xi)$  is known as the scaling function. Sometimes it is also written in the following form

$$f(x, t) \sim x^\omega \phi(x/t^z) \quad (2.35)$$

where  $x$  is consider independent variable.

Buckingham  $\pi$ -theorem can provide a systematic processing procedure to obtain the dynamic scaling form and at the same time appreciate the fact that the second form is not mathematically sound. An interesting aspect of the structure of the dynamic scaling form given by equation (2.34) is that the distribution function  $f(x, t)$  at various moments of time can be obtained from one another by a similarity transformation

$$x \rightarrow \lambda^z x \quad (2.36)$$

$$t \rightarrow \lambda t \quad (2.37)$$

$$f \rightarrow \lambda^\theta \quad (2.38)$$

revealing the self-similar nature of the function  $f(x, t)$ .

To derive it one has to know first that one of the two governing parameters can be assumed to be independent. Let us assume that  $t$  is chosen to be an independent parameter and hence  $x$  can be expressed in terms of  $t$

$$x \sim t^z \quad (2.39)$$

It implies that we can choose  $t^z$  as unit of measurement or yard-stick and quantify  $x$  in terms of dimensionless quantity  $\xi = x/t^z$ . Here, the quantity  $\xi$  is a number that tells how many  $t^z$  we need to measure  $x$ . If  $t$  is independent quantity then we can also express  $f$  in units of  $t^\theta$  to obtain yet another dimensionless quantity  $\phi = f(x, t)/t^\theta$  where the exponent  $\theta$  is fixed by the dimensional requirement  $[f] = [t^\theta]$ . Since  $\phi$  is a dimensionless quantity its numerical value can only depend on dimensionless quantity  $\xi$  not on a dimensional quantity  $t$ . We can then immediately obtain the scaling form given by Eq. (2.34). On the other hand, had we choose  $x$  to be independent parameter instead of  $t$  then following the same argument we would have the following scaling (2.35).

### 2.4.2 Finite Size Scaling

Finite-size scaling, as formulated by Fisher and Barber [52] concerns itself with the manner in which this rounding or crossover occurs. In a finite-size system, there are in principle three length scales involved:  $\xi, L$  and the microscopic length  $a$  which governs the range of the interactions. Thermodynamic quantities thus may in principle depend on the dimensionless ratios  $\xi/a$  and  $L/a$ . The finite-size scaling hypothesis assumes that, close to the critical point, the microscopic length drops out. Thus, if we consider a quantity such as the ferromagnetic susceptibility  $\chi$ , which behaves like near the critical point in the infinite system, then in the finite geometry characterized by a size  $L$ ,

$$\chi = \chi^{\gamma/\nu} \phi(\xi/L) \quad (2.40)$$

Equation of this sorts is used in any phase transition model.

The finite-size scaling (FSS) [5] has been extensively used as a very powerful tool for estimating finite size effects specially in the second order phase transition near the critical temperature  $T$ . The various response functions, typically the second derivative of the free energy  $F$ , in second order phase transition diverges. Such transitions are clasified by a set of critical exponents which characterize the critical point. The best known example of second

order phase transition is the paramagnetic to ferromagnetic transition where

$$M \sim (T - T_c)^\beta \quad (2.41)$$

$$\chi_M \sim (T - T_c)^{-\gamma} \quad (2.42)$$

$$C_V \sim (T - T_c)^{-\alpha} \quad (2.43)$$

$$\xi \sim (T - T_c)^{-\nu} \quad (2.44)$$

where,  $M, \chi_M, C_V, \xi$  are Magnetization, Susceptibility, Heat capacity, Correlation length respectively. These relations are only true in the thermodynamic limit in the sense that the system size is infinite. However, we can work in simulation and experiment with finite size  $L^d$  where correlation length  $\xi \sim L$ . Finite size scaling thus provides a means of extrapolating various results for infinite systems.

According to finite size scaling (FSS) hypothesis, a function  $f(\varepsilon, L)$  with  $\varepsilon = T - T_c$  is said to obey finite size scaling if it can be expressed as

$$f(\varepsilon, L) \sim L^{-\omega/nu} \phi(\varepsilon L^{1/\nu}) \quad (2.45)$$

However, using the Buckingham  $\pi$ -theorem we not only obtain the correct scaling form but we also gain a deeper insight into the problem as it provides a systematic processing procedure. For instance, as we know that the correlation length  $\xi$  in the limit  $L \rightarrow \infty$  diverges like  $\xi \sim \varepsilon^\nu$  near the critical point and it bear the dimension of length. We therefore can either choose  $L$  as an independent parameter and measure  $\xi$ , i.e.,  $T - T_c$ , in unit of  $L$ . Consequently we can measure  $L$  in unit of  $T - T_c$  assuming it as an independent parameter. Choosing the later case we can define a dimensionless quantity

$$\pi = \frac{L}{\xi} = L(T - T_c)^\nu \quad (2.46)$$

and the corresponding dimensionless governing parameter is

$$\Pi = \frac{f(\varepsilon, L)}{\xi^\omega} = \phi(\pi) \quad (2.47)$$

Following the argument of the  $\pi$ -theorem we can immediately write that

$$f(\varepsilon, L) \sim (T - T_c)^{-\nu\omega} \phi(L(T - T_c)^\nu) \quad (2.48)$$

On the other hand had we chosen  $L$  as an independent parameter then the similar treatment would yield

$$f(\varepsilon, L) \sim L^\theta \phi(\{L(T - T_c)^\nu\}^{-1}) \quad (2.49)$$

Till to date neither of the two scaling forms obtained following  $\pi$  theorem are in use in their strict form. Instead, what is done traditionally are as follows. The important point is that if  $\pi = L/\xi$  is dimensionless then so is

$$\pi^{1/\nu} = (L/\xi^{1/\nu}) = (T - T_c)L^{1/\nu} \quad (2.50)$$

It also means that we can choose  $L$  as independent parameter and express  $(T - T_c)$  in unit of  $L^{-1/\nu}$  to make the dimensionless quantity coincide with  $\pi^{1/\nu}$ . Then  $f$  too can be expressed in unit of  $L^\theta$  which according to the prescription of  $\pi$ -theorem we have the following FSS scaling form

$$f(\varepsilon, L) \sim L^\theta \phi((T - T_c)L^{1/\nu}) \quad (2.51)$$

which is the same as the traditional scaling form given by (2.45) if we find  $\theta$  negative and it is related to the exponent  $\nu$  via  $\theta = -\omega/\nu$ .

A quantitative way of interpreting how the experimental data exhibits finite-size scaling is done by invoking the idea of data-collapse method - an idea that goes back to the original observation of Rushbrooke. That is, the values of  $f(\varepsilon, L)$  for different system size  $L$  can be made to collapse on a single curve if  $fL^{\omega/\nu}$  is plotted against  $\varepsilon L^{1/\nu}$ . It implies that systems of different sizes are all similar that also include system where  $L \rightarrow \infty$ . The method of data-collapse therefore comes as a powerful means of establishing scaling. It is extensively used to analyze and extract exponents especially from numerical simulations. We shall elucidate it further in the upcoming chapters.

## 2.5 Homogeneous Functions and Scale-Invariance

In mathematics, a homogeneous function is one with multiplicative scaling behaviour: if all its arguments are multiplied by a factor, then its value is multiplied by some power of this factor.

For example, a homogeneous function of two variables  $x$  and  $y$  is a real-valued function that satisfies the condition

$$f(\lambda x, \lambda y) = \lambda^k f(x, y) \quad (2.52)$$

for some constant  $k$  and all real numbers  $\lambda$ . The constant  $k$  is called the degree of homogeneity [6].

### 2.5.1 One variable function

A function is called scale-invariant or scale-free if it retains its form keeping all its characteristic features intact even if we change the measurement unit or scale. Mathematically, a function  $f(r)$  is called scale-invariant or scale-free if it satisfies

$$f(\lambda x) = g(\lambda) f(x) \quad \forall \lambda \quad (2.53)$$

where  $g(\lambda)$  is yet unspecified function. That is, one is interested in the shape of  $f(\lambda x)$  for some scale factor  $\lambda$  which can be taken to be a length or size rescaling. For instance dimensional functions of physical quantity are always scale-free since they obey power monomial law. It can be rigorously proved that the function that satisfies (2.53) should always have power law of the form  $f(x) \sim x^{-\alpha}$ .

Let us first set  $r = 1$  to obtain  $f(\lambda) = g(\lambda)f(1)$ . Thus  $g(\lambda) = f(\lambda)/f(1)$  and equation (2.53) can be written as

$$f(\lambda x) = \frac{f(\lambda)f(x)}{f(1)} \quad (2.54)$$

The above equation is supposed to be true for any  $\lambda$ , we can therefore differentiate both sides with respect to  $\lambda$  to yield

$$xf'(\lambda x) = \frac{f'(\lambda)f(x)}{f(1)} \quad (2.55)$$

where  $f'$  indicates the derivative of  $f$  with respect to its argument. Now we set  $\lambda = 1$  and get

$$xf'(x) = \frac{f'(1)f(x)}{f(1)} \quad (2.56)$$

This is a first order differential equation which has a solution

$$f(x) = f(1)x^{-\alpha} \quad (2.57)$$

where  $\alpha = -f(1)/f'(1)$ . There it is proven that the power law is the only solution that can satisfy (2.53). We can also prove that  $g(\lambda)$  has a power law form as well.

Power law distribution of the form  $f(x) \sim x^{-\alpha}$  are said to be scale free since the ratio  $\frac{f(\lambda r)}{f(x)}$  depends on  $\lambda$  alone. Thus the distribution does not need a characteristic scale. If we change the unit of measurement of  $x$  by a factor of  $\lambda$ , the numerical value of  $f(x)$  will change by a factor of  $g(\lambda)$ , without affecting the shape of the function  $f$ .

### 2.5.2 Generalized Homogeneous Function

A function  $f(x, y)$  of two independent variables  $x$  and  $y$  is said to be a generalized homogeneous function if for all values of the parameter  $\lambda$  the function  $f(x, y)$  satisfies,

$$f(\lambda^a x, \lambda^b y) = \lambda f(x, y) \quad (2.58)$$

where  $a, b$  are arbitrary numbers. In contrast to the homogeneous functions defined in the previous section (2.5.1) generalized homogeneous functions can not be written as  $f(\lambda x, \lambda y) = \lambda^p f(x, y)$ , because (2.58) can not be generalized any further to the following form,

$$f(\lambda^a x, \lambda^b y) = \lambda^p f(x, y) \quad (2.59)$$

choosing  $p = 1$  in the above equation yields

$$f(\lambda^{a/p} x, \lambda^{b/p} y) = \lambda f(x, y) \quad (2.60)$$

Similarly an statement converse is also valid and the equation above is no more general than the form in the equation (2.58). Another equivalent form of (2.58) is as follows,

$$f(\lambda x, \lambda^b y) = \lambda^p f(x, y) \quad (2.61)$$

Similarly

$$f(\lambda^a x, \lambda y) = \lambda^p f(x, y) \quad (2.62)$$

Note that there are at least two undetermined parameters  $a$  and  $b$  for a generalized homogeneous function. Now let us see what happens if we choose  $\lambda^a = 1/x$  to set in equation (2.58),

$$f\left(1, \frac{y}{x^{b/a}}\right) = x^{-\frac{p}{a}} \quad (2.63)$$

$$f(x, y) = x^{p/a} f(y/x^{b/a}) \quad (2.64)$$

This combining and hence the simplification of two variables  $x$  and  $y$  into a single term has far reaching consequence in Widom scaling [79, 70, 111] in the theory of phase transition and critical phenomena.

In Statistical Mechanics we have a hypothesis called Widom scaling (names after Benjamin Widom) regarding the free energy of a magnetic system near its critical point which leads to the critical exponents. And becomes no longer independent so that they can be parameterized in terms of two values. The hypothesis can be seen to arise as a natural

---

consequence of the block-spin renormalization procedure, when the block size is chosen to be of the same size as the correlation length [123, 79, 70]. Widom scaling is an example of universality.



# Chapter 3

## Phase Transition

The term phase transition is generally used to describe the transition between solid, liquid or gaseous states and in some cases the plasma state. It is one of the most studied problems in physics. Phase transition is a process where below a critical point the system behaves in one way whereas above that point the system behaves in a completely different way. There is a control parameter in phase transition. It can be temperature  $T$  or magnetic field  $H$ . For example in ferromagnet to paramagnet transition temperature is the control parameter and for normal to superconductor transition both temperature and magnetic field are the control parameter.

### 3.1 Classification

#### 3.1.1 Ehrenfest classification

Paul Ehrenfest classified phase transitions based on the behavior of the thermodynamic free energy as a function of other thermodynamic variables [73]. Under this scheme, phase transitions were labeled by the lowest derivative of the free energy that is discontinuous at the transition.

First-order phase transitions exhibit a discontinuity in the first derivative of the free energy with respect to some thermodynamic variable [21]. The various solid/liquid/gas transitions are classified as first-order transitions because they involve a discontinuous change in density, which is the (inverse of the) first derivative of the free energy with respect to pressure.

Second-order phase transitions are continuous in the first derivative (the order parameter, which is the first derivative of the free energy with respect to the external field, is continuous across the transition) but exhibit discontinuity in a second derivative of the free energy [21]. These include the ferromagnetic phase transition in materials such as iron, where the

magnetization, which is the first derivative of the free energy with respect to the applied magnetic field strength, increases continuously from zero as the temperature is lowered below the Curie temperature. The magnetic susceptibility, the second derivative of the free energy with the field, changes discontinuously. Under the Ehrenfest classification scheme, there could in principle be third, fourth, and higher-order phase transitions.

Though useful, Ehrenfest's classification has been found to be an incomplete method of classifying phase transitions, for it does not take into account the case where a derivative of free energy diverges (which is only possible in the thermodynamic limit). For instance, in the ferromagnetic transition, the heat capacity diverges to infinity. The same phenomenon is also seen in superconducting phase transition.

### 3.1.2 Modern classifications

In the modern classification scheme, phase transitions are divided into two broad categories, named similarly to the Ehrenfest classes:[73]

First-order phase transitions are those that involve a latent heat. During such a transition, a system either absorbs or releases a fixed (and typically large) amount of energy per volume. During this process, the temperature of the system will stay constant as heat is added: the system is in a "mixed-phase regime" in which some parts of the system have completed the transition and others have not. Familiar examples are the melting of ice or the boiling of water (the water does not instantly turn into vapor, but forms a turbulent mixture of liquid water and vapor bubbles).

Second-order phase transitions are also called continuous phase transitions. They are characterized by a divergent susceptibility, an infinite correlation length, and a power-law decay of correlations near criticality. Examples of second-order phase transitions are the ferromagnetic transition, superconducting transition (for a Type-I superconductor the phase transition is second-order at zero external field and for a Type-II superconductor the phase transition is second-order for both normal-state—mixed-state and mixed-state—superconducting-state transitions) and the superfluid transition. In contrast to viscosity, thermal expansion and heat capacity of amorphous materials show a relatively sudden change at the glass transition temperature [101] which enables accurate detection using differential scanning calorimetry measurements

### 3.1.3 Basic Properties of the classes

Some basic properties of the two classes of phase transition is listed below.

### First Order

1. Latent heat of nucleation in growth
2. Symmetry may or may not be broken
3. Discontinuous change in entropy

### Second Order

1. No Latent heat or meta-stable state
2. Symmetry is always broken
3. Continuous change in entropy

At the event of critical point of phase transition there might exist a meta-stable state, where both phases exist simultaneously. At the meta-stable state the control parameter or temperature (in case of thermal phase transition, e.g., ice to water or water to vapor) does not change but there is a change (usually large) in heat which give rise to discontinuity of the first derivative of free energy, i.e., entropy (3.2.1, 4.6.3). And if the entropy is continuous then the latent heat is zero which is the signature of second order transition.

## 3.2 Thermodynamic Quantities

The first explicit statement of the first law of thermodynamics, by *Rudolf Clausius* in 1850, referred to cyclic thermodynamic processes.

*In all cases in which work is produced by the agency of heat, a quantity of heat is consumed which is proportional to the work done; and conversely, by the expenditure of an equal quantity of work an equal quantity of heat is produced.*

$$\Delta E = Q + W \quad (3.1)$$

where,  $Q$  is the net quantity of heat supplied to the system by its surroundings and  $W$  is the net work done by the system. The IUPAC convention for the sign is as follows: All net energy transferred to the system is positive and net energy transferred from the system is negative. Clausius also stated the law in another form, referring to the existence of a function of state of the system, the internal energy, and expressed it in terms of a differential equation for the increments of a thermodynamic process.

*In a thermodynamic process involving a closed system, the increment in the internal energy is equal to the difference between the heat accumulated by the system and the work done by it.*

For quasi-static process

$$dU = \delta Q - \delta W \quad (3.2)$$

$$= dQ - PdV \quad (3.3)$$

$U$  is the internal energy. here  $W = -PdV$  since work done by the system on the environment if the product  $PdV$  whereas the work done on the system is  $-PdV$  for pressure  $P$  and volume change  $dV$ .

The term heat for  $Q$  means "that amount of energy added or removed by conduction of heat or by thermal radiation", rather than referring to a form of energy within the system. The internal energy is a mathematical abstraction that keeps account of the exchanges of energy that befall the system.

For quasi-static state we can write

$$dQ = TdS \quad (3.4)$$

where  $S$  is the entropy of the system and  $T$  is the temperature. Thus we can write for canonical ensemble

$$dU = TdS - PdV \quad (3.5)$$

such that  $E = E(S, V)$  and for grand canonical ensemble

$$dU = TdS - pdV + \mu dN \quad (3.6)$$

where  $U = U(S, V, N)$ . But a problem arises, since there is no device we currently posses that can measure entropy. So we use Legendre transformation to change variable dependency

$$\begin{aligned} dU &= TdS - pdV \\ &= TdS + SdT - SdT - PdV \\ d(U - TS) &= -SdT - PdV \\ dA &= -SdT - PdV \end{aligned} \quad (3.7)$$

where  $A = A(T, V)$  is the Helmholtz free energy. We can perform another Legendre transformation in (3.7) as follows

$$\begin{aligned} dA &= -SdT - PdV - VdP + VdP \\ d(A + PV) &= -SdT + VdP \\ dG &= -SdT + VdP \end{aligned} \tag{3.8}$$

where  $G = G(T, P)$  is the Gibbs free energy.

### 3.2.1 Entropy

One of the most important concept in Statistical Mechanics is entropy. The notion of entropy was first introduced in physics by a German scientist Rudolf Clausius who laid the foundation for the second law of thermodynamics in 1850 by examining the relation between heat transfer and work. The second law of thermodynamics states that the total entropy of an isolated system can never decrease over time. Therefore the direction toward which entropy increases monotonically is the direction of time. Monotonically means that it can increase or keep constant but never decrease. The term entropy is used in many other branches of science, sometimes distant from physics or mathematics (such as sociology), where it no longer maintains its rigorous quantitative character. Usually, it roughly means disorder, chaos, decay of diversity or tendency toward uniform distribution of kinds [44].

Entropy is considered as a quantity about the disorderness of a system. This kind of disorder is the number of states a system can take on. So what are the states of a system? Imagine a cube of volume  $1\text{cm}^3$ , filled with one particular gas. At a particular time if we can label all the molecules of the gas uniquely then at next moment most of the molecule will change their positions due to their random motion. Then we will not be able to identify each molecule with their previous label. This process of identifying the labels of the molecules are easier if it's a liquid and even more easier in it's solid form. Since temperature increases the random motion of the molecules, as the temprature rises it is more difficult to identify those molecules. Thus at high temperature a system has higher entropy. Another thing to mention about it's volume. If a larger volume is selected then obviously the number of possible states will increase therefore entropy will increase.

**Example** If we were ot compare the entropy of the moon and the sun, the above discussion tells us that the sun has higher entropy than the moon. The reason is that the sun is much much larger than the moon and has much higher temperature than the moon. Therefor the number of possible states will be larger for the sun than the moon.

In Classical Physics, entropy is seen as a magnitude which in every time is proportional to the quantity of energy that at that time cannot be transformed into mechanical work. Using the above interpretation, entropy plays a central role in the formulation of the second law of thermodynamics which states that in an isolated physical system, any transformation leads to an increase of its entropy.

In Probability Theory, the entropy of a random variable measures the uncertainty over the values which can be reached by the variable.

In Information Theory, the entropy of the compression of a message (for example, of a file from a computer), quantifies the content of the information of the message to have the minimum lost of information in the compression process previous to its transmission.

In Abstract Theory of Dynamical Systems, the entropy measures the exponential complexity of the system or the average flow of information per unit of time [14].

So it is already explicit that the concept of entropy is not easy to grasp and frequently entropy is seen as very mysterious quantity and that's why it received a very large number of interpretations, explications, applications. In order to understand how the complex concept of entropy emerged, in this chapter we will give a brief history and will review the works of Clausius, Boltzmann, Shannon and Rényi.

### **Clausius Entropy**

As mentioned Earlier in this section The concept and name of entropy originated in the early 1850s in the work of Rudolf Julius Emmanuel Clausius (1822 – 1888) and that work was at first primarily concerned with the question of which cycle is best suited for the conversion of heat into work and which substance is best used for the conversion [36].

Clausius based his argument on the plausible axiom that heat cannot pass by itself from a cold to a hot body. In order to exploit that axiom Clausius considered two competing Carnot cycles (see figure (3.1)) working in the same temperature range, one as a heat engine and one as a refrigerator; the refrigerator consumes the work the engine provides. By comparing the amounts of heat  $Q$  passed from top to bottom and vice versa, he came to the conclusion that among all efficiencies the efficiency of a Carnot cycle is maximum and universal. 'Maximum' means that no cycle in the same range of temperature has a bigger efficiency than a Carnot cycle, and 'universal' means that all working substances provide the same efficiency in a Carnot cycle [32]. It is easy to calculate the efficiency of the Carnot engine of an ideal gas:

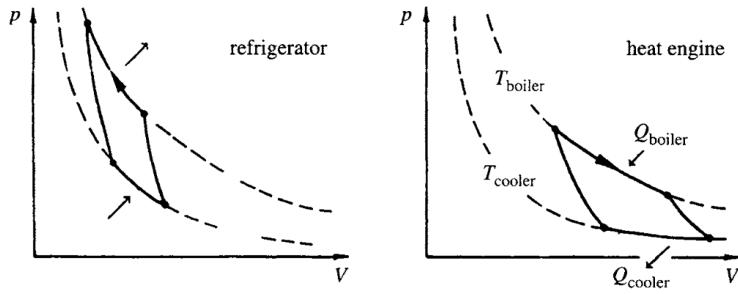


Fig. 3.1 Two competing Carnot engines, pressure (P) versus volume (V) - diagrams [12]

$$\begin{aligned}\eta &= \frac{W}{Q_{boiler}} \\ &= \frac{Q_{boiler} - Q_{cooler}}{Q_{boiler}} \\ &= 1 - \frac{Q_{cooler}}{Q_{boiler}} \\ &= 1 - \frac{T_{cooler}}{T_{boiler}}\end{aligned}\quad (3.9)$$

$$(3.10)$$

where  $T$  is the Kelvin temperature. And, since by Clausius's result this efficiency is universal, it holds not only for ideal gases but for all substances, be they water, mercury, sulphur, or steel. Nicolas Léonard Sadi Carnot anticipated Clausius by 30 years, but no one could understand Carnot's reasoning. Carnot believed in the caloric theory of heat, by which the heat passing through the cycle from boiler to cooler is unchanged in amount. This is quite wrong and it is a kind of miracle that Carnot, despite his erroneous concepts, obtained a correct result. Carnot's trouble was that he did not know the balance of energy, or the first law of thermodynamics, which states that

$$dU = dQ - dW \quad (3.11)$$

$$= dQ - PdV \quad (3.12)$$

since

$$dW = PdV \quad (3.13)$$

This equation holds, if the work is expended reversibly for the volume change. With that superior knowledge Clausius showed that it is not the heat that passes through the cycle from boiler to cooler unchanged in amount. He proved that from equation (3.10)

$$\frac{Q}{T} \Big|_{boiler} = \frac{Q}{T} \Big|_{heater} \quad (3.14)$$

nd decided to define the entropy change to be the ratio of heat flow to temperature: [120]

$$\Delta S_{\text{thermo}} = \frac{Q}{T} \quad (3.15)$$

He also showed that in an arbitrary process, the change of entropy, satisfies the inequality

$$dS \geq \frac{dQ}{T} \quad (3.16)$$

This important relation is known as the second law of thermodynamics. We will now discuss the significance of this law. First, we stick to reversible process, where the equality holds in equation (3.16). We may then eliminate  $dQ$  between the first and second laws, we obtain the Gibbs equation

$$dS = \frac{1}{T} (dU + PdV) \quad (3.17)$$

In an adiabatic irreversible process,  $dQ = 0$  and equation (3.16) one has the fundamental relation between entropy and irreversibility. In words

**In a closed system (adiabatic), the entropy cannot decrease, it remains constant or increase [17]**

But the irreversible increase of entropy is not a property of the microscopic laws of nature. Because the microscopic laws of nature are time-reversal invariant. For example the Maxwell's equations are time reversible or the laws governing the motion of electrons of atoms are also time reversible. Thus the direction of time cannot be determined from microscopic laws of nature. But since entropy always increase monotonically, the direction in which entropy increases (or remains constant) is the direction of time [120].

Also by differentiating equation (3.8) with respect to  $T$  keeping  $P$  constant we can get an expression for entropy in terms of the Gibbs free energy.

$$S = -\frac{dG}{dT} \quad (3.18)$$

similar expression is obtained from (3.7). Thus entropy is indeed the first derivative of free energy with respect to the control parameter  $T$ .

### Boltzmann Entropy

Another intuitive interpretation of entropy is as a measure of the disorder in a system. Liquids have higher entropy than crystals intuitively because their atomic positions are less orderly [120]. Ludwig Boltzmann interpreted the entropy function as statistical entropy using probability theory. Around 1900 there was a fierce debate going on between scientists

whether atoms really existed or not. Boltzmann was convinced that they existed and realized that models that relied on atoms and molecules and their energy distribution and their speed and momentum, could be of great help to understand physical phenomena. Because atoms were supposed to be very small, even in relatively small systems, one faces already a tremendous number of atoms. For example: one mole of water contains about  $6.023 \times 10^{23}$  molecules! Clearly it is impossible to track the energy and velocity of each individual atom. Therefore, Boltzmann introduced a mathematical treatment using statistical mechanical methods to describe the properties of a given physical system (for example the relationship between temperature, pressure and volume of one liter of air).

Boltzmann's idea behind statistical mechanics was to describe the properties of matter from the mechanical properties of atoms or molecules. In doing so, he was finally able to derive the Second Law of Thermodynamics around 1890 and showed the relationship between the atomic properties and the value of the entropy for a given system. It was Max Planck who formulated the expression of entropy of the ideal gas system based on Boltzmann's results [115]. The Boltzmann entropy formula or Boltzmann-Planck entropy formula is

$$S = k_B \log \Omega \quad (3.19)$$

$S$  is called the Planck entropy or Boltzmann entropy. Here  $k_B$  is the Boltzmann constant (ideal gas constant  $R$  divided by Avogadro's number  $N$ ) which equals to  $1.4 \times 10^{-23} \text{ J/K}$ , and  $\Omega$ , comes from the German *Wahrscheinlichkeit*, meaning probability, which is often referred to as disorder. In another way we can define it as the number of microstates (often modeled as quantum states) with the given macrostate. Macrostate is any particular arrangement of atoms where we look only on average quantities. Any individual arrangement defining the properties (e.g. positions and velocities) of all the atoms for a given macrostate is a microstate. For a microstate it matters what individual particles do, for the macrostate it does not.

The logarithm is used because it simplifies the computations and reproduced the property of additivity of entropy, in the sense that the entropy of two systems sums instead of multiplies. In equation (3.19), the entropy  $S$  increases when  $\Omega$  increases. More microstates give raise to more disorder hence higher entropy. Besides for only one possible microstate, entropy is zero. The notion of disorder is an intuitive notion depending of the system to be considered. In the case of a gas, it is considered it in a ordered state if its molecules have a distribution of energies or positions very different of those random which means the Boltzmann distribution. The most disordered states are the most probable and as consequence have the most entropy. Another consequence is that in the universe the disorder tends to increase [14].

From there, it is a short conceptual jump to the second Law (total entropy tends to increase, and all spontaneous processes increase entropy). In summary, the thermodynamic definition of entropy provides the experimental definition of entropy, while the probabilistic definition of entropy extends the concept, providing an explanation and a deeper understanding of its nature [10].

These definitions of entropy is of no use in our model. However we can use the Boltzmann entropy with a few modification to get Shannon entropy [121]. This process of getting Shannon entropy from Boltzmann entropy and how does it help us is described in section (4.6.3).

### 3.2.2 Specific Heat

Heat capacity is a physical quantity which is the ratio of the heat added to an object to the resulting temperature change [61]. Note that removing heat is just like adding negative heat. The unit of heat capacity if joule per kelvin  $J/K$ . And it's dimensional form is  $L^2MT^{-2}\Theta^{-1}$ . The specific heat is the amount of heat per unit mass ( $1kg$ ) required to raise the temperature by one kelvin( $1K$ ).

Heat capacity is an *extensive* property of matter (it is proportional to the size of the system). When expressing the same phenomenon as an *intensive* property, the heat capacity is divided by the amount of substance, mass, or volume, thus the quantity is independent of the size or extent of the sample. The molar heat capacity is the heat capacity per unit amount (SI unit: mole) of a pure substance, and the specific heat capacity, often called simply specific heat, is the heat capacity per unit mass of a material. In some engineering contexts, the volumetric heat capacity is used.

Temperature represents the average randomized kinetic energy of constituent particles of matter relative to the centre of mass of the system, while heat is the transfer of energy across a system boundary into the body other than by work or matter transfer. Translation, rotation, and vibration of atoms represent the degrees of freedom of motion which classically contribute to the heat capacity of gases, while only vibrations are needed to describe the heat capacities of most solids, as shown by the Dulong–Petit law [77].

The internal energy of a closed system changes by adding heat to the system or by the system performing work.

$$\Delta E_{system} = E_{in} - E_{out} \quad (3.20)$$

which is same expression as (3.2). If the heat is added at constant volume, then the second term of this relation vanishes to give

$$C_V = \left( \frac{\partial U}{\partial T} \right)_V = \left( \frac{\partial Q}{\partial T} \right)_V \quad (3.21)$$

Another useful quantity is the heat capacity at constant pressure,  $C_P$ . This quantity refers to the change in the enthalpy of the system given by

$$H = U + PV \quad (3.22)$$

Thus the change in enthalpy is

$$\begin{aligned} dH &= dU + d(PV) \\ &= dQ + dW + PdV + VdP \\ &= dQ + VdP \end{aligned} \quad (3.23)$$

Therefore at constant pressure we have

$$C_P = \left( \frac{\partial H}{\partial T} \right)_P = \left( \frac{\partial Q}{\partial T} \right)_P \quad (3.24)$$

In general we can write the relationship between heat and temperature change as

$$C = \frac{Q}{dT} \quad (3.25)$$

where  $C$  is the specific heat. and we know

$$Q = TdS \quad (3.26)$$

we immediately get

$$C = T \frac{dS}{dT} \quad (3.27)$$

Specific heat is called the response function for a non-magnetic system.

### 3.2.3 Order Parameter

An order parameter is a measure of the degree of order across the boundaries in a phase transition system. It's numerical usually ranges between  $[0, 1]$ . At the critical point, the order parameter susceptibility will usually diverge.

An example of an order parameter is the net magnetization in a ferromagnetic system undergoing a phase transition. For liquid-gas transitions, the order parameter is the difference of the densities.

Order parameter does have a theoretical perspective. It arise from symmetry breaking. When this happens, one needs to introduce one or more extra variables to describe the state of the system. For example, in the ferromagnetic phase, one must provide the net magnetization, whose direction was spontaneously chosen when the system cooled below the Curie point. Order parameter can be a function of more than one variable. In other words it can have more than one degree of freedom. It can also be defined for non-symmetry-breaking transitions.

### 3.2.4 Susceptibility

The first law of thermodynamics for a non magnetic system is obtainable from (3.5) using a conversion. For a magnetic system  $P \rightarrow h$  and  $V \rightarrow -m$ , where  $h$  is the magnetic field and  $m$  is the magnetization. The negative sign for the magnetization is because of the fact that the magnetization increases with the increase of the magnetic field whereas the volume decreases as the pressure increases. Since we relate pressure to the magnetic field, to relate volume to magnetization we need to put a minus sign with it. Thus we get

$$dU = TdS + hdm \quad (3.28)$$

$$= TdS + SdT - SdT + hdm \quad (3.29)$$

$$d(U - TS) = -SdT + hdm \quad (3.30)$$

$$dA = -SdT + hdm \quad (3.31)$$

$$dA = -SdT + hdm + mdh - mdh \quad (3.32)$$

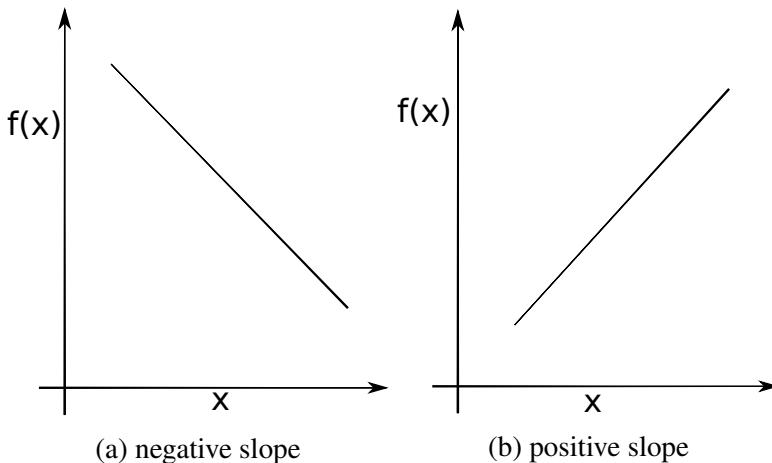
$$d(A - mh) = -SdT - mdh \quad (3.33)$$

$$dG = -SdT - mdh \quad (3.34)$$

where  $A = A(T, m)$  is the Helmholtz free energy and  $G = G(T, h)$  is the Gibbs free energy for the magnetic system. From the definition of free energy for a magnetic system (3.34, 3.31) we can find the expression for entropy and magnetization in terms of free energy.

$$S = - \left( \frac{\partial G}{\partial T} \right)_h = - \left( \frac{\partial A}{\partial T} \right)_m \quad (3.35)$$

$$m = - \left( \frac{\partial G}{\partial h} \right)_T \quad (3.36)$$

Fig. 3.2 shape of  $f(x)$  from  $f'(x)$ 

$$h = \left( \frac{\partial A}{\partial m} \right)_T \quad (3.37)$$

And since the susceptibility is defined as the derivative of the magnetization with respect to the magnetic field, we get

$$\chi = \left( \frac{\partial m}{\partial h} \right)_h = - \left( \frac{\partial^2 G}{\partial h^2} \right)_T \quad (3.38)$$

again we can write  $\chi$  as

$$\begin{aligned} \chi &= \frac{1}{\frac{\partial h}{\partial m}} \\ &= \frac{1}{\frac{\partial^2 A}{\partial m^2}} \end{aligned} \quad (3.39)$$

Susceptibility is called the response function for a magnetic system.

### 3.3 Shapes of the Thermodynamic Quantities

#### 3.3.1 Calculus to determine the shapes

From the law of Calculus we can estimate the approximate shape of a function by it's first and second derivative. Say we have a function  $f(x)$  and we want to estimate it's shape. If the first derivative of this function is negative (positive) the function is said to have decreasing (increasing) slope (3.2).

If the second derivative of this function is negative (positive) the function is said to have concave (convex) shape (3.3). Thus if we know the sign of the first and second derivative we

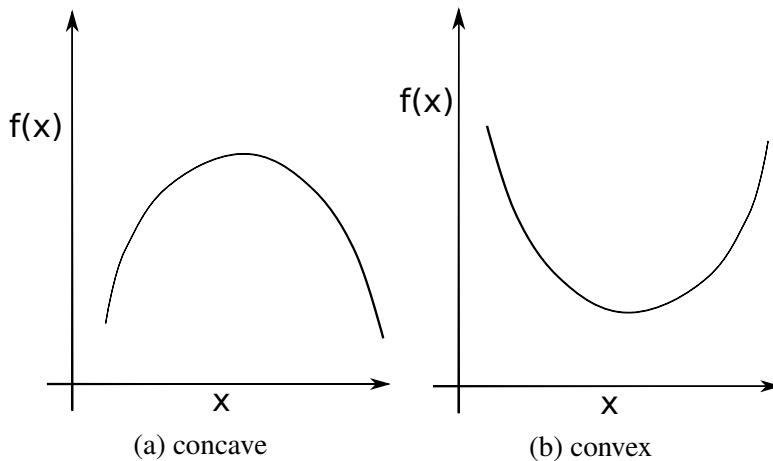


Fig. 3.3 shape of  $f(x)$  from  $f''(x)$

can approximate a shape of the function.

### 3.3.2 Free Energy

Now since we obtain from (3.8) that the entropy is the first derivative of the free energy (3.40) and from (??) specific heat is the second derivative of the free energy (3.41). Since the entropy is a positive quantity and specific heat is also a positive quantity we get that the first and second derivative of the free energy is negative which implies from the laws of calculus that the shape of the free energy should be a decreasing concave curve (3.4) in other words concave shaped with negative slope.

$$S = -\frac{\partial G}{\partial T} \quad (3.40)$$

$$C = -\frac{\partial^2 G}{\partial T^2} \quad (3.41)$$

### 3.3.3 Entropy and Specific Heat

Now that we know the shapes of the free energy, the very next thing to do is to find the shape of the entropy. Since we can get entropy from differentiating the free energy with respect to temperature  $T$  we get the following shape (3.5). From the definition of the transition order we know that the first order transition is discontinuous and the second order transition continuous. Since the first order transition requires latent heat at the critical point the discontinuity is

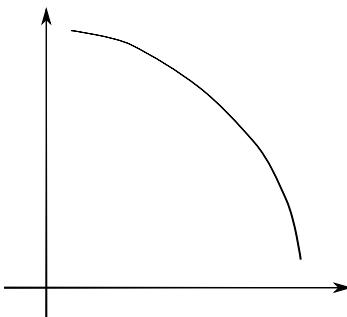


Fig. 3.4 Shape of the free energy

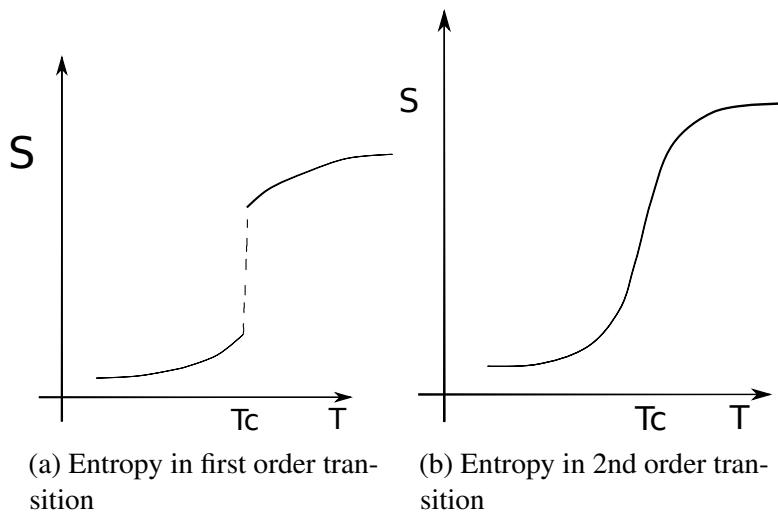


Fig. 3.5 Shape of entropy

inevitable. Note that, since entropy measures disorderedness of a system it should increase with increasing temperature. Because the temperature is nothing but the average kinetic energy of the particles in the system. As the kinetic energy of the system increases with temperature, the particles tend to vibrate more and get higher average velocity. Thus making the system disordered. Therefore in a physical system entropy always increases with the increasing of temperature. If we find something different, as if, the entropy is decreasing with the increasing of temperature, there must be a problem somewhere. Just after knowing the shape of entropy one can anticipate the shape of specific heat, which is the derivative of the entropy with respect to temperature and is defined in (??). Using this and the shape of entropy we can get the shape of the specific heat immediately as in figure (3.6)

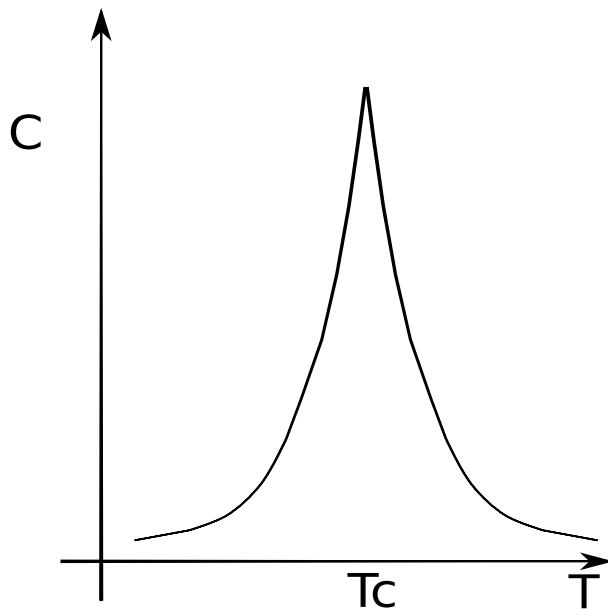


Fig. 3.6 Shape of Specific Heat and Susceptibility

### 3.3.4 Order Parameter and Susceptibility

Since diamagnetic substances have negative susceptibilities ( $\chi < 0$ ); paramagnetic, and ferromagnetic substances have positive susceptibilities ( $\chi > 0$ ), and we are working for a phase transition model similar to paramagnet and ferromagnet transition, taking susceptibility to be positive is appropriate for our model. Now if susceptibility is positive then from (3.38) we get  $\left(\frac{\partial^2 G}{\partial h^2}\right) < 0$  which means that the shape of the free energy for this case is concave from the knowledge of (3.3.1). And from (3.36) and the fact that the magnetic field  $h$  can be positive or negative, as it can change direction, the Gibbs free energy is negative, since it is the lowest binding energy.

Also from (3.39) we can say  $\frac{\partial^2 A}{\partial m^2}$  is positive giving convex shape of the Helmholtz free energy. And (3.37) tells us that since  $h$  can be positive or negative, the Helmholtz free energy can have increasing or decreasing slope respectively.

## 3.4 Critical Exponents

Near the critical point there is, in general, a function that describes the behavior of the system that is mostly interesting. For thermodynamical system the temperature is the control parameter , thus that function depends on the temperature. But since we want the information

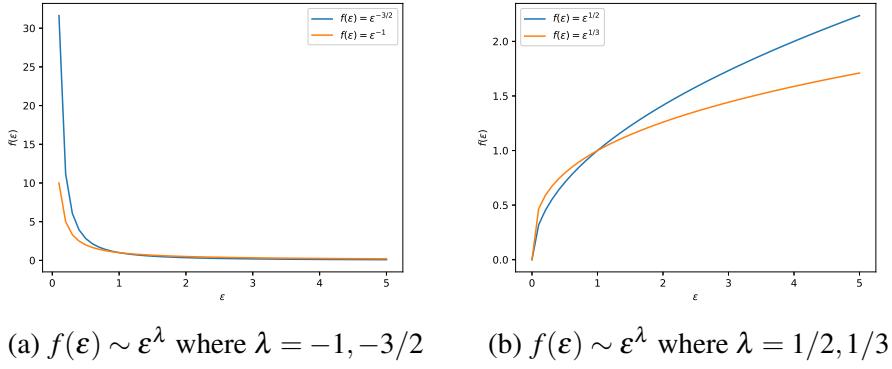


Fig. 3.7 Function showing power law

at the critical point,  $(T - T_c)/T_c$ , instead of  $T$  is a better parameter to address. In equation

$$\varepsilon = \frac{T - T_c}{T_c} = \frac{T}{T_c} - 1 \quad (3.42)$$

$\varepsilon$  is considered a better parameter. Thus a function  $f(\varepsilon)$  is used instead of  $f(T)$ . Using the fact that in the vicinity of  $T_c$  the function  $f(\varepsilon)$  exhibits power law

$$f(\varepsilon) \sim \varepsilon^\lambda \quad (3.43)$$

The following figures shows some function that exhibit power law To see this more closely, we can expand any function  $f(\varepsilon)$  as a power series of  $\varepsilon$

$$f(\varepsilon) = A\varepsilon^\lambda (1 + B\varepsilon^a + C\varepsilon^b + \dots) \quad (3.44)$$

Near  $T_c$  only the first term is dominating. We had the Gibbs free energy (for a magnetic system)

$$G = G(T, h) \equiv G(\varepsilon, h) \quad (3.45)$$

since  $\varepsilon$  is a better parameter. Assuming that  $G$  is a generalized Homogeneous function. Therefore from the realization of section (2.5) we can write

$$G(\lambda^{a_\varepsilon} \varepsilon, \lambda^{a_h} h) = \lambda G(\varepsilon, h) \quad (3.46)$$

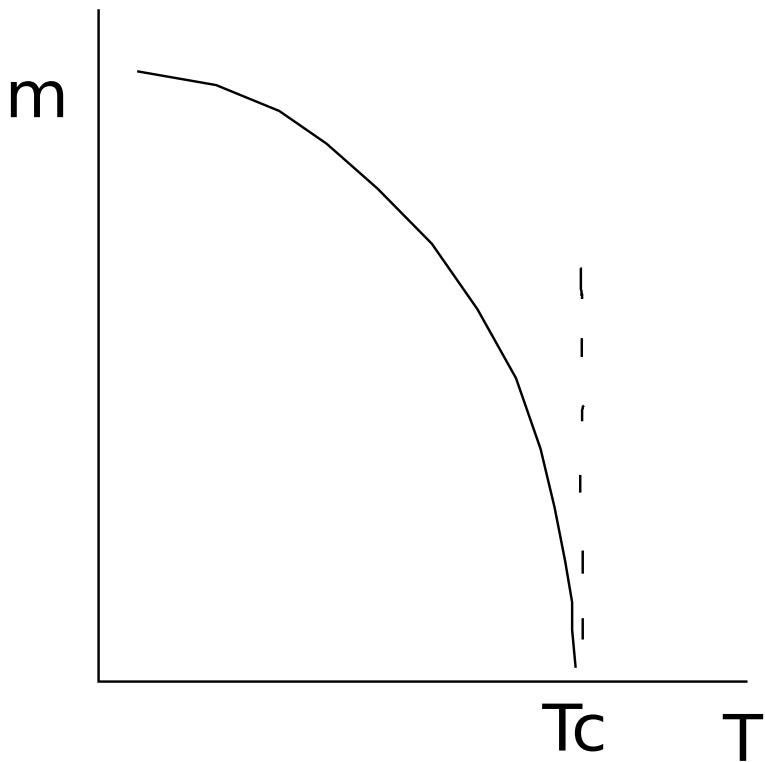


Fig. 3.8 General shape of Order Parameter

differentiating equation (3.46) with respect to  $h$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial G(\lambda^{a_\varepsilon} \varepsilon, \lambda^{a_h} h)}{\partial h} &= \lambda \frac{\partial G(\varepsilon, h)}{\partial h} \\ \frac{\partial G(\lambda^{a_\varepsilon} \varepsilon, \lambda^{a_h} h)}{\partial \lambda^{a_h} h} \lambda^{a_h} &= \lambda \frac{\partial G(\varepsilon, h)}{\partial h} \\ \lambda^{a_h} G'(\lambda^{a_\varepsilon} \varepsilon, \lambda^{a_h} h) &= \lambda G'(\varepsilon, h) \\ -\lambda^{a_h} m(\lambda^{a_\varepsilon} \varepsilon, \lambda^{a_h} h) &= -\lambda m(\varepsilon, h) \\ m(\lambda^{a_\varepsilon} \varepsilon, \lambda^{a_h} h) &= \lambda^{1-a_h} m(\varepsilon, h) \end{aligned} \quad (3.47)$$

(3.48)

Here  $m$  is the magnetization or order parameter. The figure (3.8) shows the general shape of the order parameter.

Setting  $h = 0$  in equation (3.48)

$$\begin{aligned} m(\lambda^{a_\varepsilon} \varepsilon) &= \lambda^{1-a_h} m(\varepsilon) \\ m(1) &= \lambda^{1-a_h} m(\varepsilon) \\ m(1) &= \varepsilon^{-\frac{1-a_h}{a_\varepsilon}} m(\varepsilon) \\ m(\varepsilon) &= \varepsilon^\beta m(1) \end{aligned} \quad (3.49)$$

where

$$\beta = \frac{1-a_h}{a_\varepsilon} \quad (3.50)$$

Note that, setting  $\lambda^{a_\varepsilon} \varepsilon = 1$  gives  $\lambda = \varepsilon^{-1/a_\varepsilon}$ .

Setting  $\varepsilon = 0$  in equation (3.48)

$$\begin{aligned} m(\lambda^{a_h} h) &= \lambda^{1-a_h} m(h) \\ m(1) &= h^{-\frac{1-a_h}{a_h}} m(h) \\ m(h) &= m(1) h^\delta \end{aligned} \quad (3.51)$$

where

$$\delta = \frac{a_h}{1-a_h} \quad (3.52)$$

Again, note that, setting  $\lambda^{a_h} h = 1$  gives  $\lambda = h^{-1/a_h}$

Now, Since the response functions are the second derivative of the free energy (??), by differentiating (3.46) twice with respect to  $\varepsilon$  we get the Specific Heat

$$\begin{aligned} \lambda^{2a_\varepsilon} G''(\lambda^{a_\varepsilon} \varepsilon, \lambda^{a_h} h) &= \lambda G''(\varepsilon, h) \\ \lambda^{2a_\varepsilon} \frac{\partial G(\lambda^{a_\varepsilon} \varepsilon, \lambda^{a_h} h)}{\left(\frac{1}{T_c}\right)^2 \partial T^2} &= \lambda G''(\varepsilon, h) \\ \lambda^{2a_\varepsilon} C(\lambda^{a_\varepsilon} \varepsilon, \lambda^{a_h} h) &= \lambda C(\varepsilon, h) \end{aligned} \quad (3.53)$$

We have used  $\varepsilon = \frac{T}{T_c} - 1$  and  $d\varepsilon = \frac{1}{T_c} dT$ . Now setting  $h = 0$  we get from (3.53)

$$\begin{aligned} \lambda^{2a_\varepsilon} C(\lambda^{a_\varepsilon} \varepsilon) &= \lambda C(\varepsilon) \\ C(1) &= \lambda^{1-2a_\varepsilon} C(\varepsilon) \\ &= \varepsilon^{-\frac{1-2a_\varepsilon}{a_\varepsilon}} C(\varepsilon) \\ C(\varepsilon) &= \varepsilon^{-\alpha} C(1) \end{aligned} \quad (3.54)$$

We have used the value of  $\lambda$  when we set  $\varepsilon\lambda^{a_\varepsilon} = 1$  and the exponent

$$\alpha = \frac{2a_\varepsilon - 1}{a_\varepsilon} \quad (3.55)$$

Again by differentiating (3.46) twice with respect to  $h$  we get the susceptibility. Then we set  $h = 0$  to get only  $\varepsilon$  dependency.

$$\begin{aligned} \lambda \frac{\partial^2 G(\varepsilon, h)}{\partial h^2} &= \lambda^{2a_h} \frac{\partial^2 G(\lambda^{a_\varepsilon}\varepsilon, \lambda^{a_h}h)}{\partial h^2} \\ \lambda\chi(\varepsilon, h) &= \lambda^{2a_h}\chi(\lambda^{a_\varepsilon}\varepsilon, \lambda^{a_h}h) \\ \chi(\varepsilon) &= \lambda^{2a_h-1}\chi(\lambda^{a_\varepsilon}\varepsilon) \\ \chi(\varepsilon) &= \varepsilon^{-\gamma}\chi(1) \end{aligned} \quad (3.56)$$

Similar to previous case, We have used the value of  $\lambda$  when we set  $\varepsilon\lambda^{a_\varepsilon} = 1$  and the exponent is

$$\gamma = \frac{2a_h - 1}{a_\varepsilon} \quad (3.57)$$

### 3.4.1 List of Thermodynamic Quantities that Follows Power Law

The exponent that scales Specific heat is called  $\alpha$

$$C \sim \varepsilon^{-\alpha} \quad (3.58)$$

The exponent that scales order-parameter is called  $\beta$

$$m \sim \varepsilon^\beta \quad (3.59)$$

Another exponent that scales order-parameter is called  $\delta$ , but it relates the order parameter with the magnetic field,  $h$

$$m \sim h^\delta \quad (3.60)$$

The exponent that scales susceptibility is called  $\gamma$

$$\chi \sim \varepsilon^{-\gamma} \quad (3.61)$$

Note that these quantities only follows power law near  $T_c$ .

### 3.4.2 Rushbrooke Inequality

$$\alpha + 2\beta + \gamma \geq 2 \quad (3.62)$$

but the equality is often obtain theoretically which is shown below in the present case

$$\begin{aligned} \alpha + 2\beta + \gamma &= \frac{2a_\varepsilon - 1}{a_\varepsilon} + \frac{2(1 - a_h)}{a_\varepsilon} + \frac{2a_h - 1}{a_\varepsilon} \\ &= \frac{2a_\varepsilon}{a_\varepsilon} \\ &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

Thus the Rushbrooke inequality is satisfied.

### 3.4.3 Griffiths Inequality

$$\alpha + \beta(1 + \delta) = 2 \quad (3.63)$$

Let's do a quick check to see if this is also satisfied.

$$\begin{aligned} \alpha + \beta(1 + \delta) &= \frac{2a_\varepsilon - 1}{a_\varepsilon} + \frac{1 - a_h}{a_\varepsilon} \left( 1 + \frac{a_h}{1 - a_h} \right) \\ &= \frac{2a_\varepsilon - 1}{a_\varepsilon} + \frac{1}{a_\varepsilon} \\ &= \frac{2a_\varepsilon}{a_\varepsilon} \\ &= 2 \end{aligned} \quad (3.64)$$

So the Griffiths Inequality is also satisfied.

## 3.5 Ising Model

For a very long time scientists have been trying to understand phase transition in different aspects. And for this purpose many different models have been provided for decades. The first model was provided by physicist Ernst Ising as a mathematical model of ferromagnetism in statistical mechanics. The Ising model was invented by the physicist Wilhelm Lenz (1920), who gave it as a problem to his student Ernst Ising. The one-dimensional Ising model has no phase transition and was solved by Ising (1925) himself in his 1924 thesis [72]. But he provided a model in 1 dimension and proved that in 1 dimension phase transition is not

possible and concluded that it is not possible in higher dimension as well. But it was proved later that in dimension  $d \geq 2$  phase transition is possible [134, 92] which proved Ising wrong about his conclusion but he certainly gave a good insight for phase transition and hence the naming.

Consider a set  $\Lambda$  of lattice sites, each with a set of adjacent sites forming a d-dimensional lattice. For each lattice site  $k \in \Lambda$  there is a discrete variable  $\sigma_k$  such that  $\sigma_k \in \{+1, -1\}$ , representing the site's spin. A spin configuration  $\sigma = (\sigma_k)_{k \in \Lambda}$  is an assignment of spin value to each lattice site.

For any two adjacent sites  $i, j \in \Lambda$  there is an interaction  $J_{ij}$ . Also a site  $j \in \Lambda$  has an external magnetic field  $h_j$  interacting with it. The energy of a configuration  $\sigma$  is given by the Hamiltonian

$$H(\sigma) = - \sum_{\langle ij \rangle} J_{ij} \sigma_i \sigma_j - \mu \sum_j h_j \sigma_j \quad (3.65)$$

Where the first sum is over pairs of adjacent spins counting every pair only once. And we use  $\langle ij \rangle$  to indicate that  $i$  and  $j$  are nearest neighbors.  $\mu$  indicates the magnetic moment. The negative sign on the second term is there by convention [13]. The configuration probability is given by the Boltzmann distribution with inverse temperature  $\beta \geq 0$

$$P_\beta(\sigma) = \frac{e^{-\beta H(\sigma)}}{Z_\beta} \quad (3.66)$$

where  $\beta = (k_B T)^{-1}$  and the normalization constant

$$Z_\beta = \sum_\sigma e^{-\beta H(\sigma)} \quad (3.67)$$

is the partition function. For a function  $f$  of the spins, which is the observable here, we denote

$$\langle f \rangle_\beta = \sum_\sigma f(\sigma) P_\beta(\sigma) \quad (3.68)$$

the expectation value of  $f$ . The configuration probabilities  $P_\beta(\sigma)$  represent the probability that the system is in a state with configuration  $\sigma$  in equilibrium.

The minus sign on each term of the Hamiltonian function  $H(\sigma)$  is conventional. Using this sign convention, the Ising models can be classified according to the sign of the interaction: if, for all pairs  $i, j$

$$J_{ij} \begin{cases} > 0, \text{ ferromagnetic interaction} \\ < 0, \text{ anti-ferromagnetic interaction} \\ = 0, \text{ non-interacting spins} \end{cases} \quad (3.69)$$

otherwise the system is called non-ferromagnetic.

In a ferromagnetic Ising model, spins tend to be aligned, meaning, the configurations in which adjacent spins are of the same sign have higher probability. In an anti-ferromagnetic model, adjacent spins tend to have opposite signs.

The sign convention of  $H(\sigma)$  also explains how a spin site  $j$  interacts with the external field. Namely, the spin site wants to line up with the external field.

$$h_j \begin{cases} > 0, \text{ the spin site } j \text{ desires to line up in the positive direction} \\ > 0, \text{ the spin site } j \text{ desires to line up in the negative direction} \\ = 0, \text{ no external influence on the spin site} \end{cases} \quad (3.70)$$

Ising models are often examined without an external field interacting with the lattice, that is,  $h = 0$  for all  $j$  in the lattice  $\Lambda$ . Using this simplification, our Hamiltonian becomes:

$$H(\sigma) = - \sum_{\langle ij \rangle} J_{ij} \sigma_i \sigma_j \quad (3.71)$$

When the external field is everywhere zero,  $h = 0$ , the Ising model is symmetric under switching the value of the spin in all the lattice sites; a non zero field breaks this symmetry.

Another common simplification is to assume that all of the nearest neighbors  $\langle ij \rangle$  have the same interaction strength. Then we can set  $J_{ij} = J$  for all pairs  $i, j$ . In this case our Hamiltonian is further simplified to:

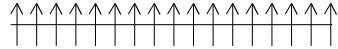
$$H(\sigma) = -J \sum_{\langle ij \rangle} \sigma_i \sigma_j \quad (3.72)$$

Ising himself had provided the theory of his model for 1 dimensional case. He did not find any phase transition and concluded that phase transition is not possible in any dimension.

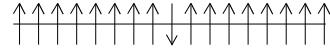
Consider an one dimensional lattice where all sites are in spin up state. Then according to Ising model their total energy  $E$  and entropy  $S$  is as follows

$$E = -NJ \quad (3.73)$$

$$S = 0 \quad (3.74)$$



(a) all are in spin up state



(b) only one site is in spin down state

Fig. 3.9 One dimensional Ising model

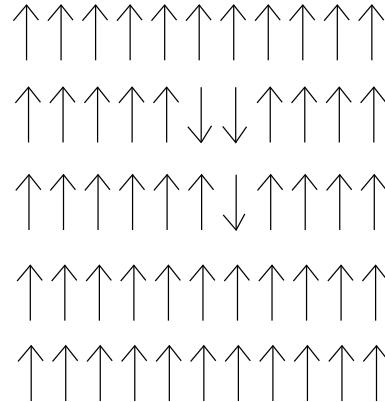


Fig. 3.10 Two dimensional Ising model with an island of 3 site with opposite spin state

Where  $N$  is the number of sites on the lattice. Now if one of the sites is fliped then

$$E = -(N - 2)J \quad (3.75)$$

$$S = \log N \quad (3.76)$$

Therefore the cost is  $\Delta E = 2J$  and change in entropy is  $\Delta S = \log N$  for flipping spin of one site. The figure (3.9) shows this.

Therefore the change in free energy due to flipping one spin is,

$$\Delta F = \Delta E - T\Delta S \quad (3.77)$$

$$= 2J - T \log N \quad (3.78)$$

In the thermodynamic limit  $N \rightarrow \infty$  the second term always dominates except for  $T = 0$ . Thus in one dimensional lattice there is phase transition at non zero temperature sice we cannot have  $\Delta F = 0$  (the transition point).

Now interesting this happens in case of two dimensional lattice. Say we have a square lattice of size  $N$  where there is an island of  $L = 3$  sites of different spins (3.10).

$$\Delta E = 2LJ \quad (3.79)$$

$$\Omega = 3^L N \quad (3.80)$$

$$S = K \log \Omega \quad (3.81)$$

$$\Delta S = S - 0 = S \quad (3.82)$$

Therefore the free energy is

$$\Delta F = \Delta E - T \Delta S \quad (3.83)$$

$$= 2JL - KT \log(3^L N) \quad (3.84)$$

$$= 2JL - TL \log 3 - KT \log N \quad (3.85)$$

since at transition point  $\Delta F = 0$  we get

$$0 = L(2J - T_c \log 3) \quad (3.86)$$

$$T_c = \frac{2J}{\log 3} \quad (3.87)$$

clearly  $J \neq 0$  then  $T_c \neq 0$ . The exact solution is

$$T_c = \frac{2J}{\log(1 + \sqrt{2})} \quad (3.88)$$

Thus we can see that spontaneous magnetization (phase transition) is possible in 2D for a non zero  $T$ . And any higher dimensional lattice undergoes a transition for a non zero temperature.



# Chapter 4

## Percolation Theory

Percolation has been studied extensively in statistical physics due to the simplicity of its definition and the versatility of its application in seemingly disparate complex systems [113]. New models and variants of existing model is always welcome due to its importance and of wide interdisciplinary interests. In recent decades there has been a surge of research activities in studying percolation thanks to the emergence of network which has been used as the skeleton for percolation which can mimic structure of many natural and man-made systems.

There are several reason to study percolation. First, it is easy to formulate and simple to implement as there is only one control parameter, called occupation probability  $p$  (4.4.1). The reason for its simplicity is that it requires neither quantum nor many particle interaction effects and yet it can describe phase transition and critical phenomena [112, 125]. Second, scientists use it as a theoretical model for phase transition, just like architects use geometric model before building large expensive structure, because of its simplicity. Third, it is well endowed with beautiful features and conjectures like finite-size scaling, universality just like its thermal counterpart. Fourth, besides being the paradigmatic model for phase transition, it has been found that the notion of percolation is omnipresent in a wide range of many seemingly disparate systems (4.9).

To study percolation theoretically, the first thing that one need is to choose a skeleton or playground, namely an empty lattice (or a graph/network), consisting of sites (or nodes) and bonds (or links). The definition of the percolation model is then so simple that it merely needs a sentence to define it. Each site or bond of the chosen skeleton, depending on whether we want to study site or bond type percolation, is either occupied with probability  $p$  or remains empty with probability  $1 - p$  independent of the state of its neighbors. Recently, percolation has received a renewed attention due to widening scope for using complex networks as

a skeleton and due to widening extent of using various variants as a rule. In percolation most observable quantities this way or another is connected to clusters, group of contiguous occupied sites form a cluster, or to their distribution function. As the occupation probability  $p$  is tuned starting from  $p = 0$ , one finds that at certain value of  $p = p_c$  the observable quantities undergoes a sudden and sharp change which is always regarded as a sign of phase transition. Indeed, the value at which such change occurs is called threshold or critical value which is equivalent to critical temperature of its thermal counterpart. The phase transition that percolation describes is purely geometrical in nature. It requires no consideration of quantum and many particle interaction effects and hence we can use it as a model for thermal Continuous Phase Transition (CPT) like architect use model before constructing large and complicated structure

## 4.1 Percolation Phenomena

The word 'Percolation' comes from the coffee percolator but it has nothing to do with coffee brewing. The only connection might be in the concept that lies behind the name. Let's start explaining the phenomena by example. Let's consider a square grid made of conductor of size  $L \times L$  containing  $L^2$  sites (insulator). Now we set up an arrangement to put a potential difference across the square grid and measure the effective resistance of the grid as well as the current. Suppose now we start taking of the sites one by one at a random and place a conductor there. We define a parameter called Occupation Probability,  $p$ , which is the fraction of the sites replaced as conductor to the total number of sites. We visit all the sites and generate a random number and only if  $r \leq p$  we replace the site with a conductor. We observe that the electric conductance of the grid will be found to increase with increasing sites being replaced by conductors. As the sites are being turned into insulators, the value of  $p$  changes. We see that at a certain value of  $p$ , the electricity starting flowing. This particular value is known as Percolation Threshold,  $p_c$ . This vanishing resistance occurs when a particular amount of sites turns into conductors from insulators that causes the system to get the connection between the two end across polarity. The exact value of  $p_c$  has been found to be close to 0.5927. One can never expect to get the value each time they perform this experiment, infact, the chance of getting this exact value at any experiment can be one in a million. So we do this same experiment a number of times and then average over the value to get a better result. This example shows a simple way of understanding the phenomenon that we call percolation. The theory which simulates this kind of phenomenon is known as Percolation Theory. It provides a quantitative description of the nature of continuous pathways through space. The usual objective of research implementing this phenomenon

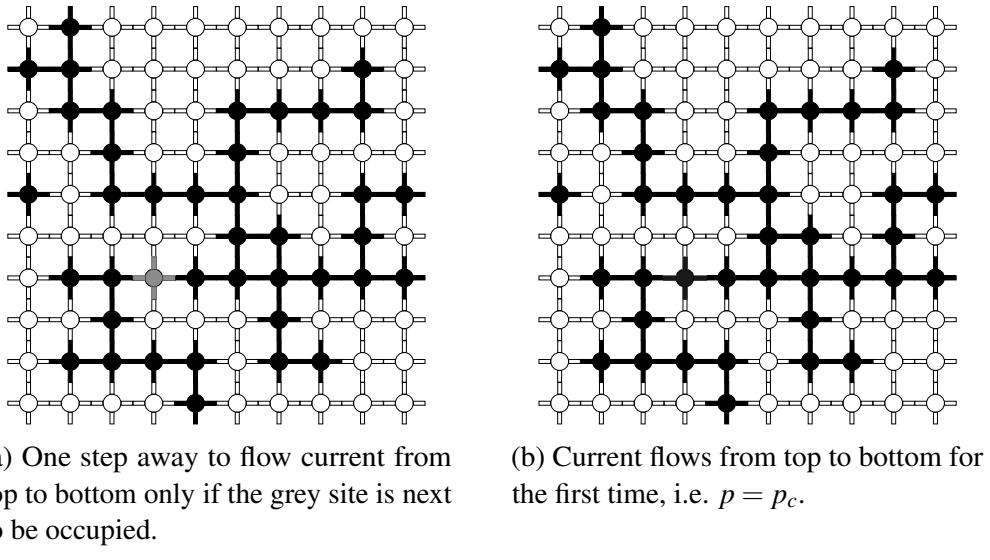


Fig. 4.1 percolation phenomena in square structure. No current if  $p < p_c$ .

is to characterize some aspect of the critical phenomena of the phase transition between finite and infinite range connectivity. This is actually non-trivial when the space is randomly disordered and the connected regions acquire fractal properties [138, 88].

## 4.2 Historical Overview

In 1941, the idea of percolation was first conceived by Flory [53] in the context of gelation transition. But as a mathematical model, it was formulated in the late fifties, to understand the motion of gas molecules through the maze of pores in carbon granules filling a gas mask. This seminal work was done by Simon Broadbent and John Hammersley [27], an engineer and a mathematician respectively. Later on, percolation problem was popularized in physics community by Cyril Domb, Michael Fisher, John Essam and M.F. Skyes [48, 51]. Another remarkable work was the observation of percolation to be the limiting case of the general Potts model, which includes the Ising model and can be solved exactly which is done by Fortuin and Kasteleyn in 1969 [75]. This work paved the way to many exact results in percolation, and also allowed the usage of powerful re-normalization group ideas [31]. Finding percolation threshold both exactly and by simulation has been an enduring subject of research in this field [116], as well as the development of algorithms such as those by Hoshen and Kopelman [67], by Leath [81], and by Newman and Ziff [98] (which we have used in our research). Finding rigorous proofs of exact thresholds and bounds has also been an enduring area of research for mathematicians (Kesten [76], Wierman [131], Bollobas and Riordan [24] etc.) Another infusion of interest in percolation came from the surging field of network theory

which goes back to the study of random and complete graphs by Erdos-Renyi(1959). In ER model, an observation of made of formation of a giant component, this giant component is exactly analogous to the formation pattern in percolation [45, 46]. It was then revitalized by interest in the small world phenomenon and Scale free networks. In 2000, Newman and Moore found the critical point for a random graph in the limit of large size, in which case the system is effectively a Bethe lattice, and this result connects to the early work of Flory, Fisher and Essam, but it was found with a general degree distribution [93]. In the field of random networks, the model of explosive percolation was first introduced by Achlioptas, D’Souza and Spencer [8], and this has been another fascinating problem which has led to a wave of new interest in percolation.

## 4.3 Classifications and Playground

Any percolation problem have two major parts, one is the rule which states how and what to occupy and connect and another is a playground on which we apply the rules. The term spanning cluster is the cluster that connects the opposite boundary of a playground. If, however, the system has no boundary then it is measured in terms of largest cluster and is called Giant Connected Component or GCC and it only appears if the system has reached or passed the threshold.

### 4.3.1 Types of Percolation

Since the first percolation model studied was Bernoulli percolation (In this model all bonds are independent. This model is called bond percolation by physicists) through time physicists have defined different types of percolation model in different types of skeleton or playground. Here we discuss some of the most used percolation types.

#### Bond Percolation

In bond (or edge, link) percolation we occupy the bonds with probability  $p$  and we use sites to connect the bonds together. The cluster size is measured in terms of the number of sites in the cluster. If  $p$  is below a critical value  $p_c$  then there is no spanning cluster (or GCC) and if  $p \geq p_c$  then we will have a spanning cluster or GCC.

#### Site Percolation

In site (or vertex, node) percolation we occupy the sites. According to the definition of site percolation we use sites to measure the cluster size. But in order to keep it consistent with

the laws of thermodynamics we have changed the definition [108]. Now we use bonds to measure the cluster size while we occupy sites. This change of definition does not effect the exponent that describe the phase transition. Before the critical point where  $p < p_c$  there is not spanning cluster and if  $p = p_c$  the spanning cluster appears for the first time and it remains as the largest cluster of the system. All the property that describes the phase transition are present at  $p = p_c$  and this is where we study them.

### Explosive Percolation

In 2009 Achlioptas et al. proposed a biased occupation rule, known as the Achlioptas process (AP), that encourages slower growth of the larger clusters and faster growth of the smaller clusters instead of random occupation in classical percolation [8]. According to this rule a pair of links or, bonds are first picked uniformly at random from all possible distinct links. However, of the two, only the one that satisfies the pre-selected rule is finally chosen to occupy and the other one is discarded. The preset rule is usually chosen so that it discourages the growth of the larger clusters and encourages the growth of the smaller clusters. As a result, the percolation threshold is delayed and hence the corresponding  $p_c$  is always higher than the case where only one bond is always selected. Furthermore, it is natural to expect that close to  $p_c$  nearly equal sized clusters, waiting to merge, are so great in number that occupation of a few bonds results in an abrupt global connection and thus the name "Explosive Percolation" (EP). Investigation of Achlioptas processes on different types of substrate networks and with different choices of rules especially with the aim of developing rules that do not use global information about a graph is an active area of research.

### K-Core Percolation

The  $K$ -core of an unweighted, undirected network is the maximal subset of nodes such that each node is connected to at least  $K$  other nodes [119]. Determining  $K$ -cores computationally is fast and they are insightful in many situations [43, 40]. Every undirected, unweighted network has a  $K$ -core decomposition.  $K$ -shell of a network is defined as the set of all nodes that belong to the  $K$ -core but not to the  $(K + 1)$ - core.  $K$ -core is given by the union of all  $c$ -shells for  $c \geq K$  and the  $K$ -core decomposition is the set of all of its  $c$ -shells. One can examine the  $K$ -core of a network as the limit of a dynamical pruning process. Starting with the initial network we delete all nodes with fewer than  $k$  neighbors. After this pruning, the degree of some of the remaining nodes will have been reduced. Repeating this process to delete nodes will give a network which will have fewer than  $K$  remaining neighbors. Iterating this process until no further pruning is possible leaves the  $K$ -core of the network [106].

## Bootstrap Percolation

Bootstrap percolation is an infection-like process in which nodes becomes infected if sufficiently many of their neighbors are infected [9]. In bootstrap percolation, sites on an empty lattice are first randomly occupied and then all occupied sites with less than a given number  $m$  of the occupied neighbors are successively removed until a stable configuration reached. On any lattice for sufficiently large  $m$ , the ensuing clusters can only be infinite. On a Bethe lattice for  $m \geq 3$ , the fraction of the lattice occupied by infinite clusters discontinuously jumps from zero at the percolation threshold. From an analysis of stable and metastable ground state of the dilute Blume-Capel model [20], it is concluded that the effects like bootstrap percolation may occur in some real magnets [33].

## Other

Apart from the type of percolation process described briefly above there are numerous other types of percolation. In *Limited Path Percolation*, one construes "connectivity" as implying that sufficiently short path still exists after some network components have been removed [83]. The percolation of  $K$ -cliques (completely connected sub-graphs of  $K$  nodes) has been used to study the algorithmic detection of dense sets of nodes known as "communities" [102]. Various percolation processes have also been studied in several different types of multi-layer networks (e.g. multiplex networks and interdependent networks) [22, 78]. Another class of models results if we remove the restriction of a lattice and allow particles to occupy positions which vary continuously in space. *Continuum Percolation* [60, 104, 23], as it is called, suffers from the added complication that tricks which can sometimes be used on lattice models cannot be applied. A quite different process as *Invasion Percolation* [58, 86, 133]; its invention was prompted by attempts to understand flow in porous media. Random numbers are assigned to each site of a lattice. Choose a site, or sites, on one side of the lattice and draw a bond to the neighbor which has the lower random number assigned to it. (The growing cluster represents the invading fluid with the remainder of the sites representing the initial, or defending, fluid). This process continues until the cluster reaches the other side [82].

### 4.3.2 Types of Playground

Apart from the rules we need a playground to study percolation. Most used playground is described in the following.

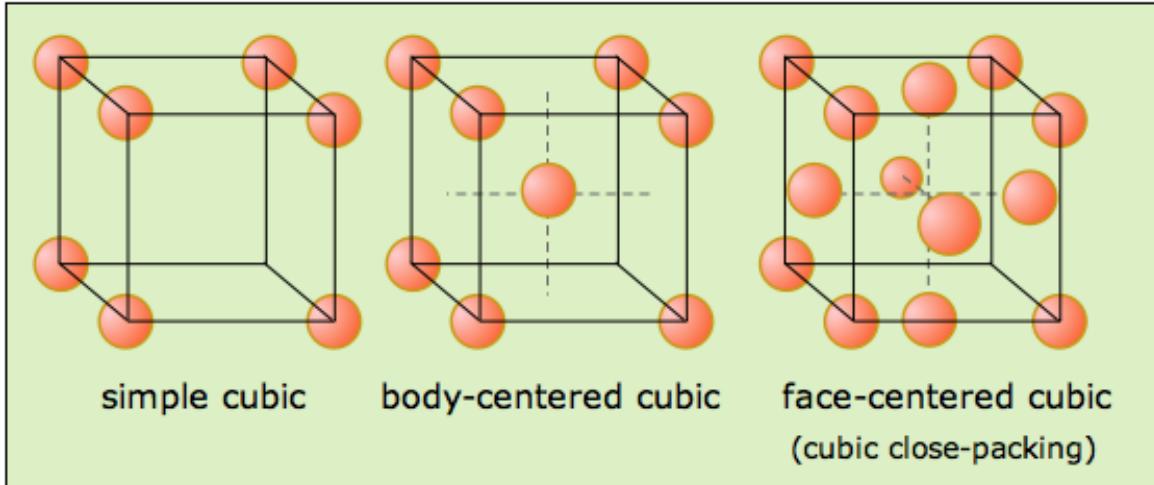


Fig. 4.2 Different types of cubic lattice [1]

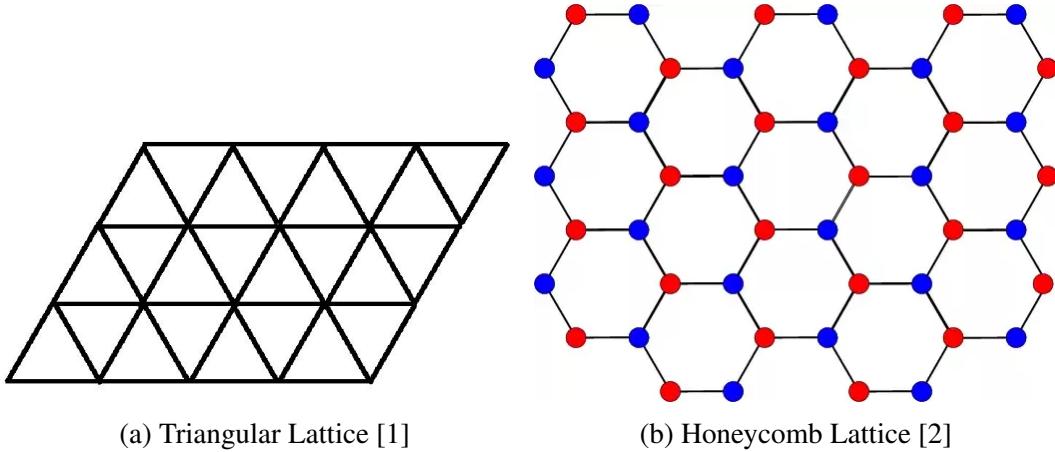


Fig. 4.3 Different types of cubic lattice

## Lattice

Percolation was mainly studied on different types of lattice. For example, Honeycomb lattice, Bethe lattice, Simple Cubic lattice, Body-Centered-Cubic lattice, Face-Centered-Cubic lattice. In 1998 Christian D. Lorenz et al. did extensive Monte Carlo simulation to study bond percolation on the simple cubic, face-centered-cubic and body-centered-cubic lattices using epidemic approach. These simulations provide very precise values of the critical thresholds [84]. They calculated Fisher exponent,  $\tau$ , the finite-size correction exponent,  $\Omega$  and the scaling function exponent,  $\sigma$  confirmed to be universal. They also did percolation on the HCP (hexagonal closed packed) lattice [85]. Before that in 1981 JC Wierman studied bond percolation on honeycomb and triangular lattices [132].

Furthermore, an exact solution on Bethe lattice for high density percolation was done by G. R. Reich and P. L. Leath in 1978 [109] and J. Chalupa et al. did bootstrap percolation on Bethe lattice in the following year [33].

### **Graph or Network**

A new playground was added to the world of percolation in 1959 when two prominent mathematicians of all time, Paul Erdos and Alfred Renyi introduced Random Graphs []. Before that, it was mostly popular among the mathematicians but not that much fascinating for most of the physicists because of its abstraction. But with the advent of scale free networks [7] which mimics the real life networks such as citation network, social network, protein-protein interaction, in 1999, physicists became much more interested in random networks. The difference in the terminology like graphs and networks are just graphs are mostly used by mathematicians and computer scientists and networks is mainly referred by physicists to the same concept. Duncan S. Callaway and his group did percolation study to find robustness and fragility [29]. Clique percolation is also studied on random networks [42]. A critical phenomenon analysis on random networks for core percolation is done by Bauer [16]. In early 80's, before the birth of scale free networks, C McDiarmid did two significant works which you can find in the references [].

Reuvan Cohen et al. studied scale free networks close to the percolation threshold [37]. N. Schwartz et al. worked on percolation problem in directed scale free networks [117]. Filippo Radicchi and Santo Fortunato studied scale-free networks constructed via a cooperative Achlioptas Growth Process [8]. They showed that networks constructed via this biased procedure show a percolation transition which strongly differes from the one observed in standard percolation, where links were introduced just randomly.

## **4.4 Basic Elements**

In this section we discuss some of the basic elements of percolation. All the observable quantities depends on these elements.

### **4.4.1 Occupation Probability**

The probability at which each site (bond) is occupied is called occupation probability in site (bond) percolation and it is denoted as  $p$ . In section (4.8) we discuss who we determine  $p$  in

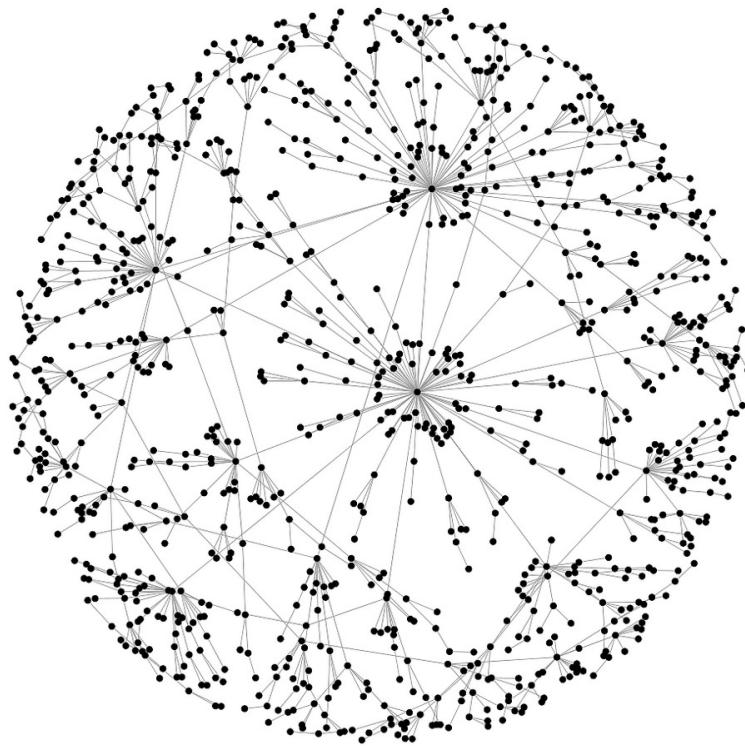


Fig. 4.4 Scale Free Network [3]

percolation. Simply saying, instead of fixing  $p$  for one experiment we can find all quantity for each values of  $p$  using the famous Ziff algorithm [97, 98].

#### 4.4.2 Cluster

Cluster is a collection of sites and bonds. In bond percolation we occupy bond and measure cluster size in terms of the number of sites in it. And following this idea we measure the cluster size in terms of the number of bonds in it. Which is the new definition of site percolation [108]. Measuring cluster size in terms of the number of bonds in it in site percolation reproduces all known results and it is consistent with laws of thermodynamics.

#### 4.4.3 Spanning cluster

When occupying sites one by one randomly, we reach in a state where there emerges a special type of cluster. This cluster spans the entire lattice top to bottom or left to right for non periodic case. And for periodic case this cluster wraps around the lattice. This is the largest cluster on the lattice and it is absent before  $p_c$  and always present after  $p_c$ . This cluster is called the spanning cluster. And  $p_c$  is called the critical occupation probability.

## 4.5 Finite Size Scaling

We discussed Finite Size Scaling hypothesis in section (2.4.2) and commented that it is very useful in percolation theory. Here we will be making use of the FSS hypothesis for using in our work.

The correlation length is finite and defined as

$$\xi \sim (p - p_c)^{-\nu} \quad (4.1)$$

At  $p \rightarrow p_c$ , the lattice size  $L \sim \xi$  we get

$$L \sim (p - p_c)^{-\nu} \quad (4.2)$$

In terms of  $p - p_c$

$$(p - p_c) \sim L^{-1/\nu} \quad (4.3)$$

Now if we have a quantity that diverges at the threshold (critical point), then we can write the quantity say  $X$  to follow a power law

$$X \sim (p - p_c)^{-a} \quad (4.4)$$

Using (4.3) we get

$$X \sim L^{a/\nu} \quad (4.5)$$

We notice that  $X$  and  $(p - p_c)$  both depends on  $L$ . At this point we introduce the Buckingham  $\pi$  theorem (2.2) and define two dimensionless parameter as

$$\Pi_1 = \frac{(p - p_c)}{L^{-1/\nu}} \quad (4.6)$$

$$\Pi = \frac{X}{L^{a/\nu}} \quad (4.7)$$

Now according to the definition of the dimensionless quantity, the numerical value of  $\Pi$  remains invariant even after the value of  $L$  is changed arbitrarily. So we can write

$$\Pi = \Phi(\Pi_1) \quad (4.8)$$

$$\frac{X}{L^{a/\nu}} = \Phi \left( \frac{p - p_c}{L^{-1/\nu}} \right) \quad (4.9)$$

$$X = L^{a/\nu} \Phi_X \left( (p - p_c) L^{1/\nu} \right) \quad (4.10)$$

We note that by studying FSS hypothesis and applying it to find a relation between a quantity  $X$  as a function of finite system size or lattice length  $L$  at  $p \rightarrow p_c$ , we are able to find the exponent  $a/v$ .

## 4.6 Observable Quantities

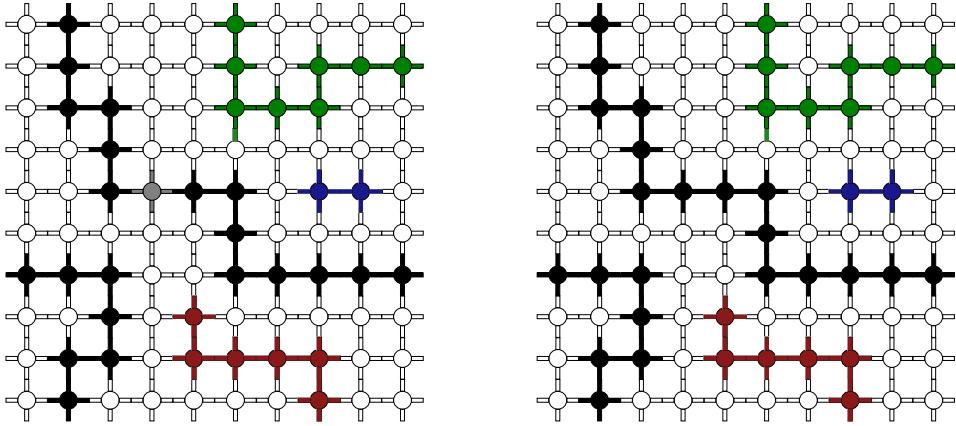
In percolation we study formation of clusters, their properties such as how they are distributed as a function of control parameter  $p$ . A cluster is a group of occupied bonds (sites) in site (bond) percolation [108]. With no gap or unoccupied object between them. In a network cluster is defined as a group of nodes that connects the links. In this section we discuss some of the most used observable quantities in percolation.

### 4.6.1 Percolation Threshold, $p_c$

The idea of percolation threshold is a mathematical concept that deals with formation of long range connectivity in random systems. While there are no existence of a giant connected component that are talked about below the threshold, its existence is well present above it. As the occupation probability increases from 0 toward 1, average cluster size also increases and among all cluster one cluster pops up to be the spanning cluster at  $p_c$ . Hence  $p_c$  is the percolation threshold or critical point. In the thermodynamic limit this cluster becomes infinitely large. Thus for  $p < p_c$  there is no spanning cluster and for  $p \geq p_c$  there is one. The spanning cluster is a special type of cluster which spans the entire lattice. In periodic case we call it wrapping cluster. A figure illustrating this process is given here (4.5). Percolation threshold has been determined for different types of lattices. The table (4.1) shows some of them.

Lattice	$p_c$ , site percolation	$p_c$ , bond percolation
Body Centered	0.246	0.1803
Face Centered	0.198	0.119
Simple Cubic	0.3116	0.2488
Diamond	0.43	0.388
Honeycomb	0.6962	0.65271
Triangular	0.50	0.34729
Square	0.592746	0.50

Table 4.1 Percolation Threshold for Some Regular Lattices



(a) One step away from threshold. Since the grey site is not occupied. The moment it gets occupied we reach percolation threshold

(b) The grey site gets occupied and a wrapping cluster appears for the first time. We have reached percolation threshold

Fig. 4.5 A square lattice of length  $L = 10$ . Demonstrating the appearance of the wrapping cluster

One simple way of obtaining  $p_c$  is to perform  $M$  number of independent experiment for a particular  $L$  and them take the average

$$p_{c_{avg}} = \lim_{M \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{M} \sum_i p_{c_i} \quad (4.11)$$

But performing infinite number of experiment is not possible. So we use another approach which is described in section (4.6.2) and (5.2.1)

### 4.6.2 Spanning Probability, $w(p, L)$

The best quantity for finding the critical exponent  $\nu$  is the spanning probability  $W(p, L)$ . It describes the likelihood of finding a cluster that spans across the entire system of length  $L$  either horizontally or vertically at a given occupation probability  $p$ . To find  $W(p, L)$  we perform say  $M$  independent realizations under the same identical conditions. In each realization for a given finite system size we take record of the  $p_c$  value at which there appears a spanning cluster for the first time. If there is a spanning cluster at  $p = p_{c_i}$  then it means that there exists a spanning cluster for all  $p_{c_i} \leq p \leq 1$ . To find a regularity or a pattern among all the  $M$  numbers of  $p_c$  values recorded, one usually looks at the relative frequency of occurrence within a class or width  $\Delta p$ . To find  $W(p, L)$ , we can process the data containing  $M$  number of  $p_c$  values to plot histogram displaying normalized relative frequency as a function of class of width  $\Delta p$  chosen as per convenience [108]. Figure (5.10) shows spanning

probability  $w(p, L)$  as a function of  $p$  and  $L$ . Clearly all curves meet at a specific point regardless of system length  $L$ . Thus we can say if  $L \rightarrow \infty$  the curve would still go through that point and that's how we get the  $p_c$  value. Then if we apply scaling on the  $x$ -axis by  $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$  we would get a perfect data collapse for a specific  $1/\nu$  that is our exponent. This process is discussed further in section (5.2.1) and (5.2.2).

### 4.6.3 Entropy, $H(p, L)$

Entropy is one of the key feature of a phase transition model. But thermodynamic entropy, e.g. Boltzmann entropy or Clausius entropy, cannot be calculated for any model that depends on a probabilistic theory such as our percolation on a square lattice model. So we take our approach in another way. Information entropy or the *Shanon entropy* is best suited for our model. The concept of Shannon entropy in information theory describes how much information there is in a signal or event. This concept of information entropy was introduced by Claude Shannon in his 1948 [121]. The seminal work of Shannon based on papers by Nyquist [99, 100] and Hartley [62]. He rationalized these early efforts into a coherent mathematical theory of communication.

The Definition of Shannon entropy is

$$H = - \sum_i \mu_i \log \mu_i \quad (4.12)$$

where,  $\mu_i$  is the probability of getting  $i$ -th element.

As we have seen in section (3.2.1) that the entropy measures disorderness of a system. It is also easy to understand order and disorder in solid to liquid transition. But it is not that easy in percolation since the idea of order and disorder in percolation is not yet clear. To understand disorder, let us consider that at  $p = 0$  we have 12 isolated sites and each has different color to identify them visually, figure (4.6). Thus each color corresponds to one distinct cluster. Occupation of a bond means merging of two colors into one. If one of the components is bigger in size than the other then the newly merged cluster will take the color of the bigger cluster and if they are equal then we choose one at random. If we now continue to occupy all the frozen bonds then we will finally have one cluster of one color. Initially at  $p = 0$  we have 12 different colors and hence it can easily be regarded as the most disordered state. On the other hand, at the other extreme we will have only one cluster represented by one color which can be regarded as the ordered state. We can easily extend the problem to a system that contains  $N$  number of sites but colored with 12 colors only such that  $n_1, n_2, \dots, n_{12}$  of them are red, orange, ..., violet respectively and hence we can define  $\mu_i = n_i/N$ . We now make  $M$  number of independent attempts to pick one site at each attempt

from  $N$  sites at random with uniform probability. Say, that we found  $n'_1$  times red,  $n'_2$  times orange, and so on such that  $\sum_{i=1}^m n'_i = M$ . We assume that both  $N$  and  $M$  are sufficiently large and  $M \approx N$ . The total number of ways we could have  $M$  outcomes are

$$\Omega = \frac{M!}{(M_{\mu_1})! (M_{\mu_2})! \dots (M_{\mu_m})!} \quad (4.13)$$

since  $n'_i \approx M_{\mu_i}$ . Taking log on both side of the above equation and using the Stirling's approximation  $\log(M!) = M \log M - M$  for very large  $M$  we get

$$\begin{aligned} \log \Omega &= \log M! - \log \left( \prod_i M_{\mu_i} \right) \\ &= M \log M - M - \sum_i \log(M_{\mu_i}!) \\ &= M \log M - M - \sum_i [M_{\mu_i} \log M_{\mu_i} - M_{\mu_i}] \\ &= M \log M - \sum_i M_{\mu_i} \log M_{\mu_i} \\ &= M \log M - M \sum_i \frac{M_{\mu_i}}{M} \left[ \log \left( \frac{M_{\mu_i}}{M} \right) + \log M \right] \\ &= M \log M - M \sum_i \mu_i \log \mu_i + M \sum_i \frac{M_{\mu_i}}{M} \log M \end{aligned} \quad (4.14)$$

Finally we have,

$$\log \Omega = -M \sum_{i=1}^m \mu_i \log \mu_i = MH(\mu) \quad (4.15)$$

where  $H(\mu)$  is nothing but the Shannon entropy  $H(p)$  and clearly it is the degree of uncertainty per attempt. Total entropy or information is therefore equal to  $NH$  if we consider  $M = N$ . In the case when each site has distinct color then each site will have the equal chance of being picked. It means  $\mu_i = 1/N \forall i$  and hence  $H(\mu) = N \log(N)$  which is the average entropy or degree of disorder and the total entropy is  $NH(\mu)$ . Now initially if we had  $N$  distinct color then the system would have the maximum entropy  $S = N \log N$ . On the other hand, if all the sites had the same color then the system would have minimum entropy  $S = 0$ . Thus percolation is indeed an order-disorder transition where disorder is equivalent to degree of confusion [108]. Now recall the definition of Boltzmann entropy in equation (3.19). If we consider  $K_B = 1$  then we get Shannon entropy to represent Boltzmann entropy.

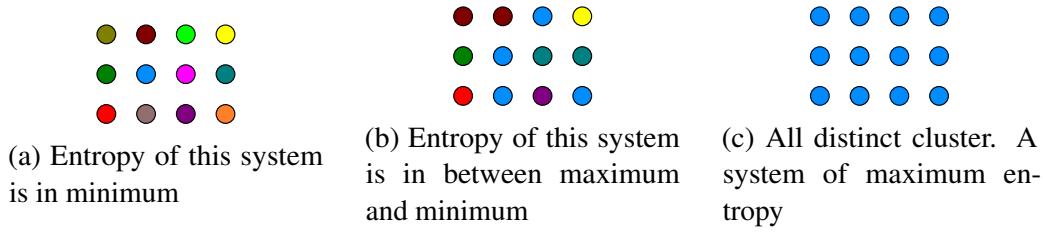


Fig. 4.6 A system of 12 cluster

**worked out example**

Say we have a coin with a head and a tail. If the coin is unbiased then the probability of getting the head or the tail is 50% or 0.5. Now what's the entropy of this system? The Shanon entropy is the one that can be used here. For convenience  $\log_2$  will be used for evaluating logarithms here, after all  $\log_2 = \text{const.} \log_{10} = \text{const.} \log_e$ . Here,  $\mu_i = 0.5$  and  $\log_2(0.5) = -1$ , Therefore we have

$$\begin{aligned} H &= -(0.5\log_2(0.5) + 0.5\log_2(0.5)) \\ &= -(0.5 \times (-1) + 0.5 \times (-1)) \\ &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

so in this system entropy is 1.

Now take a new system where there is 4 identical object. Since all objects are identical, each have probability  $\mu_i = 1/4$  and  $\log_2(1/4) = -2$ . Then the total entropy of that system is 2. So this is clear that the entropy increases with the increase of the system size. Here system size is determined by the number of particles in it. Now, let's take a non-uniform system, where there are total 8 particles and there are 4 cluster. Cluster 1 has 4 particles and cluster 2 has 2 particles and other 2 cluster of 1 particle each. Probability of getting cluster 1 is  $\mu_1 = 4/8$  and for cluster 2 it is  $\mu_2 = 2/8$  and for other clusters it is  $\mu_3 = \mu_4 = 1/8$ . Now the entropy of the system becomes,

$$\begin{aligned} H &= -\sum_i \mu_i \log_2 \mu_i \\ &= -(4/8 \log_2(4/8) + 2/8 \log_2(2/8) + 1/8 \log_2(1/8) + 1/8 \log_2(1/8)) \\ &= -(-1/2 - 1/2 - 3/8 - 3/8) \\ &= 7/4 \end{aligned}$$

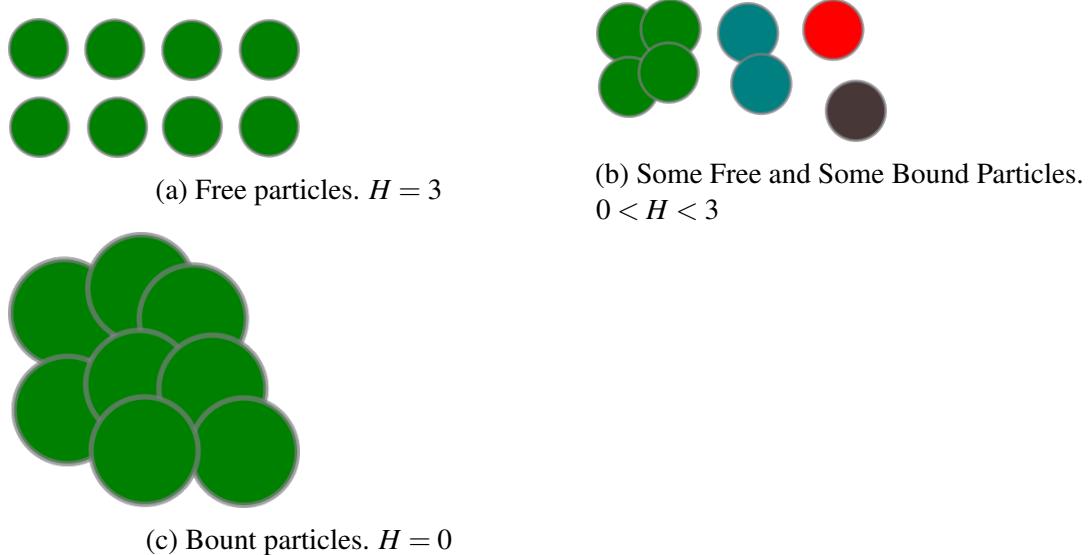


Fig. 4.7 entropy of a system of 8 particles

which is less than the entropy of a system where all 8 particles are disconnected, i.e.,  $H = 3$ . So we can see that as the particles are joined together entropy reduces, which is in agreement with the experimental results.

#### 4.6.4 Specific Heat, $C(p, L)$

According to the definition of specific heat in thermodynamics (3.27) we can find specific heat if we know the temperature and entropy. In percolation theory we measure the Shannon entropy,  $H(p, L)$ . And we use  $(1 - p)$  as the analogue of temperature which gives

$$C = (1 - p) \frac{dH}{d(1 - p)} \quad (4.16)$$

$$= -(1 - p) \frac{dH}{dp} \quad (4.17)$$

using this definition we can easily find the specific heat of the percolating system. And from specific heat we obtain the critical exponent  $\alpha$  from the scaling relation in section (3.4.1) which turns out to be

$$C = L^{\alpha/\nu} \phi_C((p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}) \quad (4.18)$$

Here we have used FSS hypothesis (4.5). Therefore plotting  $CL^{-\alpha/\nu}$  vs  $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$  would give us a data collapse.

### 4.6.5 Order Parameter, $P(p, L)$

From above discussion we can say that if  $p \geq p_c$  the spanning cluster exists but we still cannot say if a randomly chosen site belongs to the spanning cluster. Therefore we need to quantify the strength of the spanning cluster. Percolation strength or  $P$  is defined as the probability to find the site that belongs to the spanning cluster, meaning randomly pick a site and what is the probability that the selected site will belong to the spanning cluster. And this quantity should depend on occupation probability  $p$  and system size  $L$ . We call it Percolation Strength or sometimes Order Parameter as it describes the measure of order in the system. Order means the likeliness of not getting confused. If all clusters of same size, i.e. identical, we will get confused which cluster we have chosen ( $p = 0$  case) but if there is only one cluster there is no chance of confusion ( $p = 1$  case).

We define the percolation strength as

$$P = \frac{\text{number of sites in the spanning cluster}}{\text{total number of sites in the lattice}} \quad (4.19)$$

But in a system where there are no boundary, e.g. a network or Bethe lattice, the idea of spanning cluster is not valid. Then we use the largest cluster to define the percolation strength

$$P = \frac{\text{number of nodes in the largest cluster}}{\text{total number of nodes in the network}} \quad (4.20)$$

Both definition, though looks a bit different when plotted, gives the same critical exponent  $\beta$ . How to find this exponent is shown in section (5.2.4).

Mathematically

$$P(p, L) = \frac{K}{\sum_i k_i} \quad (4.21)$$

where  $K$  is the size of the spanning cluster and  $k_i$  is the size of the  $i - th$  cluster. Percolation strength is the Order parameter of the system which is the measure of Order of a system. Note that, with periodic boundary condition we have

$$\sum_i k_i = L^2 \quad (4.22)$$

and without periodic boundary condition

$$\sum_i k_i = L(L - 1) \quad (4.23)$$

Order parameter is related to the exponent  $\beta$  from the scaling relation in section (3.4.1) which turns out to be

$$P = L^{-\beta/\nu} \phi_P((p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}) \quad (4.24)$$

Here we have used FSS hypothesis (4.5). Therefore plotting  $PL^{\beta/\nu}$  vs  $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$  would give us a data collapse.

#### 4.6.6 Susceptibility, $\chi(p, L)$

In percolation we measure susceptibility using jumps of the size of the largest cluster, i.e.,  $\Delta P$ . We keep track of the size of the largest cluster for each change of  $p$ , i.e.  $\Delta p$ . Then the jump per unit change of  $p$  tells us what the susceptibility is. Mathematically

$$\chi = \frac{\Delta P}{\Delta p} \quad (4.25)$$

for a lattice of length  $L$  there are  $L^2$  sites and occupying one site increase  $p$  by  $1/L^2$  therefore for site percolation  $\Delta p = 1/L^2$  and for bond percolation it is  $\Delta p = 1/2L^2$ . Susceptibility can also be measured by differentiating the order parameter  $P$  with respect to  $p$  and it would give the same exponent upon measurement.

Susceptibility is related to the exponent  $\gamma$  from the scaling relation in section (3.4.1) which turns out to be

$$\chi = L^{\gamma/\nu} \phi_\chi((p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}) \quad (4.26)$$

Here we have used FSS hypothesis (4.5). Therefore plotting  $\chi L^{-\gamma/\nu}$  vs  $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$  would give us a data collapse.

#### 4.6.7 Fractal Dimension, $d_f$

A fractal [49] is an object which occupies less space than it is embedded. For example a piece of cheese is a 3D fractal, since there are holes in the cheese which is empty. The spanning cluster shows a behaviour to be a fractal. The spanning cluster is a unique cluster that spans the entire lattice (or wraps around the lattice). But the size of the spanning cluster varies with the size of the lattice and it is related as

$$S \sim L^{-d_f} \quad (4.27)$$

here  $S$  is the size of the spanning cluster and  $d_f$  is known as the fractal dimension. If we plot  $\log S$  vs  $\log L$  we will find a straight line with negative slope which has value  $d_f$ . Thus  $d_f$  gives us the size of spanning cluster for a lattice of length  $L$ .

### 4.6.8 Cluster Size Distribution Function, $n_s$

At the critical point there exists many clusters of different sizes. Say we have  $m$  distinct cluster meaning none of the  $m$  clusters are of same size.  $n_1, n_2, \dots, n_m$  is the number of times cluster of size  $1, 2, \dots, m$  appears divided by the total number of cluster. Therefore we will have

$$\sum_s n_s s = 1 \quad (4.28)$$

where  $s$  is the size of a cluster and  $n_s$  is the frequency of the occurrence of the cluster of size  $s$ . They seem to follow the power law

$$n_s(p_c) \sim s^{-\tau} \quad (4.29)$$

Thus if we know the size of the cluster at  $p_c$  we can tell approximately the number of time that cluster appears and vice versa.

## 4.7 Exact Solutions

Percolation problem can be solved exactly in 1 and  $\infty$  dimension. In dimension  $1 < d < \infty$  there is not analytical solution, it can only be solved approximately using simulations. Analytic solution in dimension greater than 1 and less than  $\infty$  is a still to be solved problem. Interestingly, many of the features found in one dimension seem to be valid for higher dimensions too. Thus using the insight of these exact solutions in 1 and  $\infty$  dimension we get a window into the world of phase transitions, scaling and critical exponents.

### 4.7.1 One Dimension

#### Threshold

The simplest lattice one can think of is the one dimensional lattice. It consists of many sites arranged at an equidistant positions along a line. Each site of the lattice can either be occupied with probability  $p$  or remain empty with probability  $1 - p$ . Thus there are only two possible states of each site. A cluster is a group of neighboring occupied sites which contains no empty sites in between. A single empty sites splits a cluster into two clusters. If we find



Fig. 4.8 One Dimensional Lattice. Empty ones are white and filled ones are black.

$n$  successive occupied sites, we say that it forms a cluster of size  $n$ . We want to find the probability at which an infinite cluster appears for the first time, i.e., the critical occupation probability.

Let  $\omega(p, L)$  is the probability that a linear chain of size  $L$  has percolating cluster at probability  $p$ . Note that, if two sites form one cluster, the probability that we find such cluster is  $p^2$ . Similarly if we want a cluster containing  $L$  sites the probability is  $\omega(p, L) = p^L$ , means  $L$  successive sites are occupied independent of each other.

$$\lim_{L \rightarrow \infty} \omega(p, L) = \begin{cases} 0, & \forall p < 1 \\ 1 \text{ only if } p = 1 \end{cases} \quad (4.30)$$

For  $p = 1$  all sites of the lattice are occupied and a percolating cluster spans from  $-\infty$  to  $\infty$  so that each and every and every sites of the lattice belong to the percolating cluster. For  $p < 1$  we will have on the average  $(1 - p)^L$  empty sites. So if  $L \rightarrow \infty$ , we have  $(1 - p)^L \rightarrow \text{const.}$  revealing that there will be at least one, if not more, empty site somewhere in the chain. Which proves that as long as  $p < 1$  there is no spanning cluster. Thus the percolation threshold or the critical occupation probability in one dimension is

$$p_c = 1 \quad (4.31)$$

### Cluster Size

A cluster of size  $s$ ,a.k.a.  $s$ -cluster, is formed when  $s$  successive sites are occupied and they are surrounded by two empty sites. Probability of  $s$  successive sites are being occupied is  $p^s$  and 2 sites are unoccupied is  $(1 - p)^2$ . Thus the probability of picking a cluster at random that belongs to an  $s$ -cluster is

$$n_s = p^s (1 - p)^2 \quad (4.32)$$

$n_s$  is also the number of  $s$ -clusters per lattice site. Note that the state of one particular site is independent of any other sites, that's why we multiply probabilities. Further manipulation of equation (4.32) gives

$$n_s = (1 - p)^2 \exp(s \ln p) = (1 - p)^2 \exp(-s/\xi) \quad (4.33)$$

where  $\xi$  is the correlation length and defined as

$$\xi = -\frac{1}{\ln p} = -\frac{1}{\ln(p_c - (p_c - p))} \sim (p - p_c)^{-1} = (p - p_c)^\nu \quad (4.34)$$

in the limit  $p \rightarrow p_c$  and since  $p_c = 1$ .

### Mean Cluster Size

The probability that an arbitrary site is in  $s$ -cluster is larger by a factor of  $s$ . This site can be any of the sites in the  $s$ -cluster. The probability that an arbitrary chosen site belongs to a cluster of size  $s$  is  $n_s s$ , since  $n_s$  is known to be the number of  $s$ -clusters per lattice site. Every occupied site must belong to one cluster even if it is a cluster of only one site, i.e., a cluster of size unity. The probability that an arbitrary site belongs to a cluster is therefore proportional to the probably  $p$  that it is occupied.

$$\sum_{s=1}^{\infty} sn_s = \frac{\text{number of total occupied sites}}{\text{number of total lattice sites}} = p \quad (4.35)$$

A quick check of the validity of equation (4.35) can be performed using equation (4.32).

$$\begin{aligned} \sum_{s=1}^{\infty} sn_s &= \sum_s s(1-p)^2 p^s \\ &= (1-p)^2 \sum_s sp^s \\ &= (1-p)^2 \sum_s p \frac{d(p^s)}{dp} \\ &= (1-p)^2 p \frac{d \sum_s p^s}{dp} \\ &= (1-p)^2 p \frac{dp(1-p)^{-1}}{dp} \\ &= (1-p)^2 p \left( \frac{1}{1-p} + \frac{p}{(1-p)^2} \right) \\ &= p \end{aligned} \quad (4.36)$$

Here we have used the series sum (4.37).

$$\begin{aligned}\sum_s p^s &= p + p^2 + p^3 + \dots \\ &= p(1 + p + p^2 + \dots) \\ &= p(1 - p)^{-1}\end{aligned}\tag{4.37}$$

An important question one can ask is that what is average size of the cluster that we are hitting. Since  $n_{ss}$  is the probability that an arbitrary site belongs to an  $s$ -cluster and  $\sum_s n_{ss}$  is the probability that it belongs to any cluster. Thus we define  $w_s$  as

$$w_s = \frac{n_{ss}}{\sum_s n_{ss}}\tag{4.38}$$

$w_s$  is the probability that the cluster to which an arbitrary occupied site belongs contain exactly  $s$  sites. The average cluster size  $S$  is therefore

$$S = \sum_s w_s s\tag{4.39}$$

This equation is very much similar to

$$\bar{x} = \int x p(x) dx\tag{4.40}$$

using equation (4.38) we get

$$\begin{aligned}
S &= \frac{\sum_s n_s s^2}{\sum_s n_s s} \\
&= \sum_{s=1}^{\infty} \frac{s^2 n_s}{p} \\
&= \frac{(1-p)^2}{p} \sum_{s=1}^{\infty} s^2 p^s \\
&= \frac{(1-p)^2}{p} \left( p \frac{d}{dp} \right)^2 \left( \sum_{s=1}^{\infty} p^s \right) \\
&= \frac{(1-p)^2}{p} \left( p \frac{d}{dp} \right)^2 (p(1-p)^{-1}) \\
&= p(1-p)^2 \frac{d^2}{dp^2} (p(1-p)^{-1}) \\
&= p(1-p)^2 \frac{d}{dp} (1-p)^{-2} \\
&= p(1-p)^2 2(1-p)^{-3} \\
&= \frac{2p}{1-p} \\
&= \frac{1+p}{1-p}
\end{aligned} \tag{4.41}$$

we can write

$$S(p) = \frac{1-p}{1+p} = \frac{p_c + p}{p_c - p} \tag{4.42}$$

using the fact that  $p_c = 1$  in 1D lattice. This equation reveals that the mean cluster size diverges for  $p \rightarrow p_c$  where the minus sign signifies that we are approaching from below  $p_c$ . This is in sharp contrast with higher dimensional ones where we can approach to  $p_c$  from either end while in one dimension we cannot have access to the state  $p > p_c$ . We thus find the mean cluster size diverges following power law as we have [63]

$$S(p) \sim (p_c - p)^{-1} \tag{4.43}$$

We encounter the similar behaviour in the higher dimensions also.

### Correlation Function and Correlation Length

The correlation function or pair connectivity  $g(r)$  is the probability that a site at position  $r$  from an occupied site belongs to the same finite cluster. We are not including the contribution

of the infinite cluster. This is valid infinite cluster does not exists as long as  $p < 1$ . Let  $r = 0$  then  $g(r = 0) = 1$  since the site at  $r = 0$  is the selected occupied site by definition. For 1D case a site at  $r$  to be occupied and belongs to the same finite cluster, we will need  $r$  subsequent sites and the probability of getting this is  $p^r$ . Therefore

$$g(r) = p^r \quad (4.44)$$

It can also be expressed in terms of correlation length  $\xi$

$$g(r) = \exp(\ln(p^r)) = \exp(-r/\xi) \quad (4.45)$$

where  $\xi$  is the correlation length (4.34).

Now that we have correlation function, we can define mean cluster size in terms of it

$$S = 1 + \sum_{r=1}^{\infty} g(r) \quad (4.46)$$

At this point it is evident that the cutoff cluster size  $s_\xi$ , mean cluster size  $S(p)$ , and correlation length  $\xi$  diverges at the percolation threshold. The divergence has the form of a simple power law of the distance from the critical occupation probability. In higher dimensional percolation problem this observation is also valid.

### 4.7.2 Infinite Dimension

Apart from one dimension percolation problem can be solved in infinite dimension. For this we need a suitable playground such as Bethe lattice. Bethe lattice lattice is a special type of lattice where each site has  $z$  neighbors and each branch gives rise to  $(z - 1)$  other branches. Figure (4.9) shows the Bethe lattice for  $z = 3$ . Note that for  $z = 2$  we have nothing but the one dimensional lattice.

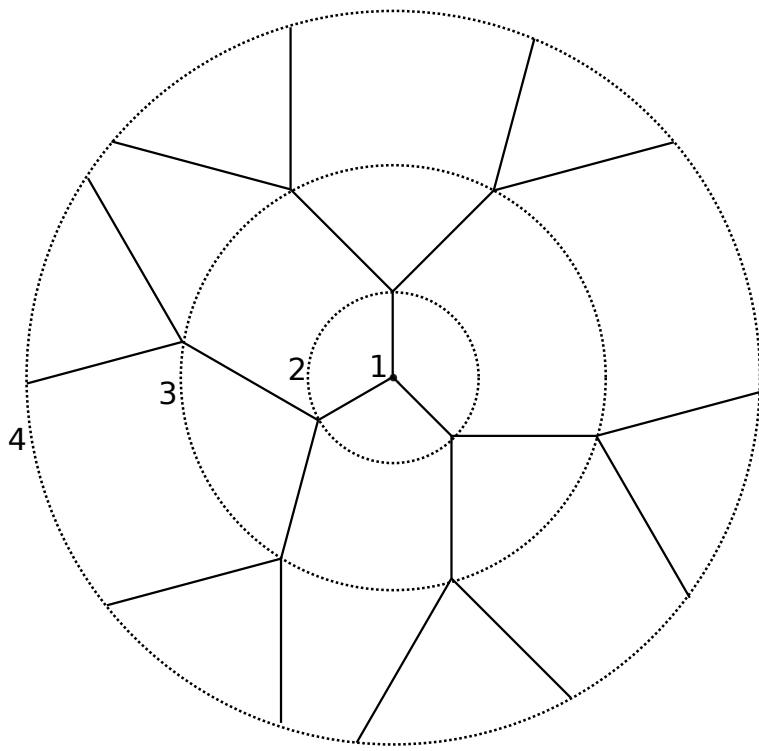
#### Properties of infinite dimensional object

For a 3D object the surface area is has dimension to  $L^2$  and volume as dimension  $L^3$ . The same pattern is true of object in any dimension. If we denote area by  $A$  and volume by  $V$  for any dimension we have

$$A \propto V^{1-1/d} \quad (4.47)$$

now as  $d \rightarrow \infty$  we have

$$A \propto V \quad (4.48)$$

Fig. 4.9 Bethe Lattice for  $z = 3$ 

Therefore if we find that the area of any object is proportional to its volume we can say it is an infinite dimensional object.

### Bethe Lattice

In order to construct Bethe lattice for any  $z$  we start with a central point which will be connected to  $z$  sites. For example if  $z = 3$  then we will have a central site connected to 3 sites by a branch and when we go to next layer each branch will be divided to 2 more branches and this process will be continued up to  $r$  layers (4.9). Only at the surface of the lattice, where the branching is stopped, is only one bond or branch connecting the surface site to the interior. There is only open loops in this structure, which means that if we never change direction always reach new site if we never go back. Number of sites in the Bethe lattice increases exponentially with the distance from the origin, whereas in any  $d$ -dimensional lattice structure it would increase with distance  $d$ . In the case of Bethe lattice with  $z = 3$ , the origin is surrounded by a shell of three sites ("first generation"), in the second shell we have six sites followed by a third generation of twelve sites, etc. After  $r$  generation the total

number of sites in the Bethe lattice is

$$1 + 3 \times (1 + 2 + \dots + 2^{r-1}) = 3 \cdot 2^r - 2 \quad (4.49)$$

The number  $3 \times 2^{r-1}$  is the number of sites at the surface. Here we have used the following finite series sum

$$1 + 2 + 2^2 + 2^3 + \dots + 2^r = 2^{r+1} - 1 \quad (4.50)$$

And if we measure the surface to volume ratio we get

$$\frac{A}{V} = \frac{\text{number of sites in the surface}}{\text{total number of sites}} = \frac{3 \times 2^{r-1}}{3 \times 2^r - 2} \quad (4.51)$$

as  $r \rightarrow \infty$  we get

$$\frac{A}{V} \sim \frac{3 \times 2^{r-1}}{3 \times 2^r} = \frac{1}{2} = \text{constant} \quad (4.52)$$

Therefore Bethe lattice is indeed an infinite dimensional lattice.

### Percolation Threshold

Percolation threshold of Bethe lattice is the occupation probability at which an infinite cluster appears for the first time. To find it we start walking from the origin and after one step we have  $z - 1$  new bonds that is connected to  $z - 1$  new sites in those direction. On the average there will be  $(z - 1)p$  occupied sites. And for each site there will be another  $z - 1$  branch and those bonds are connected to  $(z - 1)p$  sites on the average and so on. After  $r$  step we will have an infinite cluster at probability  $((z - 1)p)^r$ . Since  $r \rightarrow \infty$  we have  $((z - 1)p)^r = 0$  if  $(z - 1)p < 1$ . Thus we choose  $(z - 1)p = 1$  so that we will get an infinite cluster. That lead us to the desired critical occupation probability

$$(z - 1)p_c = 1$$

$$p_c = \frac{1}{z - 1} \quad (4.53)$$

For  $z = 3$  we have  $p_c = 1/2$ .

### Percolation Strength

Percolation strength of an infinite cluster is the probability of any arbitrary site to be the part of the infinite cluster. For the sake of calculation, for  $p > p_c$  in the Bethe lattice, we introduce a new quantity  $Q$  as the probability that an arbitrary site is note connected to the

infinite cluster through a fixed branch originating from this site. Restricting ourselves to the lattice with  $z = 3$  and using basic probability theory, the strength

$$P(p) = p(1 - Q^3) \quad (4.54)$$

Here  $p$  is the probability that the site is occupied and  $(1 - Q^3)$  is the probability that at least one branch is connected to infinity.

The probability that the two subbranches which start at the neighbor are not both leading to infinity is  $Q^2$ . The quantity  $pQ^2$  is the probability that this neighbor is occupied but not connected to infinity by any of its two subbranches. This neighbor is empty with probability  $(1 - p)$ , in which case even well connected subbranches do not help it. This gives us,

$$Q = (1 - p) + pQ^2 \quad (4.55)$$

This is the probability that this fixed branch does not lead to infinity, either because the connection is already broken at the first neighbor, or because later something is missing in the subbranch. So the solution of this quadratic equation is

$$Q = 1, \frac{1-p}{p} \quad (4.56)$$

For  $z$  neighbors, in general we have

$$Q = 1, 1 - \frac{2p(z-1)-2}{p(z-1)(z-2)} \quad (4.57)$$

for  $p < p_c$ , there are no infinite clusters, for with probability 1 there are no connection to infinity. Now we use Taylor expansion for  $P(p)$  around  $p = p_c = 1/2$

$$P(p) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{for } p < p_c \\ p \left( 1 - \left( \frac{1-p}{p} \right)^3 \right) & \text{for } p \geq p_c \end{cases} \quad (4.58)$$

Let,

$$f(p) = \left( \frac{(1-p)}{p} \right)^3 \quad (4.59)$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned} f'(p) &= -3p^{-4}(1-p)^3 - 3p^{-3}(1-p)^2 \\ &= -\frac{3}{p} \left( \frac{(1-p)}{p} \right)^3 - \frac{3}{p} \left( \frac{(1-p)}{p} \right)^2 \end{aligned} \quad (4.60)$$

$$P(p) = P(p_c) + (p - p_c)P'(p_c) + \dots \quad (4.61)$$

$$= 0 + (p - p_c)(1 - f(p_c) - pf'(p_c)) + \dots \quad (4.62)$$

$$= 6(p - p_c) + \dots \quad (4.63)$$

$$(4.64)$$

Therefore we get

$$P(p) \propto (p - p_c) \text{ for } p \rightarrow p_c^+ \quad (4.65)$$

the critical exponent  $\beta$  is defined by

$$P(p) \propto (p - p_c)^\beta \quad (4.66)$$

Thus in Bethe lattice  $\beta = 1$ .

### Mean Cluster Size

In case of Bethe lattice the mean cluster size is defined as the average number of sites to which the origin belongs. Let  $T$  be the mean cluster size for one branch, that is the average number of sites to which the origin is connected and which belongs to one branch. Again, subbranches have the same mean cluster  $T$  as the branch itself. If the neighbor is empty the cluster size for this branch is zero. If the neighbor is occupied, it contributes its own mass to the cluster which is unity and adds the mass  $T$  for each of its two subbranches. Thus,

$$T = (1 - p) \times 0 + p(1 + 2T) \quad (4.67)$$

Solving this we get

$$T = \frac{p}{1 - 2p} \quad (4.68)$$

for  $p < p_c$ .

The total cluster size is zero if the origin is empty and  $(1 + 3T)$  if the origin is occupied.

Therefore the mean cluster size  $S(p)$  is

$$S(p) = 1 + 3T \quad (4.69)$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{1+p}{1-2p} \\ &= \frac{1+p}{2(p_c-p)} \\ &= \frac{1+p}{2}(p_c-p)^{-1} \end{aligned} \quad (4.70)$$

Thus the critical exponent  $\gamma = 1$  for Bethe lattice. This is the exact result for mean cluster size and we notice that it diverges for  $p \rightarrow p_c$ .

### Correlation Function and Correlation Length

The radial correlation function  $g(r)$  is the average number of occupied sites within the same cluster at a distance  $r$  from an arbitrary occupied site. The probability that a site at distance  $r$  from the origin is occupied and the sites in between are occupied too is equal to  $p^r$ . Now if we think about a shell of radius  $r$  then the number of all the sites enclosed by this shell is  $z(z-1)^{r-1}$ . Thus

$$g(r) = z(z-1)^{r-1} p^r \quad (4.71)$$

$$= \frac{z}{z-1} (p(z-1))^r \quad (4.72)$$

$$= \frac{z}{z-1} \exp [\log [p(z-1)]] \quad (4.73)$$

The value of percolation threshold for Bethe lattice can be found by analyzing the behaviour of the correlation function at large distances, i.e. at  $r \rightarrow \infty$ . For  $p(z-1) < 1$ ,  $g(r)$  decreases exponentially, on the other hand for  $p(z-1) > 1$ , the correlation function diverges which signifies the existence of an infinite cluster. Mathematical treatment yields the correlation length from (4.34)

$$\begin{aligned} \xi &= \frac{-1}{\log[p(1-z)]} \\ &= \frac{-1}{\log(p/p_c)} \\ &= (p - p_c)^{-1} \end{aligned} \quad (4.74)$$

as  $p$  approaches  $p_c$ , that is  $v = 1$ .

Clearly the 1D lattice and Bethe lattice exhibits power law while we approach a critical value which suggests the same phenomena in other variants of such problems.

## 4.8 Algorithm

In the classical Hosen-Kopelman algorithm for percolation model [67], one first choose an occupation probability  $p$  and then generate a number  $r$  for each site of the lattice. The site is occupied if  $r \leq p$  and remain empty if  $r > p$ . One therefore create an entire new state of a given lattice size for every different value of  $p$ . Note that the number of occupied sites  $n$  for a given  $p$  may vary in each realization. However, the expected or ensemble average over  $M$  experiments will give  $n = pM$  in the limit  $M \rightarrow \infty$ . Thus the number of occupied bonds or sites is also a measure of  $p$ . Using this idea Ziff and Newman [98] proposed an algorithm which generate states for each value of  $n$  from zero up to some maximum value  $n = L^2$  for site percolation on  $L \times L$  square lattice for instance. In this way, one can save some effort by noticing the fact that a new state with  $n + 1$  occupied sites or bonds can be created by adding one extra randomly chosen site or bond to the state containing  $n$  sites or bonds. The first step of their algorithm is to decide an order in which the bonds or sites are to be occupied. That is, every attempt to occupy a bond/site is successful.

### 4.8.1 Square Lattice

A square lattice is an ideal playground for percolation. A square lattice of linear size  $L$  has  $L^2$  sites connected by  $2L^2$  bonds with periodic boundary condition and by  $2L(L - 1)$  bonds without periodic boundary condition. All sites are equally separated from each other at a certain distance. And all sites have exactly four neighbor. Since with the periodic boundary condition the sites in the left edge are connected with the sites in the right edge and same rule for sites in the top and bottom edges. We always want our experimental result in the thermodynamic limit. This means that we want the results for a lattice where  $L \rightarrow \infty$ . In other words the sites are densely spaced. But that is practically impossible. The simple solution to this problem is to use number of large lengths, (say  $L = \{L_1, L_2, \dots, L_n\}$ , where  $n$  is a finite number and  $L_1 < L_2 < \dots < L_n$ ), and extrapolate the results for infinite lattice. The visual structure of the square lattice is as follows (4.10a). This is an empty lattice structure. Filled circles are for occupied site and filled bonds are for occupied bonds (4.10).

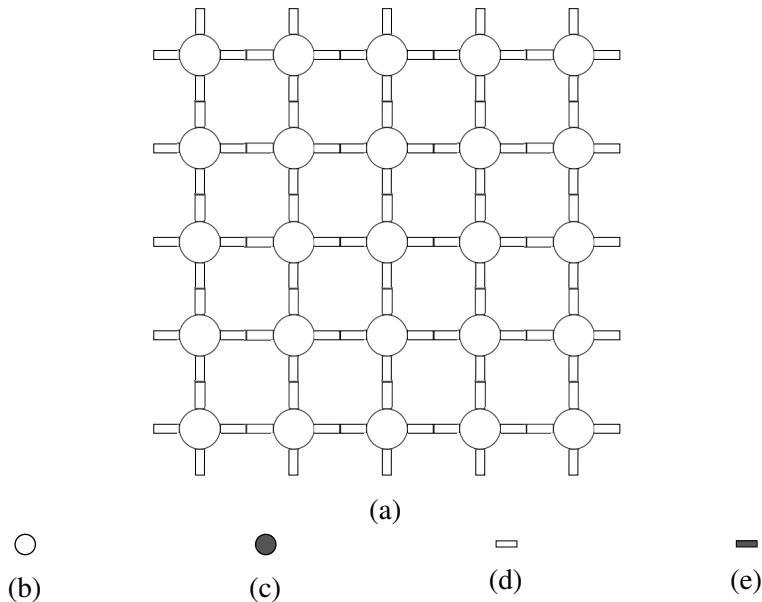


Fig. 4.10 (a) Square Lattice (empty skeleton) of length  $L = 5$  where all sites and bonds are empty (b) Empty site (c) Occupied site (d) Empty bond (e) Occupied bond.

Percolation is known as site or bond type depending on whether we occupy sites or bonds respectively. Here we describe bond percolation process in detail and site percolation in brief.

### 4.8.2 Bond Percolation

One of the famous percolation type is random bond percolation on square lattice. Here we assume that all the labeled bonds are initially frozen. The rule is then to choose one frozen bond at each step randomly with uniform probability and occupy it. We continue the process one by one till the occupation probability  $p$ , fraction of the total bonds being occupied, reaches to unity. At  $p = 0$  each site is a cluster of its own size and as  $p$  is tuned towards increasing  $p$  then we observe clusters, a group of sites connected by occupied bonds, are continuously formed and grown on the average. In the process there comes a critical state when occupation of just one more bond results in the emergence of a cluster that spans across the entire system for the first time. This process of cluster growth is shown in figure (4.11). Notice that if occupying a bond can be of two kind. one is intercluster connection where two distinct cluster is connected to form a larger cluster whose size is the sum of the connecting cluster. Another is the intracluster connection where two end of same cluster is connected but the cluster size remains invariant. Figure (4.12) demonstrate this process.

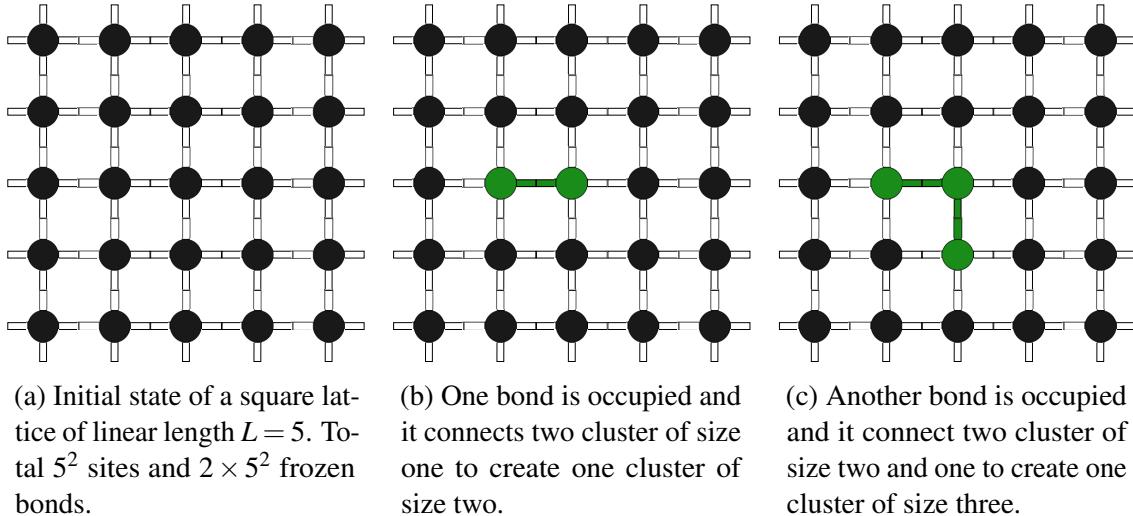


Fig. 4.11 Cluster growth in bond percolation in initial state.

Using this process in mind we measure various quantity, for example Entropy, Spanning probability, Order Parameter etc., and the we use the scaling relation to obtain the exponents which is done in chapter (??) for site percolation.

### 4.8.3 Site Percolation

Here we discuss the traditional definition of site percolation and in section (5.1) we discuss what goes wrong if we use this definition and how we can resolve them in detail which is one of the purpose of this thesis.

Now in site percolation we take a square lattice of linear length  $L$  which have  $L^2$  sites. We occupy each site with probability  $p$  and keep it empty with probability  $(1 - p)$ . Thus after we have visited all the sites in the lattice we get to measure any quantity of this system for probability  $p$ . Here we measure the cluster size by number of sites in the cluster as we do in bond percolation. In this way we get to measure a quantity for a fixed probability  $p$  in each realization which is the classical Hoshen-Koppelman (HK) algorithm [67].

Instead we use Newman-ziff algorithm so that we can measure various observable quantities over the entire range of  $p$  in every realization instead of measuring them for a fixed probability  $p$  in each realization [98]. In NZ algorithm we pick a site at random with uniform probability and occupy it. Thus if we occupy  $n$  sites we get a system with occupation probability  $p = n/N$  where  $N = L^2$ . This process is further discussed in the next section (4.8.4).

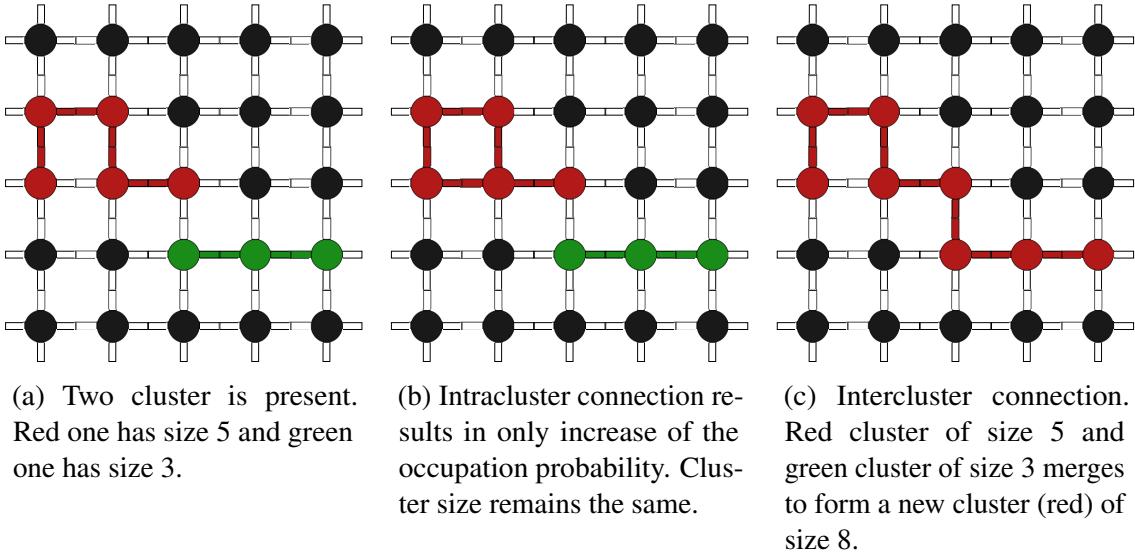


Fig. 4.12 Intercluster and intracluster connection.

#### 4.8.4 Newman-Ziff (NZ) algorithm

To study random percolation, we use Newman-Ziff (NZ) algorithm as it helps calculating various observable quantities over the entire range of  $p$  in every realization instead of measuring them for a fixed probability  $p$  in each realization [98]. On the other hand, in classical Hoshen-Koppelman (HK) we can only measure an observable quantity for a given  $p$  in every realization and this is why NZ is more efficient than HK [67]. To illustrate the idea we consider the case of bond percolation first. According to the NZ algorithm, all the labelled bonds  $i = 1, 2, 3, \dots, M$  are first randomized and then arranged in an order in which they will be occupied. Note that the number of bonds with periodic boundary condition is  $M = 2L^2$ . In this way we can create percolation states consisting of  $n + 1$  occupied bonds simply by occupying one more bond to its immediate past state consisting of  $n$  occupied bonds. Initially, there are  $N = L^2$  clusters of size one. Occupying the first bond means forming a cluster of size two (four). However, as we keep occupying thereafter, average or mean cluster size keep growing at the expense of decreasing cluster number. Interestingly, all the observables in percolation, this way or another, related to cluster size and hence proper definition of cluster is crucial. One of the advantages of the NZ algorithm is that we calculate an observable, say  $X_n$ , as a function of the number of occupied bonds (sites)  $n$  and use the resulting data in the convolution relation

$$X(p) = \sum_{n=1}^N p^n (1-p)^{N-n} X_n, \quad (4.75)$$

to obtain  $X(p)$  for any value of  $p$ . The appropriate weight factor for each  $n$  at a given  $p$  is  $\sum_{n=1}^N p^n(1-p)^{N-n}$  [98]. The convolution relation takes care of that weight factor and hence helps obtaining a smooth curve for  $X(p)$ .

The detail discussion of the use of convolution relation and how we can efficiently implement in a program is discussed in Appendix (B).

## 4.9 Application

Ever since the percolation phenomena was discovered it has been extensively used in wide range of science. Some of it is discussed here. Though limited, this discussion gives us the significance of percolation and enables us to appreciate it.

### 4.9.1 Epidemiology

Many diseases spread through human populations via close physical interactions. The interpersonal contact patterns that underlie disease transmission can naturally be thought to form a network, where links join individuals who interact with each other. During an outbreak, disease then spreads along these links. All epidemiological models make assumptions about the underlying network of interactions, often without explicitly stating them.

Percolation has long been an important tool in infectious disease epidemiology [15]. L Meyers gave a wonderful insight of contact network epidemiology, a more powerful approach that applies bond percolation on random graphs to model the spread of infectious disease through heterogeneous populations [91].

Before that in 2000, Moore et al. studied some simple models of disease transmission on small-world networks [93]. They showed that the resulting models display epidemic behavior when the infection or transmission probability rises above the threshold for site or bond percolation on the network, and they gave exact solutions for the position of this threshold in a variety of cases.

Alessandro Vespignani and his team studied wifi networks and malware epidemiology. They developed an epidemiological model that takes into consideration prevalent security flaws on these routers. They simulated spread of such a contagion on real-world data for georeferenced wireless routers [69].

Sander et al. considered a spatial model related to bond percolation for the spread of a disease that includes variation in the susceptibility to infection. They worked on a lattice with random bond strengths and showed that with strong heterogeneity, i.e. a wide range of variation of susceptibility, patchiness in the spread of the epidemic is very likely, and the

criterion for epidemic outbreak depends strongly on the heterogeneity. Their results were qualitatively different from those of standard models in epidemiology, but correspond to real effects [114].

After the birth of scale free network the study of epidemics has become even more popular among statistical physicists.

### 4.9.2 Neural Network and Cognitive Psychology

Percolation is used to understand the way activation and diffusion of neural activity occur within neural networks [57]. Iian Breskin's team in 2006 studied living neural networks by measuring the neurons' response to a global electrical stimulation. They showed through analysis that neural connectivity is lowered by reducing the synaptic strength, chemically blocking neurotransmitter receptors. They used a graph-theoretic approach to show that the connectivity undergoes a percolation transition. This occurs as the giant component disintegrates, characterized by a power law with an exponent  $\beta \simeq 0.65$  [26].

It is easiest to understand percolation theory by explaining its use in epidemiology [93]. Individuals that are infected with a disease can spread it knowingly or unknowingly via social or physical interaction. It's easy to say that the more social a person is the more it is likely that he will spread more disease than the unsocial one. Therefore some factors, e.g., occupation, size of social circle etc, influence the rate of infection.

Now, if one were to think of neurons as the individuals and synaptic connections as the social bonds between people, then one can determine how easily messages between neurons will spread [57] When a neuron fires, the message is transmitted along all synaptic connections to other neurons until it can no longer continue.

Synaptic connections are considered either open or closed (like a social or unsocial person) and messages will flow along any and all open connections until they can go no further. Just like occupation and sociability play a key role in the spread of disease, so does the number of neurons, synaptic plasticity [71] and long-term potentiation when talking about neural percolation. Percolating clusters are a single large group of neurons that are all connected by open bonds and take up the majority of the network. Any signals that originate at any point within the percolating cluster will have a great impact and diffusion across the network than signals that originate outside of the cluster. This is much like how a teacher is more likely to spread an infection to a whole community through contact with the students and subsequently with the families than an isolated businessman that works from home.

### 4.9.3 Ferromagnetism

One of the most studied phase transition phenomena of physics is that para-magnetic to ferromagnetic transition. The magnetic spins of a magnetic material, e.g., nickel, interact with each other: the energy is lower if the two spins on adjacent nickel atoms are parallel than if they are anti-parallel. This lower energy tends to cause the spins to be parallel and below a temperature called the Curie temperature,  $T_c$ , most of the spins in the nickel are parallel, their magnetic moments then add up constructively and the piece of nickel has a net magnetic moment: it is a ferromagnetic. Above the Curie temperature on average half the spins point in one direction and the other half in the opposite direction. Then their magnetic moments cancels out, and the nickel has no net magnetic moment. It is then a para-magnet. Thus at  $T_c$  the nickel goes from having no magnetic moment to having a magnetic moment. This is a sudden qualitative change and when this happens we say that a phase transition has occurred. Here the phase transition occurs when the magnetic moment goes from zero to non-zero. It is from the para-magnetic phase to the ferromagnetic phase. So, this critical value  $T_c$  of the temperature marking the borderline between the existence and non-existence of so called spontaneous magnetization. A standard mathematical model for this phenomenon is the Ising model [35]. It turns out that there are two parameters which specify the conditional probabilities: the 'external magnetic field'  $h$ , and the strength  $J$  of interaction between neighbors. If  $J = 0$ , the states of different vertices are independent, and the process is equivalent to site percolation [39]. The relationship between the Ising model and bond percolation is rather strong. It turns out that they are linked via a type of 'generalized percolation' called the other considerations [38, 118]. Studing the random-cluster model, one can obtain conclusions valid simultaneously for percolation and the Ising model. This discovery was made in 1970 by Fortuin and Kastelyn [56, 54, 55], and it has greatly influenced part of the current view of disordered physical systems

### 4.9.4 Cosmology

We know mass distribution and motions of the components of a galaxy are determined by gravity, it has not been clear what is responsible for the striking morphology of a spiral galaxy such as shown in the figure. The spiral arms extend over 16,000 parsecs (1 parsecs equals 3.26 light-years), and the traditional view is that it is necessary to have a long-range interaction like gravity, which interacts with object that have mass, to create such long-range order. However, in condensed matter physics it is well known that long-range order can be induced by a short-range interaction, and this is a characteristic feature of a continuous phase transition [48].



Fig. 4.13 NGC 4414, a typical spiral galaxy in the constellation Coma Berenices, is about 55,000 light-years in diameter and approximately 60 million light-years away from Earth.

The structural features of spiral galaxies arises from a percolation phase transition that underlies the phenomenon of propagating star formation. According to this view, the appearance of spiral arms is a consequence of the differential rotation of the galaxy and the characteristic divergence of correlation lengths for continuous phase transitions.

Other structural properties of spiral galaxies, such as the distribution of the gaseous components and the luminosity, arise directly from a feedback mechanism that pins the star formation rate close to the critical point of the phase transition. At least for some galaxies, morphological and other features are already fixed by general properties of phase transitions, irrespective of detailed dynamic or other considerations [118, 38].

#### 4.9.5 Others

Percolation model has also been applied to a wide variety of natural and social phenomena such as the spread of disease in a population [95], flow of fluid through porous media [41], conductor-insulator composite materials [90], resilience of systems [11, 103], dilute magnets [18], the formation of public opinion [129, 122, 94] and spread of biological and computer viruses leading to epidemic [96, 93]



# Chapter 5

## Ballistic Deposition With Redefinition of Site Percolation

Here we first revisit random site and bond percolation in square lattice focusing primarily on entropy which quantifies the degree of disorder and order parameter that measures the extent of order. Note that being two opposite quantities they can neither be minimum nor be maximum at the same time which is perfectly consistent with bond percolation. However, the same is not true for traditional site percolation as we find that entropy and order parameter are both zero at occupation probability  $p = 0$  and the way entropy behaves it violates the second law of thermodynamics. To overcome this we redefine the site percolation where we occupy sites to connect bonds and we measure cluster size by the number of bonds connected by occupied sites. This resolves the problem without affecting any of the existing known results whatsoever.

Then we investigate percolation by random sequential ballistic deposition (RSBD) on a square lattice with interaction range upto second nearest neighbors. The critical points  $p_c$  and all the necessary critical exponents  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \nu$  etc. are obtained numerically for each range of interactions. Like in its thermal counterpart, we find that the critical exponents of RSBD depend on the range of interactions and for a given range of interaction they obey the Rushbrooke inequality. Besides, we obtain the fractal dimension  $d_f$  that characterizes the spanning cluster at  $p_c$  (4.6.7). Our results suggest that the RSBD for each range of interaction belong to a new universality class which is in sharp contrast to earlier results of the only work that exist on RSBD.

## 5.1 Redefinition of Site Percolation

we first define the percolation process and to do it we first need to choose a skeleton. It can either be an abstract graph which is now better known as network or be a spatially embedded lattice which are consist of nodes or site and links or bonds. A square lattice of linear size  $L$  has  $L^2$  sites connected by  $2L^2$  bonds with periodic boundary condition and by  $2L(L - 1)$  bonds without periodic boundary condition. Percolation is known as site or bond type depending on whether we occupy sites or bonds respectively. In section (4.8.2) we have described the bond percolation and we have seen that we occupy bond to connect clusters of different sizes.

Interestingly, we find that the way the relative size of the spanning cluster  $P = s_{\text{span}}/N$  varies with  $p$  such that  $P = 0$  for  $p \geq p_c$  and  $P \sim (p - p_c)^\beta$ . This is reminiscent of the order parameter of continuous phase transition and hence  $P$  is regarded as the order parameter for percolation [123, 19]. This is one of the reasons why scientists in general and physicists in particular find percolation theory so attractive.

We still have many unresolved issues in percolation. For instance, we know that the order parameter measures the extent of order but we do not yet know what order really is in percolation. Note that  $P = 0$  in the entire disordered phase at least in the thermodynamic limit. We therefore need another quantity that can quantify the degree of disorder in the disordered phase. The obvious choice is entropy without which any model for phase transition is incomplete since, like order parameter, it is also used to define the order of transition. In the case of first order transition, entropy is discontinuous at the critical point and the corresponding gap is proportional to the latent heat. Despite being such an important quantity, its definition remained elusive in percolation until our recent work in 2017 [65, 110]. Note that both entropy and the order parameter cannot be minimally low or maximally high at the same time since no system can be in the ordered and disordered at the same time. Thus, they form such a pair that when one is minimally low the other has to be maximally high and vice versa. Moreover, the two quantities together characterize whether the transition is accompanied by symmetry breaking or not. Recall that in the continuous thermal phase transition, such as paramagnetic to ferromagnetic transition, the order parameter is maximum,  $m \rightarrow 1$  as temperature  $T \rightarrow 0$ , where entropy is minimum there. On the other hand, the order parameter is zero or minimum where the entropy is maximally high. Meanwhile at and near the critical point both the quantities undergo an abrupt change. It implies that the paramagnetic to ferromagnetic transition is an order-disorder transition which also means that the transition is accompanied by symmetry breaking.

### 5.1.1 Definition of Entropy and Order Parameter

The two most important quantities of interests in the theory of phase transition and critical phenomena are the entropy  $H$  and the order parameter  $P$  since they are the ones which define the nature of transition. In the first order or discontinuous phase transition, entropy must suffer a jump or discontinuity at the critical point which is why first order transition requires latent heat. Similarly, the order parameter too must suffer a jump or discontinuity at the critical point and that is the why new and old phase can coexist at the same time in the first order transition. Besides, they are also used as a litmus test to check whether the transition is accompanied by symmetry breaking or not. In the case of symmetry breaking, the system undergoes a transition from the disordered state, which is characterized by maximally high entropy, to the ordered state, which is characterized by maximally high order parameter. Such transition happens with an abrupt or sudden change in  $P$  and  $H$  but without gap or discontinuity at  $p_c$ . Percolation being a probabilistic model for phase transition, there is absolutely no room for considering thermal entropy. To this end, the best candidate is definitely the Shannon entropy

$$H(t) = -K \sum_i^m \mu_i \log \mu_i, \quad (5.1)$$

where we choose  $K = 1$  since it merely amounts to a choice of a unit of measure of entropy [121].

On the other hand, the strength  $P(p, L)$  of the spanning cluster for system size  $L$  is defined as

$$P = \frac{\text{Number of bonds in the spanning cluster}}{\text{Total number of bonds} = 2L^2}. \quad (5.2)$$

Essentially, it describes the probability that a site picked at random belongs to the spanning cluster at occupation probability  $p$  for system size  $L$ . It has been found that in the limit  $L \rightarrow \infty$  the probability  $P(p, L) = 0$  for  $p \leq p_c$  and it reaches to its maximum value  $P(p, L) = 1$  following power-law  $P \sim (p - p_c)^\beta$  near but above  $p_c$ . This is reminiscent of the order parameter in the continuous thermal phase transition like magnetization during the ferromagnetic transition. However, for finite system size  $P(p, L)$  may have non-zero value at  $p < p_c$ . However, as we increase the size  $L$  of the system it always shows a clear sign of becoming zero. There exists yet another definition where we can use the size of the largest cluster instead of the spanning cluster. Note that both the definitions behave in the same fashion and have all the properties of the order parameter. That is, in the limit  $L \rightarrow \infty$ ,  $P = 0$  for  $p \leq p_c$  and it rises from  $P = 0$  at  $p_c$  to  $P = 1$  continuously and monotonically like

$P \sim (p - p_c)^\beta$ . Such behavior is reminiscent of order parameter like magnetization  $m$  in the ferromagnetic transition and hence  $P$  is regarded as the order parameter in percolation theory.

### 5.1.2 Problem for entropy with traditional site percolation

We first measure entropy for random bond percolation where initially every site is a cluster of its own size. As we keep occupying or reactivating frozen bonds, clusters are continuously formed and their sizes on average are grown. Consider that at an arbitrary step of the process there are  $m$  distinct, disjoint, and indivisible labelled clusters  $i = 1, 2, \dots, m$  whose sizes are  $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_m$  respectively. We can therefore define  $\mu_i = s_i / \sum_i s_i$  as the corresponding cluster picking probability (CPP), that a site picked at random belongs to the cluster  $i$ , which is naturally normalized  $\sum_j s_j = N$  [65, 64]. Thus, at  $p = 0$  we have  $\mu_i = 1/N$  for all the sites  $i = 1, 2, \dots, N = L^2$  which is exactly like the state of the isolated ideal gas where all the allowed microstates are equally likely. It is thus expected that entropy is maximum  $H = \log N$  at  $p = 0$  revealing that we are in a state of maximum uncertainty just like the state of the isolated ideal gas. On the other hand, as we go to the other extreme at  $p = 1$  we find that all the sites belong to one cluster that makes  $\mu_1 = 1$ . It implies that entropy is zero at  $p = 1$  and hence we are in a state of zero uncertainty just like the perfectly ordered crystal structure. In order to see how entropy interpolates between  $p = 0$  and  $p = 1$ , we use CPP in Eq. (5.1) and the resulting entropy is shown in Fig. (5.1a) as a function of  $p$  for different system size.

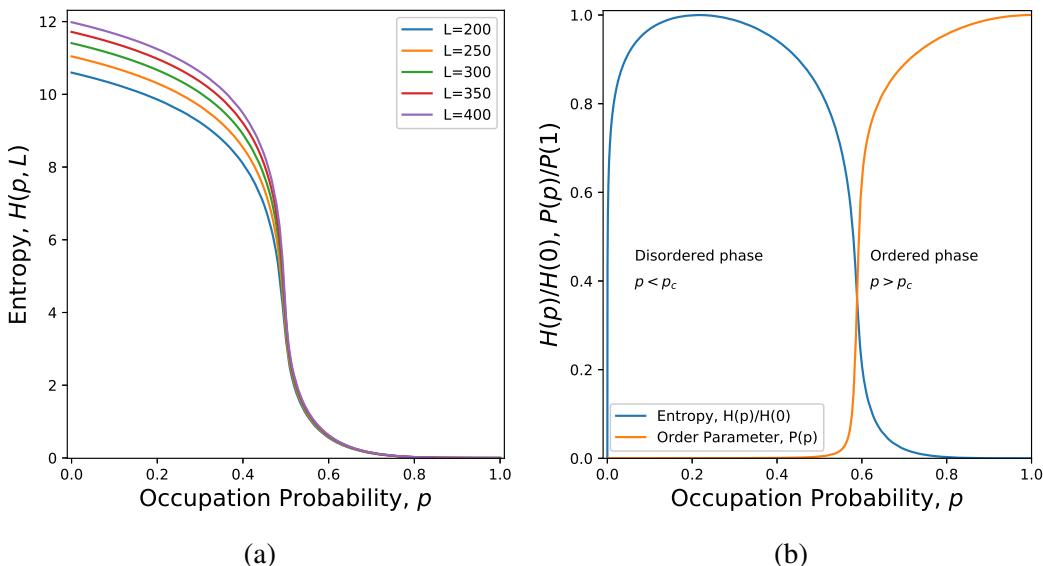


Fig. 5.1 (a) Entropy  $H$  versus  $t$  for bond percolation. (b) Entropy (blue) and order parameter (orange) for traditional site percolation. we plot entropy  $H(p)/H(0)$  and order parameter  $P(p)/P(1)$  in the same graph to see the contrast.

To see how entropy for random site percolation differs from that of the bond type we now measure entropy for traditional definition of site percolation. In this case, it is assumed that initially all the sites are frozen or empty. The process starts with occupation of sites one by one at random and measure the cluster size exactly like in the bond percolation. It means initially CPP does not exist and after the occupation of the first site  $\mu = 1$  and hence entropy  $H = 0$  at  $p = 1/N$  which is essentially zero in the limit  $N \rightarrow \infty$ . As we further occupy sites, we observe a sharp rise in the entropy to its maximum value, see Fig. (5.1b), which happens near  $p = 0.2$ . Thereafter it decreases with  $p$  qualitatively in the same way as in the case of random bond type percolation. To see the contrast we also show the order parameter also in Fig. (5.1b). This figure suggest that at  $p \sim 0$  entropy and order parameter both are zero which cannot be true. Besides, entropy of site percolation violates the second law of thermodynamics as it states that entropy of isolated system cannot first increase and then decrease again. It thus warrants redefinition of site percolation.

### 5.1.3 Site percolation re-defined

The question is: How can we resolve the problem with the definition of traditional site percolation? We can get the definition of site percolation from the definition of bond percolation simply by replacing bonds with site and vice versa. That is, we assume that initially isolated bonds are already there in the system which are shown in Fig. (5.2) by the thick black lines and sites are empty (white circles). We then keep picking one site at each step with uniform probability and occupy it to connect four bonds around it.

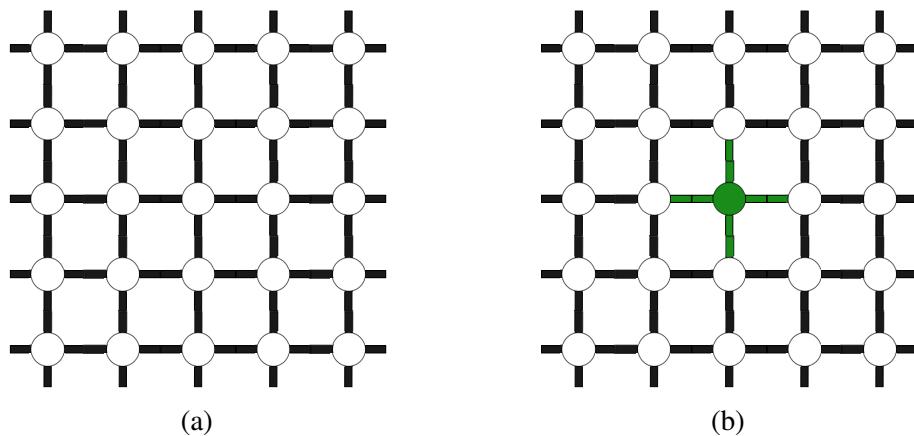


Fig. 5.2 (a) Illustration of redefined site percolation on square lattice. We assume that process starts with isolated bonds (thick black lines) but sites are empty (white circles). (b) Occupying one site connects four bonds hence it forms a cluster of size four.

We measure cluster size by the number of bonds that it contains and occupation probability as the fraction of the sites being occupied. For instance, the cluster of size four is shown in Fig. (5.2b) by green color. Using this renewed definition, we again measure entropy and find entropy is just like its bond counterpart. That is, entropy is maximum at  $p = 0$  and as  $p$  approaches  $p_c$  it drops sharply. It then again decreases slowly to zero as  $p$  reaches its maximum value  $p = 1$  which is shown in Fig. (5.3a). We clearly see that its qualitative behaviour is exactly the same as Fig. (5.1a) for the bond percolation and hence the problem of absurdity, that entropy and order parameter both equal to zero at  $p = 0$ , and the violation of the second law of thermodynamics are resolved.

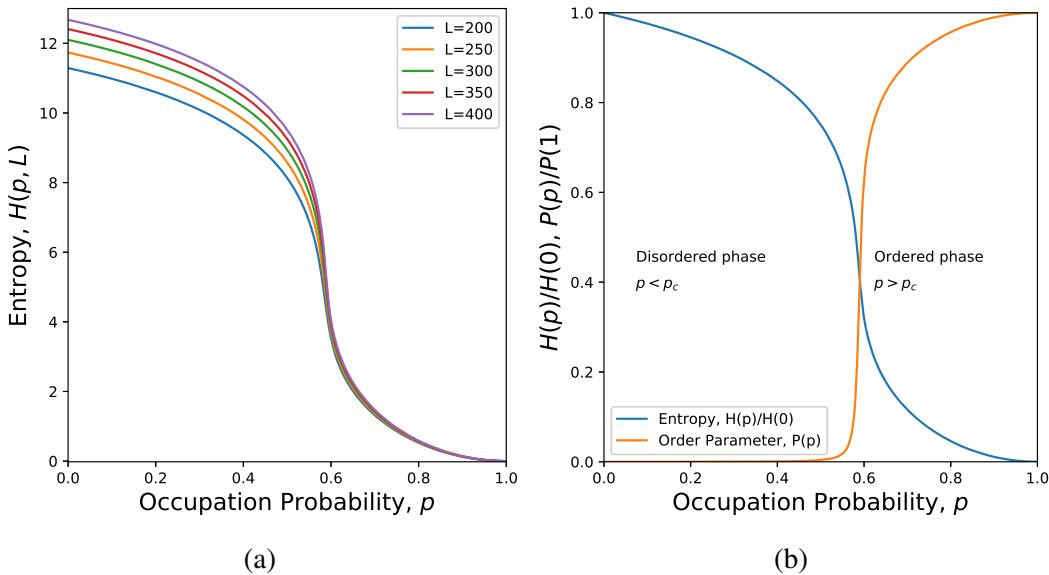


Fig. 5.3 For redefined site percolation we plot (a) Entropy. (b) Entropy  $H(t)/H(0)$  and order parameter  $P(t)/P(1)$  in the same graph to see the contrast. It can be easily seen that  $P = 0$  where entropy is maximally high and order parameter is maximally high where entropy is minimally low which is reminiscent of order-disorder transition in the ferromagnetic transition.

Perhaps plots of entropy and order parameter in the same graph can help us appreciate their opposing nature better than they are shown separately. Note that the numerical value of the maximum entropy, which is equal to  $\log(N)$ , is much higher than the maximum value of  $P$  which is equal to one. We, therefore, measure relative entropy  $H(p)/H(0)$  and relative order parameter  $P(p)/P(1)$  in an attempt to re-scale their values so that in either cases their respective maximum values become unity. The plots of re-scaled entropy and order parameter are shown in Fig. (5.3b) which clearly shows that  $H$  is maximally high where  $P = 0$  and the order parameter is maximally high where  $H$  is minimally low. Besides, they both undergo a sharp change in the vicinity of the critical point  $p_c$  and consistent with the second law of

thermodynamics. This is exactly what is expected as order parameter measures the extent of order and entropy quantifies the degree of disorder. It means that percolation transition is accompanied by symmetry breaking just like paramagnetic to ferromagnetic transition. In other words it is an order-disorder transition since in one phase  $P = 0$  and  $H$  is maximally high revealing it corresponds to disordered phase and in the other phase  $P$  is maximally height but  $H$  is minimally low revealing it is the ordered phase.

### 5.1.4 Is site-bond universality still valid?

We now check if the re-defined site percolation still gives the same critical point  $p_c = 0.5927$  and the same the critical exponent  $\nu$  of the equivalent counterpart of the coorelation length or not. The best quantity for finding the critical point  $p_c$  and critical exponent  $\nu$  is the spanning probability  $W(p)$ . It describes the likelihood of finding a cluster that spans across the entire system either horizontally or vertically at a given occupation probability  $p$ . In Fig. (5.4a) we show  $W(p)$  as a function of suitable class of width  $\Delta p$  which is essentially the plot os  $W(p)$  as a function of  $p$  for different system sizes  $L$ . One of the significant features of such plots is that they all meet at one particular value regardless of the value of  $L$ . It is actually the critical point  $p_c = 0.5927$  which is exactly the same known value as for the traditional definition of site percolation.

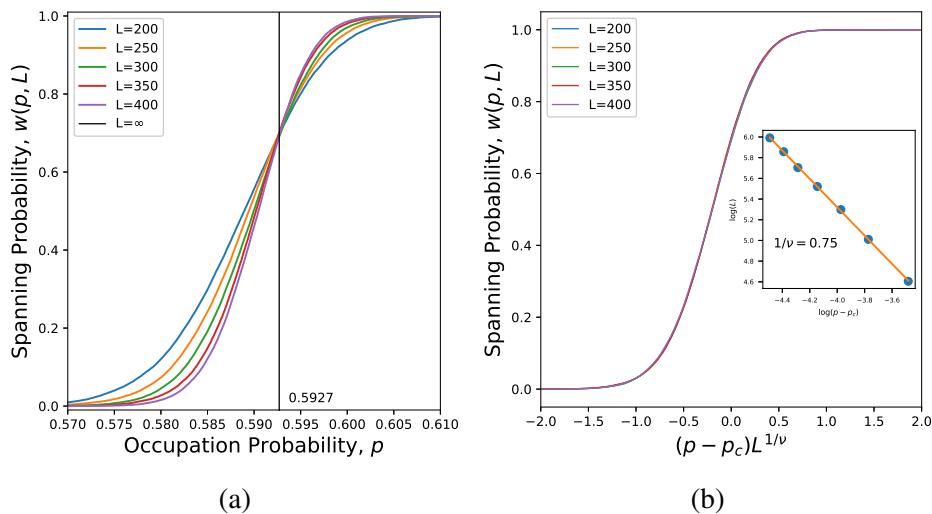


Fig. 5.4 (a) Spanning probability  $W(p, L)$  vs  $p$  for different lattice sizes using new definition of site percolation. In (b) we plot dimensionless quantities  $W$  vs  $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$  using known value of  $\nu = 4/3$  and find excellent data-collapse which is a proof that bond-site still belong to the same universality class.

Thus, the value of  $p_c$  does not depend on whether we measure the cluster size in terms of the number of sites or the number of bond it contains. Note that finding the  $p_c$  value for different skeletons is one of the central problems in percolation theory [136, 137]. To check whether the  $\nu$  value is still the same we use its standard known value  $\nu = 4/3$  [135]. We then plot of  $W(p)$  vs  $(p_c - p)L^{1/\nu}$  and find that all the distinct curves of Fig. (5.4a) collapse into a universal scaling curve as shown in Fig. (5.4b) for  $\nu = 4/3$ . This is a clear testament that the critical point  $\nu$  is also the same as that of the traditional site percolation.

Next we attempt to find the critical exponent  $\beta$  of the order parameter  $P$  using the new definition of site percolation. First we plot order parameter  $P(p)$  in Fig. (5.5a) as a function of  $p$  for different lattice size  $L$ . We now use the standard known values for  $\nu = 4/3$  and  $\beta/\nu = 0.104$  and plot  $P(p,L)L^{\beta/\nu}$  versus  $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$  in Fig. (5.5b). We get an excellent data collapse revealing that the new definition of site percolation reproduces the known value of  $\beta = 0.1388$  in  $2d$  random percolation. It confirms that the site-bond universality is not affected by the new definition. Recently, we have also studied random percolation on scale-free lattice and found that  $\beta = 0.222$  [64]. This is the only exception that, despite the dimension of the embedding space of the scale-free weighted planar stochastic lattice is two, yet it belongs to different universality class.

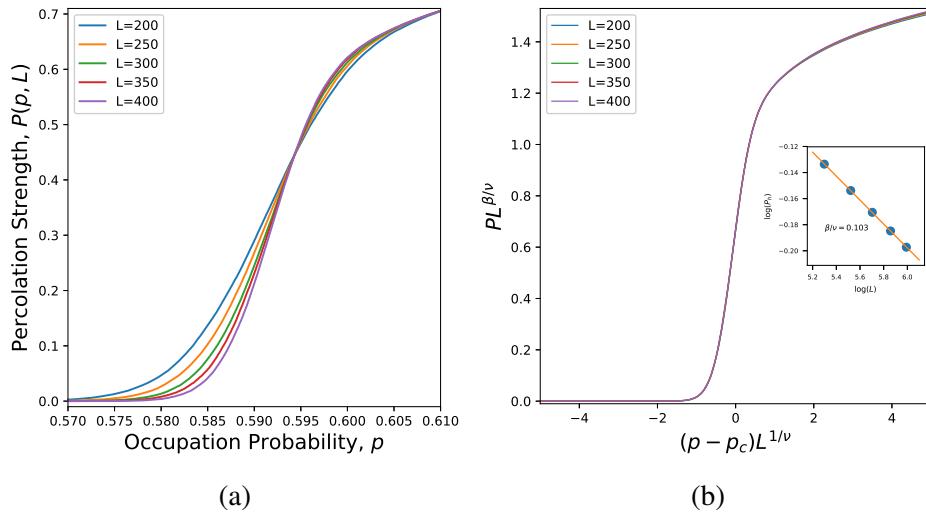


Fig. 5.5 (a) Order parameter  $P(p,L)$  vs  $p$  for re-defined site percolation in the square lattice. (b) We plot  $P(p,L)L^{\beta/\nu}$  versus  $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$  using know value of  $\nu = 4/3$  and  $\beta = 5/36$ . An excellent data collapse proves that our way defining site percolation can still reproduce the same critical exponents.

Knowing the entropy pave the way of obtaining the specific heat since we know that it is proportional to the first derivative of entropy i.e.  $C = T dS/dT$  where  $S$  is the thermal entropy. If we now know the exact equivalent counterpart of temperature then we can immediately

obtain the specific heat for percolation. In our recent work we argued that  $1 - p$  is the equivalent counterpart of temperature and hence the specific heat for percolation is

$$C(p) = (1 - p) \frac{dH}{d(1 - p)}. \quad (5.3)$$

The plots of  $C(p)$  as a function of  $p$  for different system size  $L$  is shown in Fig. (5.6a). We already know the value of  $\alpha = 0.906$  from our recent work on bond percolation in the square lattice [65]. Using the the same values for  $\alpha$  and  $v$  we plot  $CL^{-\alpha/v}$  vs  $(p - p_c)L^{1/v}$  in Fig. (5.6b) and find an excellent data collapse. It confirms that  $\alpha = 0.906$  is indeed the same for both bond and redefined site percolation.

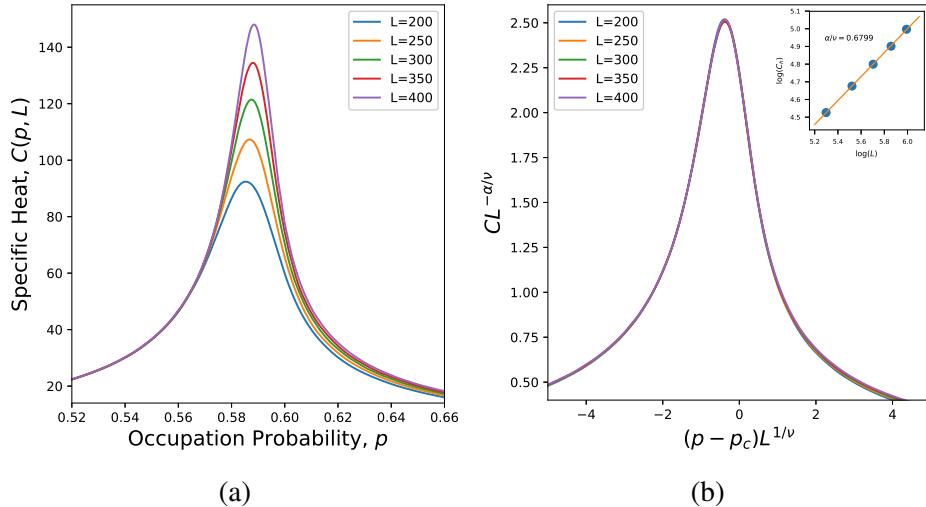


Fig. 5.6 Specific heat  $C(p,L)$  vs  $p$  in square lattice for re-defined site percolation. In (b) we plot dimensionless quantities  $CL^{-\alpha/v}$  vs  $(p - p_c)L^{1/v}$  and we find an excellent data-collapse.

In percolation, yet another quantity of interest is the susceptibility. Traditionally, mean cluster size has been regarded as the equivalent counterpart of susceptibility. Sometimes variance of the order parameter  $\sqrt{\langle P^2 \rangle - \langle P \rangle^2}$  too is regarded as susceptibility. Neither of the two actually gives respectable value for  $\gamma$  to obey the Rusbrooke inequality. Recently, we proposed susceptibility  $\chi(p,L)$  for percolation as the ratio of the change in the order parameter  $\Delta P$  and the magnitude of the time interval  $\Delta t$  during which the change  $\Delta P$  occurs. Essentially it becomes the derivative of the order parameter  $P$  since  $\Delta p \rightarrow 0$  in the limit  $N \rightarrow \infty$  as  $\Delta p = \frac{1}{2L^2}$ . The idea of jump has been studied first by Manna in the context of explosive percolation [89]. The resulting susceptibility is shown in Fig. (5.7) as a function of  $p$ . We already know that  $\gamma/v = 0.6407$  for bond percolation in the square lattice. Using the same value for redefined site percolation in the plot of  $\chi L^{-\gamma/v}$  vs  $(p - p_c)L^{1/v}$  we find that

all the distinct curves in Fig. (5.7a) collapse superbly to give Fig. (5.7b). It implies once again that bond and redefined site percolation share the same  $\gamma$  value.

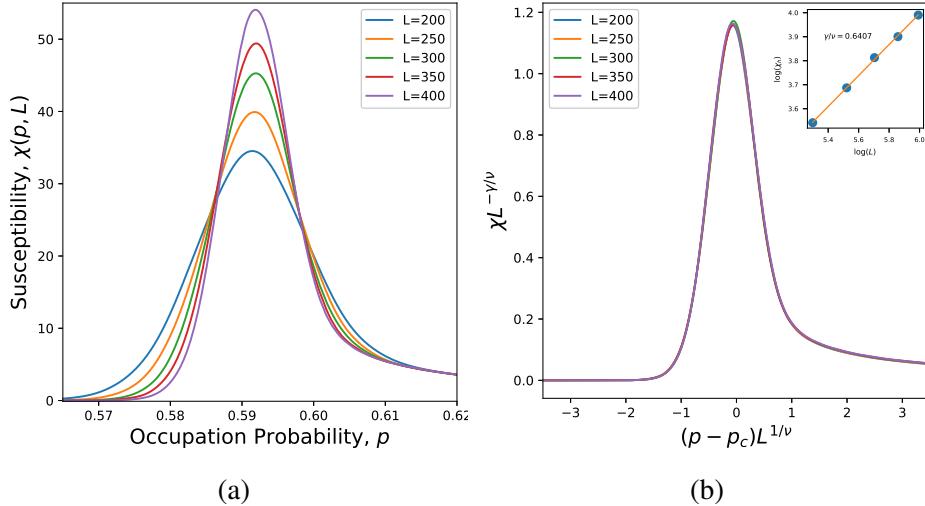


Fig. 5.7 (a) Plots of susceptibility  $\chi(p)$  for redefined site percolation as a function of  $p$  in square lattice of different sizes. In (b) we plot dimensionless quantities  $\chi L^{-\gamma/\nu}$  vs  $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$  and we find an excellent data-collapse with  $\gamma = 0.853$  which is the same as for bond type.

### 5.1.5 Fractal Dimension

At critical point the square lattice shows the property of a fractal [49] (4.6.7). We use the relation

$$S \sim L^{d_f} \quad (5.4)$$

taking log we get

$$\log(S) = d_f \log(L) \quad (5.5)$$

Here  $S$  is the average size of the spanning cluster at critical point. Using this we get the figure (??). And we obtain fractal dimension  $d_f$  for  $L_0$  which is listed in (??).

Fractal dimension gives us the information about the size of the spanning(wrapping) cluster. If the lattice size is known we can estimate the average size of the spanning cluster using  $d_f$  and (5.4).

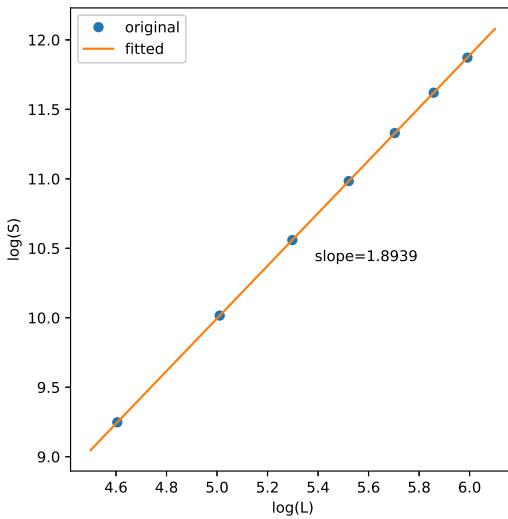


Fig. 5.8 We plot  $\log(S)$  vs  $\log(L)$  where  $S$  is the size of the spanning cluster and  $L$  is the length of the lattice. We obtain the slope 1.8939 which is the fractal dimensions of the system at  $p_c$ .

## 5.2 Random Sequential Ballistic Deposition

Random sequential adsorption (RSA) refers to a process where particles are randomly introduced in a system, and if they do not overlap any previously adsorbed particle, they adsorb and remain fixed for the rest of the process. In RSA process we take a surface (say a lattice) and deposit particle (like hard sphere) there sequentially. Each particle cover a certain area and another particle cannot be in that area. Now if a particle is tried to be deposited in the occupied area it is simply rejected [4, 130]. In the ballistic deposition process, as in RSA, disks fall on a line with a uniform random distribution. However, unlike the RSA process, a disk landing on top of an adsorbed disk will not be immediately rejected [126].

Imagine a spherical shaped object, say marble, is thrown on top of a 2D square lattice structure. First possible scenario is that the marble will be deposited in the first encountered site in the lattice which is shown in figure (??). Now if the first encountered site is not empty, the possible scenario is that the marble will go in any of the four direction,  $+x$ ,  $-x$ ,  $+y$  or  $-y$ , assuming no other direction in between is allowed in the lattice (??). Now if the first neighbor is not empty then the marble will continue to go on in the previously selected direction and choose the next neighbor. This is another topic of this thesis. Others have done some work in this topic [34, 126, 74, 128]. And we have found that for a different range of interaction model they all belong to different universality classes.

In our experiment, we occupy a randomly chosen site if it is empty else we select one of its four neighbor to occupy if it is empty else select next neighbor in that direction and occupy

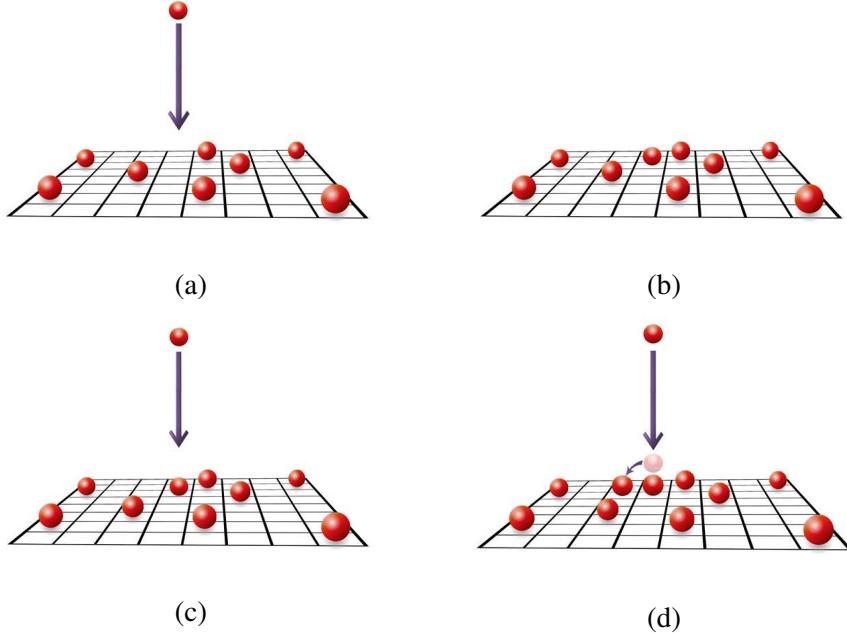


Fig. 5.9 (a)-(b) A schematic diagram to show if a particle fall on a randomly chosen empty site then it is straightaway absorbed there. (c)-(d) If the randomly chosen site is already adsorbed then the trial particle roll over it in one of the four direction at random. If it then find an empty site it is occupied else the attempt is rejected for  $L_1$ . In the case of  $L_2$  it goes one site further along the same line and then it is occupied if it finds an empty site else the trial attempt is permanently rejected.

that site if it is empty else ignore current iteration and choose another site randomly. This process is repeated until there is no empty site in the lattice. We call this process the ballistic deposition on the square lattice. We introduce 1st and 2nd nearest neighbor interaction in this way.

Random percolation (RP) model can also be seen as a random sequential adsorption (RSA) [74] process of particles on a given substrate to form monolayers of clusters of complex shape and structures. In RSA, a site is first picked at random and it is occupied if it is empty and the trial attempt is rejected if it is already occupied. We shall first show that this process too reproduce all the existing results of the CRP including the  $p_c$  value. We can modify the rejection criterion. First, we assume that the adsorbing particles are hard sphere and impenetrable. Then we assume that if a particle fall onto an already adsorbed particle it is not straightaway rejected. Instead, it is allowed to roll down over the already deposited particle to one of its nearest neighbours at random following the steepest descent path. The particle is then adsorbed permanently if the nearest neighbour is empty else the trial attempt is rejected. This is known as the ballistic deposition (BD) [34, 126, 74, 128]

model for  $L_1$ . We also consider the case that if the nearest neighbour is occupied then the incoming particle attempt to push the neighbour to its next neighbour site along the same line to make room for itself. However, the trial attempt of pushing the neighbour is successful if the next neighbouring site along the same line is empty else the trial attempt is discarded. We regard it as BD model for  $L_2$  while the classical percolation correspond to BD model with  $L_0$ . Our primary goal is to prove that the critical exponents of percolation changes as we increase the range of interaction like we find in its thermal counterpart. We numerically find the various necessary critical exponents and find that BD for each different range of interaction belong to different universality class and each universality class obeys the Rusbrooke inequality.

Percolation is all about configuration of clusters of deposited particles and the investigation of the emergence of a large-scale connected path created by clusters formed by contiguous deposited particles. We use extensive Monte Carlo simulation on a square lattice with the usual periodic boundary condition to study site percolation according to RSBD rule.

The algorithm of the percolation by RSBD can be described as follows. We first label all the sites row by row from left to right starting from the top left corner. That is, we first label the first row from left to right as  $i = 1, 2, \dots, L$ , the second row again from left to right as  $i = L + 1, L + 2, \dots, 2L$  and we continue this till we reach the bottom row which we label as  $i = (L - 1)L + 1, \dots, L^2$ . Then at each step we pick a discrete random number  $R$  from  $1, 2, \dots, L^2 - 1, L^2$  using uniform random number generator and check if the site it represents is already occupied or not. If it is empty we occupy it straightaway and move on to the next step. Else we pick one of its neighbours at random. The second attempt in the same step, that mimic the roll over mechanism, is successful if the neighbour it picks is empty and if not the trial attempt to deposit is rejected permanently and we move on to the next step anyway. This process is repeated over and over again till we want it to stop. We call it RSBD of degree one. We also consider the case of RSBS of degree two where the trial attempt is made to occupy the second nearest neighbour too. In this case if the incoming particle that fall onto an already occupied site and find its neighbour is occupied too but the next nearest neighbour site is empty then the neighbour move to the empty site to make space for the incoming particle to be deposited there.

In the following sections we study the threshold for  $L_1$  and  $L_2$ . Then we find out the critical exponents  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \nu$  for  $L_1$  and  $L_2$ . We find that they all satisfy the Rushbrooke inequality which is listed in section (6). Then we find the fractal dimension of the system at threshold.

### 5.2.1 Critical occupation probability, $p_c$

When we occupy sites of the square lattice, initially, there are only clusters of size 1. As we keep occupying different size of clusters starts to appear. At a certain point a special cluster appears which spans the entire lattice. We call this cluster the *Spanning Cluster*. It should be noted that the spanning cluster is a special property of the lattice and the appearance of the spanning cluster is considered the phase transition. At the point where the spanning cluster first appears is called the critical point and denoted by  $p_c$ , meaning the occupation probability at the critical point. The figure (5.10) shows the graph of the spanning probability,  $W(p, L)$ , versus the occupation probability  $p$  for different interactions ( $L_1, L_2$ ) for different lengths. We have found that  $p_c$  is 0.5782, 0.5701 for  $L_1, L_2$  respectively. From figure (5.4a) we know the  $p_c$  value for  $L_0$  and it is 0.5927. Thus for long range interaction  $p_c$  is smaller than for short range interaction. The quantity  $w(p, L)$  is called the spanning probability in a

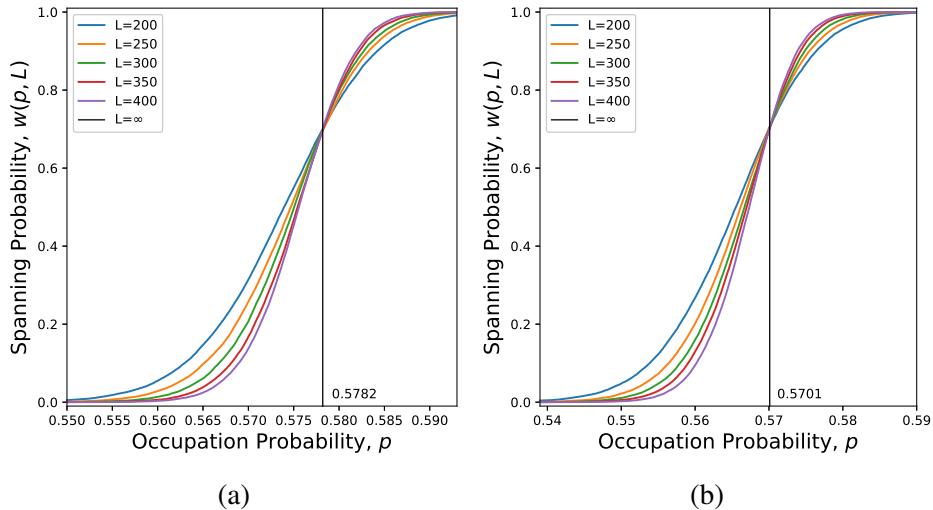


Fig. 5.10 Spanning probability  $W(p, L)$  vs  $p$  for different lattice sizes using new definition of site percolation for (a)  $L_1$  and (b)  $L_2$  interaction. We find the threshold (critical point) which is the intersection of curves of different lattice sizes and we get 0.5782 and 0.5701 as  $p_c$  for (a)  $L_1$  and (b)  $L_2$ .

non periodic case and wrapping probability in a periodic case. The question is how do we find the wrapping probability, given that we have a list of  $p_c$  for different length. Note that for a certain length  $L$ , in each realization the  $p_c$  is not exact value, instead it is a range of values that contains the  $p_c$ . For example, say we have a lattice of length 200 and for that we will have different  $p_c$  at each realization. After an infinite number of experimentation we will have to take an average and that will give the exact value of  $p_c$ . But since it is practically impossible, we can find  $p_{c_{avg}}$  for different lattice size then from the graph we can extrapolate the exact value of  $p_c$  for infinite lattice. Here  $p_{c_{avg}}$  is calculated from a finite set of  $p_c$  for

a certain length. This process is not good enough. Since it requires  $p_{c_{avg}}$ 's for a number of lattice size which is very costly to obtain. But from the data, list of  $p_c$ 's for different length, we can find the cumulative frequency distribution. It is astonishing that for all length the wrapping probability coincide at a specific point. This implies that if we could have an infinite system, the wrapping probability for that system would have gone through this same point. This means we have got our critical point,  $p_c$ , as the intersection of the  $W(p, L)$  for different lengths.

### 5.2.2 Spanning Probability and finding $1/\nu$

From the figure (5.10) we can see that, as we increase the length of the lattice the wrapping probability  $W(p, L)$  moves closer and closer to the critical point. And if we draw a horizontal line at a certain height (close to the bottom), say  $y = 0.15$ , and find the intersection of this line with  $W(p, L)$  for each length and note the  $p$  and if we plot  $\log(L)$  vs  $\log(p - p_c)$  we get the slope  $1/\nu$ . which is shown in the inset of the figure (5.12).

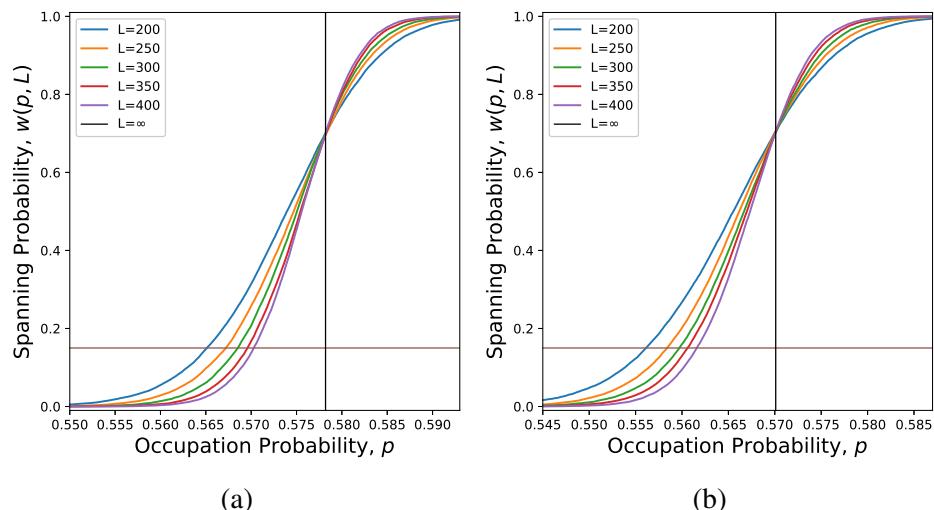


Fig. 5.11 A horizontal line is plotted at height  $h \sim 1.5$  which at the bottom of the graph. We measure the distance from the vertical line (black) to the intersection of the curves for different lattice size,  $L$  and call them  $(p - p_c)$  where  $p_c$  is the critical point (black line). The plot of  $\log(L)$  vs  $\log(p - p_c)$  gives us the exponent that scales the  $x$ -values of these curves.

If we now use the finite size scaling (FSS) hypothesis

$$W = (p - p_c)L^{1/\nu} \quad (5.6)$$

and plot  $W$  vs  $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$  we find excellent data collapse and it is shown in figure (5.11) we get a very good data collapse for  $L_1, L_2$  and got  $1/\nu$  as  $0.736, 0.721$  respectively which

is shown in figure 5.12. From the discussion of chapter (2) we know that the data collapse means that a system is self-similar, that is for any size of lattice  $L$  we will get the exact same collapse if we use the exponent  $1/\nu$  obtained here for  $L_1$  and  $L_2$ .

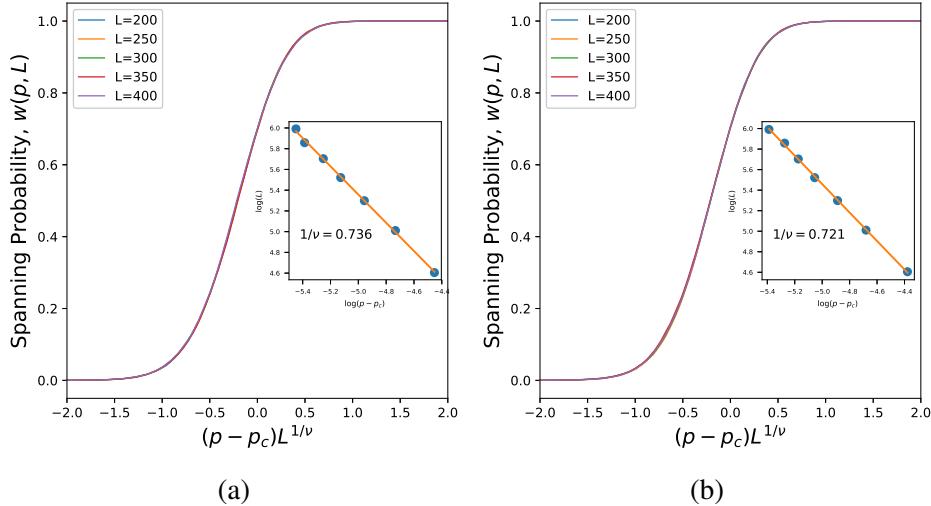


Fig. 5.12 We plot dimensionless quantities  $W$  vs  $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$  using value of  $1/\nu = 0.736, 0.721$  respectively for (a)  $L_1$  and (b)  $L_2$  for which we find excellent data-collapse. The values of  $1/\nu$  is obtained from figure (5.11) by plotting  $\log(L)$  vs  $\log(p - p_c)$  which is shown in the inset of this graph.

### 5.2.3 Entropy, Specific Heat and finding $\alpha$

For any phase transition model the entropy is crucial since it determines the type of transition. In percolation theory we use Shannon Entropy [121]. Using the definition from section (4.6.3) we get the figure (5.13).

Now we attempt to find the specific heat. Since the specific heat  $C(p, L)$  is defined in section (4.6.4), we simply use the relation (4.17) to obtain the specific heat for percolation in square lattice. But we get a noisy data and we call it micro-canonical. We apply convolution formula to get specific heat for a canonical ensemble. The process of applying convolution is described in appendix (B). After applying convolution we a smooth curve shown in figure (5.14).

From specific heat we can find the exponent  $\alpha$ . To do this first we need to scale the  $x$ -values of the specific heat data using the exponent  $1/\nu$  obtained from (5.2.2) and get the graph as in figure (5.15). From this graph we will get the height of each line and call it  $C_h$ . Since each line corresponds to a specific length  $L$  we can plot  $\log(C_h)$  versus  $\log(L)$  and the absolute value of the graph will give  $\alpha/\nu$  and from that we can find the exponent  $\alpha$

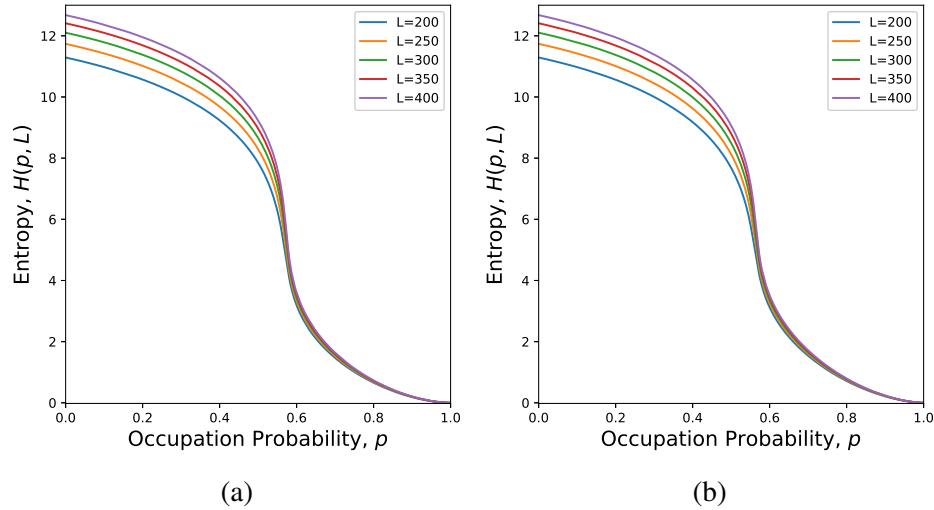


Fig. 5.13 Entropy,  $H(p,L)$  vs Occupation Probability,  $p$  for (a)  $L_1$  and (b)  $L_2$  interaction in square lattice whose  $p_c$  values are 0.5782 and 0.5701 respectively

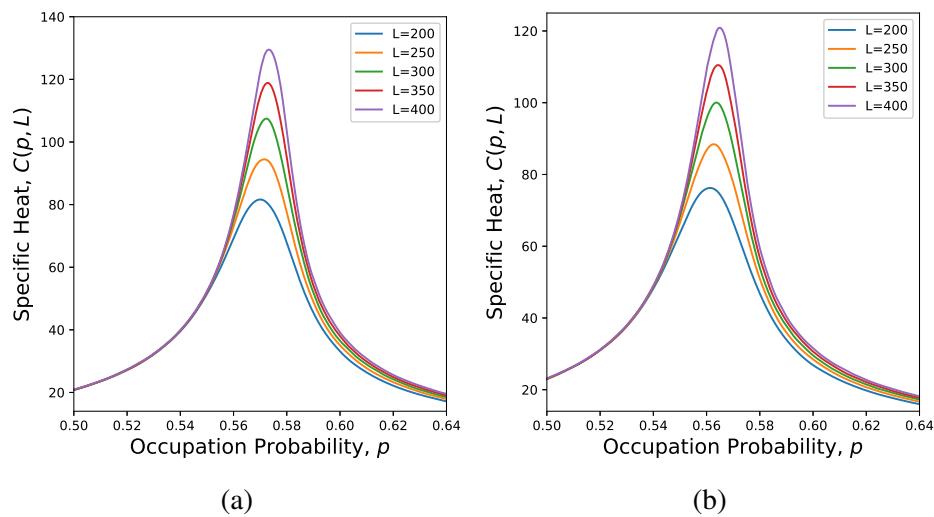


Fig. 5.14 Specific Heat,  $C(p,L)$  vs Occupation Probability,  $p$  for (a)  $L_1$  and (b)  $L_2$  interaction.

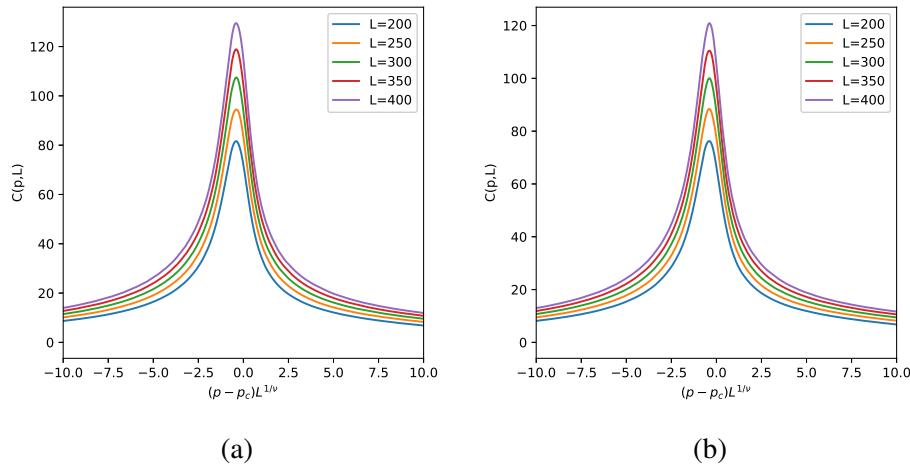


Fig. 5.15 We plot  $C(p, L)$  vs  $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$  using values of  $1/\nu$  obtained from section (5.2.2) for (a)  $L_1$  and (b)  $L_2$ . We then measure height of the curves and call it  $C_h$ . Then plotting  $\log(C_h)$  vs  $\log(L)$  gives us the exponent  $\alpha/\nu$  which is shown in the inset of figure (5.16)

simply by dividing  $\alpha/v$  by  $1/v$ . We get  $\alpha$  values 0.911, 0.919 for  $L_1, L_2$  correspondingly. and using this value we can apply FSS hypothesis to get data collapse. If we plot  $CL^{-\alpha/v}$  vs  $(p - p_c)L^{1/v}$  we get perfect data collapse for  $L_1, L_2$  and it is shown in figure (5.16)

### 5.2.4 Order Parameter and finding $\beta$

Order parameter, also known as the percolation strength, is, along with entropy, an important quantity in the study of phase transition. It is denoted as  $P(p,L)$ . Using the definition (4.21) we obtain the order parameter for our system and it is shown in the figure (5.17). Since using spanning cluster and the largest cluster gives the same exponent, it really does not matter which one we use. But in our case there is a boundary of the system, which we define as periodic. Hence using spanning cluster is appropriate. Using the exponent  $1/\nu$  obtained in section (5.2.2) we scale the  $x$ -values as  $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$  and get the following figure (5.18). Then in figure (5.18) we draw a vertical line where there are several horizontal lines. We measure the height of the lines and call it  $P_h$  and after plotting  $\log(P_h)$  vs  $\log(L)$  (inset of figure (5.19)) we get the exponent  $\beta/\nu$  from its slope and obtain exponent  $\beta$  by dividing  $\beta/\nu$  by  $1/\nu$ . Using the FSS hypothesis (2.4.2) we plot  $PL^{\beta/\nu}$  versus  $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$  and get a good data collapse which is shown in figure (5.19).

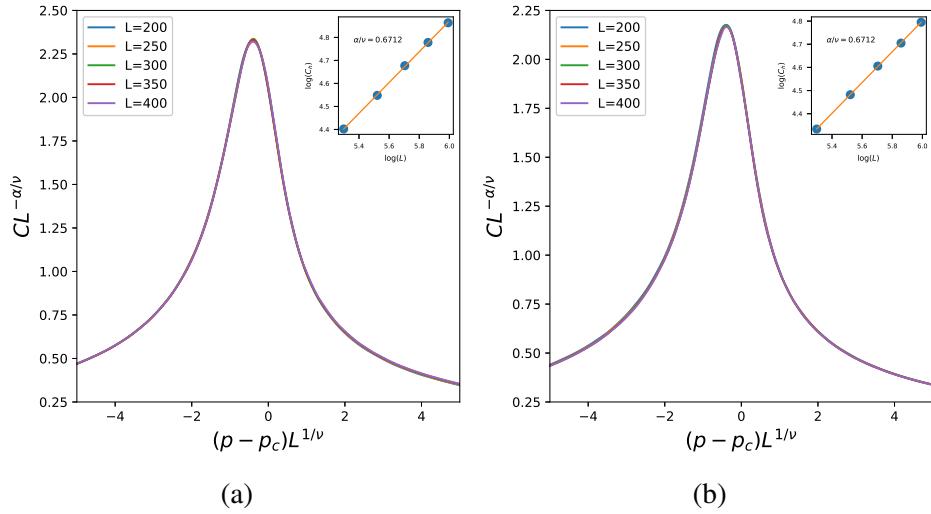


Fig. 5.16 Plots of dimensionless quantities  $CL^{-\alpha/v}$  vs  $(p - p_c)L^{1/v}$  for different sizes of square lattice for (a)  $L_1$  and (b)  $L_2$  interaction. We know the values of  $1/v$  for corresponding interaction from section (5.2.2). We find excellent data collapse with  $\alpha/v = 0.6712, 0.6631$  for (a)  $L_1$  and (b)  $L_2$  interaction respectively. Values of  $\alpha/v$  is obtained from the graph  $\log(C_h)$  vs  $\log(L)$  which is shown in the inset and  $C_h$  is known to us from figure (5.15)

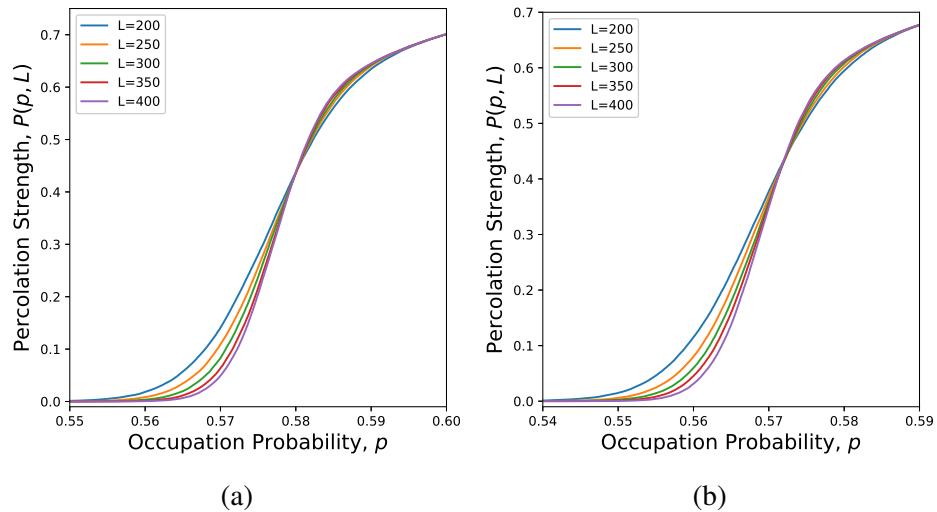


Fig. 5.17 Order Parameter,  $P(p,L)$  vs Occupation Probability,  $p$  for (a)  $L_1$  and (b)  $L_2$

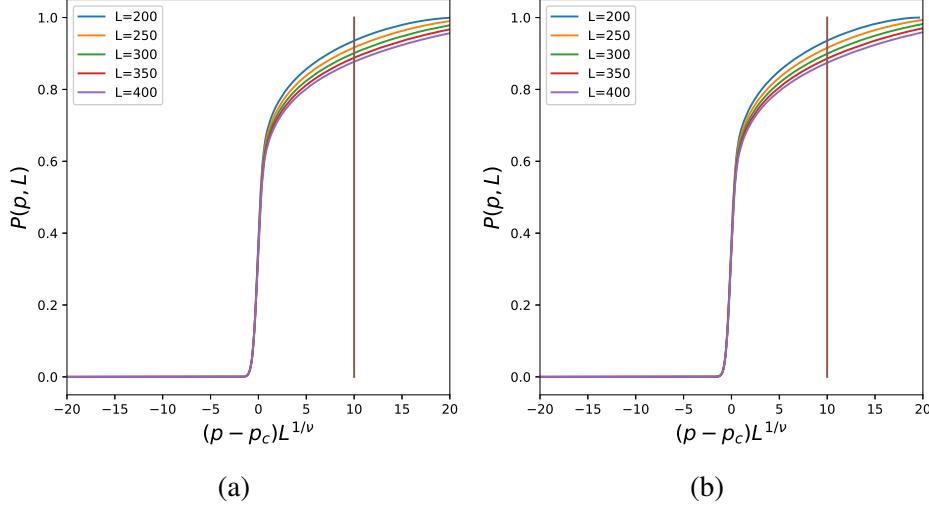


Fig. 5.18 Order Parameter,  $P(p, L)$  vs dimensionless quantity  $(p - p_c)L^{1/v}$  for (a)  $L_1$  and (b)  $L_2$  interactions. The values of  $1/\nu$  is obtained from section (5.2.2). We draw a vertical line near the critical point and measure the height of the intersection of the curves of  $P$  with the vertical line and call it  $P_h$ . The plot of  $\log(P_h)$  vs  $\log(L)$  gives us the exponent  $\gamma/\nu$  which is shown in the inset of the figure (5.19)

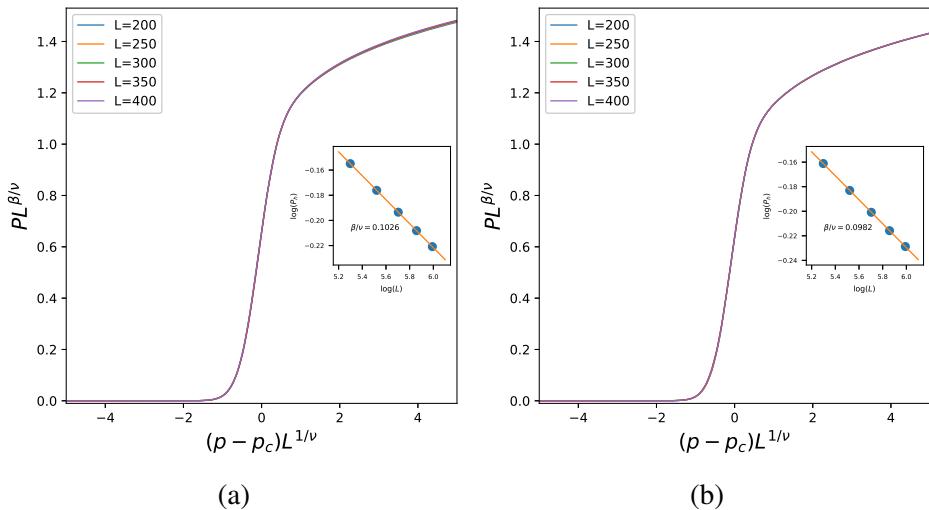


Fig. 5.19 We plot  $P(p, L)L^{\beta/\nu}$  versus  $(p - p_c)L^{1/v}$  using the values of  $1/\nu$  from section (5.2.2). And the value of the exponent  $\beta/\nu$  obtained from the plot in the inset of this graph. To do this we needed values of  $P_h$  which is obtained from figure (5.18). An excellent data collapse is obtained using the exponents  $\beta/\nu = 0.1026, 0.0982$  for (a)  $L_1$  and (b)  $L_2$  respectively.

### 5.2.5 Susceptibility and finding $\gamma$

Susceptibility is defined as the derivative of the order parameter  $P(p, L)$  with respect to the control parameter  $p$ , i.e.,  $\chi = \frac{dP}{dp}$ . Using this definition we obtain the graph of susceptibility (5.20).

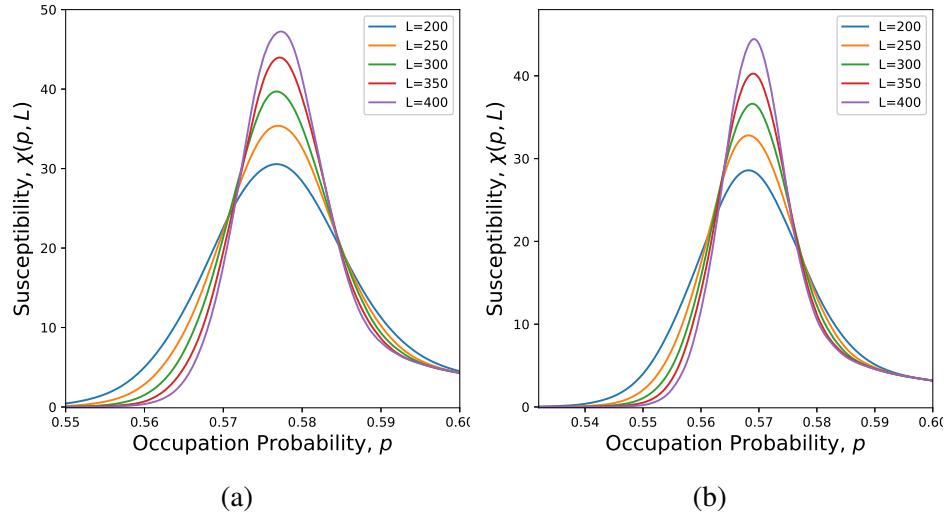


Fig. 5.20 Plots of susceptibility  $\chi(p)$  as a function of  $p$  in square lattice of different sizes for (a)  $L_1$  and (b)  $L_2$  interaction.

And if we scale the  $x$  values and plot  $\chi$  vs  $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$  we get all the peak point aligned (figure (5.21)). Note that the value of  $1/\nu$  is known from section (5.2.2). Then we take the reading of the height of each line and call it  $\chi_h$ . Since each line represents a different lattice size, plotting  $\log(\chi_h)$  vs  $\log(L)$  gives the slope  $\gamma/\nu$ .

And using the FSS hypothesis we plot  $\chi L^{-\gamma/\nu}$  vs  $(p - p_c)L^{1/\nu}$  and obtain a perfect data collapse. It is shown in figure (5.22). We obtain the values of  $\gamma$  to be 0.8542, 0.882.

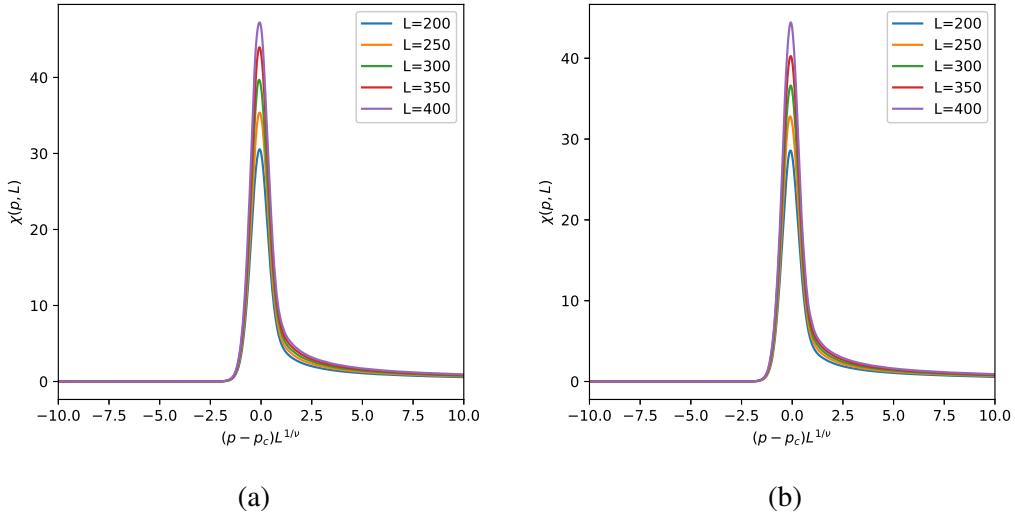


Fig. 5.21 We plot  $\chi(p, L)$  vs  $(p - p_c)L^{1/v}$  using the values of  $1/\nu$  obtained from section (5.2.2). Then we measure the height of the curves and call them  $\chi_h$  and plotting  $\log(\chi_h)$  vs  $\log(L)$  gives us the exponent  $\gamma/\nu$  which is shown in the inset of figure (5.22).

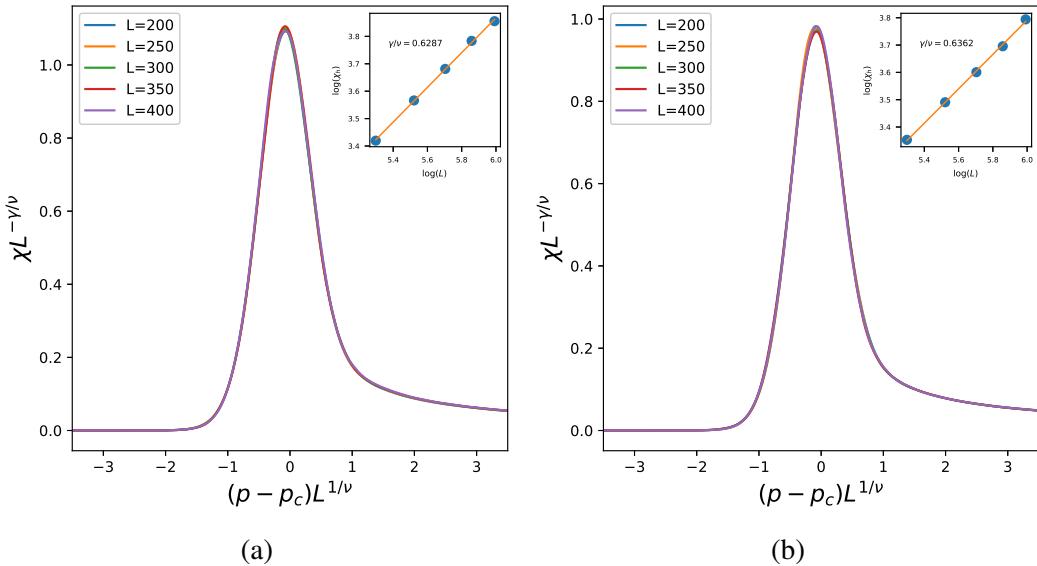


Fig. 5.22 Plots of dimension less quantities  $\chi L^{\gamma/\nu}$  vs  $(p - p_c)L^{1/v}$  for different sizes of square lattice for (a)  $L_1$  and (b)  $L_2$  interaction. We know the values of  $1/\nu$  for corresponding interaction from (5.2.2). We find excellent data collapse with  $\gamma/\nu = 0.6287, 0.6362$  for (a)  $L_1$  and (b)  $L_2$  interaction respectively. Values of  $\gamma/\nu$  is obtained from the graph  $\log(\chi_h)$  vs  $\log(L)$  which is shown in the inset and  $\chi_h$  is known to us from figure (5.21)

### 5.2.6 Fractal Dimension

At critical point the square lattice shows the property of a fractal [49] (4.6.7). We use the relation

$$S \sim L^{d_f} \quad (5.7)$$

taking log we get

$$\log(S) = d_f \log(L) \quad (5.8)$$

Here  $S$  is the average size of the spanning cluster at critical point. Using this we get the figure (??). And we obtain fractal dimension  $d_f$  for  $L_0, L_1, L_2$  which is listed in (??). Fractal

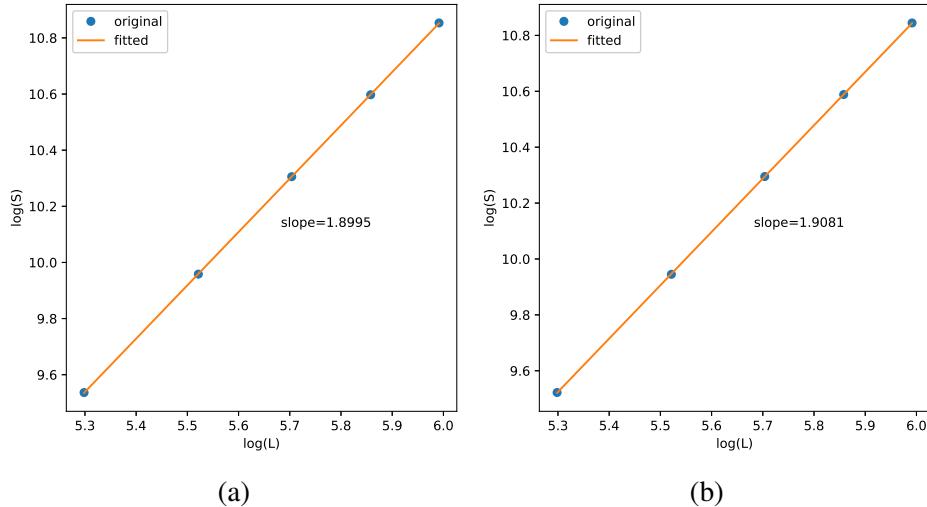


Fig. 5.23 We plot  $\log(S)$  vs  $\log(L)$  where  $S$  is the size of the spanning cluster and  $L$  is the length of the lattice. We obtain the slope 1.8995 and 1.9081 for (a)  $L_1$  and (b)  $L_2$  respectively which are the fractal dimensions of the system for  $L_1$  and  $L_2$  interactions respectively.

dimension gives us the information about the size of the spanning(wrapping) cluster. If the lattice size is known we can estimate the average size of the spanning cluster using  $d_f$  and (5.7).

### 5.2.7 Order-Disorder Transition

Phase transition is an order-disorder transition. There is a critical point which separates the two regions. Before the critical point the system is in disordered phase and after it is in ordered phase when we increase temperature in thermodynamics. Behavior of two phases are completely different. It's astonishing how the behavior changes. In percolation theory, this order disorder transition is different than in thermodynamics.

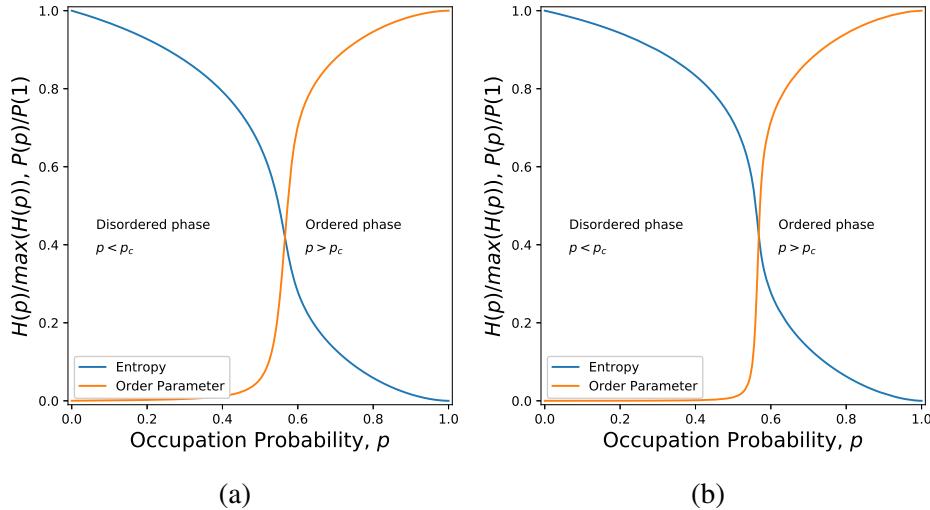


Fig. 5.24 We plot normalized entropy  $H(p,L)/H(0,L)$  and normalized order parameter  $P(p,L)/P(1,L)$  vs  $p$  in one graph to see the order disorder transition in square lattice for (a)  $L_1$  (b)  $L_2$  interaction. We had to normalize entropy to make order parameter and entropy comparable.

Here disordered means uncertainty, since we are dealing with a system where probability is the control parameter (the occupation probability  $p$ ). When  $p$  is minimum all clusters are disconnected and have size of unity. This means that we can pick a cluster with probability  $\frac{1}{2L^2}$ , where  $L$  is the lattice size and  $2L^2$  is the number of bonds in the lattice. That's why entropy is maximum and order parameter is minimum in this region. Now as we keep occupying the lattice clusters of different size arises, and at some point a miracle happens. It is the critical point where the transition occurs. A cluster appears for the first time which spans the entire lattice either horizontally or vertically. And in case of periodic condition the cluster wraps the lattice all the way around it. This cluster is called the spanning (wrapping) cluster in non-periodic (periodic) condition. The probability of picking this cluster at random is always larger than picking any other clusters. Thus system goes to the ordered state. And if we keep occupying the lattice at some point all clusters are joined to form one cluster. Thus picking this cluster at random has no uncertainty, meaning we have reached the entirely ordered phase. Here entropy is minimum and order parameter is maximum. A graph (5.24) containing both entropy and order parameter can show this process. We have normalized the entropy (figure (5.13)) to match with the order parameter (figure (5.17)).

# Chapter 6

## Summary and Discussion

We have first discussed entropy for percolation. Note that percolation is a probabilistic model and hence Shannon entropy is the only hope if we want to measure entropy for percolation. To measure the Shannon entropy for percolation we have defined the cluster picking probability  $\mu_i$  that a site is picked at random belongs to the labelled cluster  $i$ . It gives entropy which is consistent with the behaviour of the order parameter. Essentially entropy measures the degree of disorder while order parameter measures the extent of order. Thus, entropy and order parameter cannot be minimum or maximum at the same state since the system cannot be in most disordered and most ordered state at the same time. However, by measuring entropy and order parameter using existing definition for site percolation, we find that at  $p = 0$  both order parameter and entropy equal to zero which is absurd. It demands immediate correction to the definition of entropy and we obliged. Note that in the bond percolation we occupy bond to connect sites and measure clusters by the number of sites. In analogy with that we redefine the site percolation as follows. We occupy sites to connect bonds which are assumed to exist already in the system and measure clusters in terms of the number of bonds. On the other hand, occupation probability in the bond (site) percolation is the fraction of bonds (sites) occupied in the system. With this new definition we have found the entropy behaves exactly in the same way as it does in the case of its bond counterpart. Thus the conflict that the system is in ordered and disordered at the same state is resolved.

The question that arises then is: Do we recover all the known results? To verify this we obtained all the necessary critical exponents with the new definition for site percolation. Earlier it was well-known that bond and site percolation belong to the same universality class regardless of the nature of lattice but have the same dimension. We have confirmed that bond and redefined site percolation still belong to the same universality class. Note that scaling theory predicts that the various critical exponents cannot just assume values independently rather they are bound by some scaling and hyperscaling relations. One of the most interesting

relations is the Rushbrooke inequality  $\alpha + 2\beta + \gamma \geq 2$ . Substituting our values of  $\alpha = 0.906$ ,  $\gamma = 0.8543$  and already known value of  $\beta = 0.137$  we find  $\alpha + 2\beta + \gamma = 2.0347$ . We can thus conclude that the RI holds almost as equality but marginally greater than 2.

Then we have investigated percolation by random sequential ballistic deposition (RSBD) on a square lattice with interaction range upto second nearest neighbors. The critical points  $p_c$  and all the necessary critical exponents  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, v$  etc. are obtained numerically for each range of interactions. Like in its thermal counterpart, we find that the critical exponents of RSBD depend on the range of interactions and for a given range of interaction they obey the Rushbrooke inequality. We obtain the fractal dimension  $d_f$  that characterizes the spanning cluster at  $p_c$ . Our results suggest that the RSBD for each range of interaction belong to a new universality class which is in sharp contrast to earlier results of the only work that exist on RSBD.

We denote  $L_0, L_1, L_2$  for expressing direct, first nearest neighbor and second nearest neighbor interaction respectively. Obviously  $L_0$  denotes the regular kind of site percolation where we choose a site randomly with uniform probability and occupy it if it is empty else we skip the step. And  $L_1$  is the class where we choose one of the four neighbor to occupy whenever we fail to do  $L_0$  but only if the neighbor is empty else we skip the step. Finally in  $L_2$  we choose the neighbor in the direction of the second neighbor, which was picked but was not empty, to occupy if it is empty else we skip the step. We have found that for  $L_1$  and  $L_2$  the exponents  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, v$  are consistent and they belong to a universality class respectively. Note that we can use new feature of  $L_1$  only if the feature of  $L_0$  is unavailable, i.e., the selected site is already occupied. Similarly we can use new feature of  $L_2$  only if the feature of  $L_0$  and  $L_1$  is unavailable. Using this in mind we perform simulation and we obtain the critical exponents which agree with the laws of thermodynamics and the Rushbrooke inequality is satisfied in all cases.

## 6.1 Results

Here we list all the exponents found in our investigation of site percolation after redefining it and the RSBD model. Table (6.1) Lists all the critical values and exponents as we find them in our exponents. Note that we can get the exponent  $a$ , for example, from exponent  $a/v$  simply by dividing them by  $1/v$  which is shown in table (6.2) where we also show that the Rushbrooke inequality is satisfied.

Interaction	$p_c$	$1/v$	$\alpha/v$	$\beta/v$	$\gamma/v$
$L_0$	0.5927	0.75	0.6799	0.103	0.64071
$L_1$	0.5782	0.736	0.6712	0.1026	0.6287
$L_2$	0.5701	0.721	0.6631	0.0982	0.6362

Table 6.1 List of combined exponents

Interaction	$\alpha$	$\beta$	$\gamma$	$\alpha + 2\beta + \gamma$
$L_0$	0.906	0.137	0.8543	2.0347
$L_1$	0.911	0.139	0.8542	2.044
$L_2$	0.919	0.136	0.882	2.07

Table 6.2 Exponents Satisfying Rushbrooke Inequality

Finally we list all the fractal dimensions,  $d_f$ , for different interactions in table (6.3).

Interaction	$d_f$
$L_0$ (standard)	91/48
$L_0$ (obtained)	1.8939
$L_1$	1.8994
$L_2$	1.9081

Table 6.3 Fractal dimensions for  $L_0, L_1, L_2$  respectively.

Here we notice that the critical point decreases as we increase the range of interaction. But the fractal dimension increases. This is reasonable since my occupying nearest and second nearest neighbor we are increasing the chance of any individual cluster to grow faster. This is the reason for the  $p_c$  value to decrease. But it grows in area not in length average meaning when the spanning cluster appears it will contain more sites and bonds than in regular percolation which is evident from the fractal dimension  $d_f$ . All other exponents changes a bit but their shape is not different. That's why change is not visible to the naked eye and it requires a thorough investigation.

## 6.2 Further Research

The idea of RSBD model can be applied to many other lattice structures. Notice that in square lattice we only have four neighbors for a site but in other structures of lattice we may have more or less than four neighbors for one site, e.g. honeycomb lattice, triangular lattice. Here we have only considered interaction up to second nearest neighbor which can be extended to an arbitrary range but it will only be effective if we take the lattice size to be large. Instead of single layer formation we can go for multi-layer formation since in real world if we drop particle (for example sand or grain) in a confined space then it will create multiple layer form. Controlling the velocity parameter at which the particle moves to a certain direction can also be an interesting thing to do. We can try to involve particles of different sizes and apply the RSBD model which might give some interesting results.

# References

- [1] Different kind of cubic lattice. URL <http://utkarshchemistry.blogspot.com/2012/09/solid-state-2.html>.
- [2] Honeycomb lattice. URL <https://www.quora.com/Why-are-there-only-14-bravais-lattices>.
- [3] Scale free network. URL <https://www.flickr.com/photos/sjcockell/8425835703>.
- [4] 3(109–127), 1958.
- [5] Introduction to theory of finite-size scaling. In *Finite-Size Scaling*, pages 1–7. Elsevier, 1988. doi: 10.1016/b978-0-444-87109-1.50006-6.
- [6] *Encyclopaedia of Mathematics (Encyclopaedia of Mathematics, 10 Volume Set)*. Kluwer, 1994. ISBN 1556080107.
- [7] 286(5439):509–512, oct 1999. doi: 10.1126/science.286.5439.509.
- [8] D. Achlioptas, R. M. D'Souza, and J. Spencer. Explosive percolation in random networks. *Science*, 323(5920):1453–1455, mar 2009. doi: 10.1126/science.1167782.
- [9] Joan Adler. Bootstrap percolation. *Physica A: Statistical Mechanics and its Applications*, 171(3):453–470, mar 1991. doi: 10.1016/0378-4371(91)90295-n.
- [10] Didarul Alam. Entropy, specific heat, susceptibility and rushbrooke inequality: New insights in percolation, 2016. Master's thesis.,
- [11] Réka Albert, Hawoong Jeong, and Albert-László Barabási. Error and attack tolerance of complex networks. *Nature*, 406(6794):378–382, jul 2000. doi: 10.1038/35019019.
- [12] Gerald Warnecke Andreas Greven, Gerhard Keller. *Entropy (Princeton Series in Applied Mathematics)*. Princeton University Press, 2003. ISBN 9780691113388.
- [13] Ralph Baierlein. *Thermal Physics*. Cambridge University Press, 1999. ISBN 0521658381.
- [14] Francisco Balibrea. On clausius, boltzmann and shannon notions of entropy. *Journal of Modern Physics*, 07(02):219–227, 2016. doi: 10.4236/jmp.2016.72022.
- [15] S. Bansal, B. T Grenfell, and L. A. Meyers. When individual behaviour matters: homogeneous and network models in epidemiology. *Journal of The Royal Society Interface*, 4(16):879–891, oct 2007. doi: 10.1098/rsif.2007.1100.

- [16] M. Bauer and O. Golinelli. Core percolation in random graphs: a critical phenomena analysis. *The European Physical Journal B*, 24(3):339–352, dec 2001. doi: 10.1007/s10051-001-8683-4.
- [17] L Benguigui. The different paths to entropy. *European Journal of Physics*, 34(2):303–321, jan 2013. doi: 10.1088/0143-0807/34/2/303.
- [18] L. Bergqvist, O. Eriksson, J. Kudrnovský, V. Drchal, P. Korzhavyi, and I. Turek. Magnetic percolation in diluted magnetic semiconductors. *Physical Review Letters*, 93(13), sep 2004. doi: 10.1103/physrevlett.93.137202.
- [19] J. J. Binney, N. J. Dowrick, A. J. Fisher, and M. E. J. Newman. *The Theory of Critical Phenomena: An Introduction to the Renormalization Group (Oxford Science Publications)*. Clarendon Press, 1992. ISBN 0198513933.
- [20] M. Blume. Theory of the first-order magnetic phase change in UO<sub>2</sub>. *Physical Review*, 141(2):517–524, jan 1966. doi: 10.1103/physrev.141.517.
- [21] Stephen J. Blundell and Katherine M. Blundell. *Concepts in Thermal Physics*. Oxford University Press, 2006. ISBN 0198567707.
- [22] S. Boccaletti, G. Bianconi, R. Criado, C.I. del Genio, J. Gómez-Gardeñes, M. Romance, I. Sendiña-Nadal, Z. Wang, and M. Zanin. The structure and dynamics of multilayer networks. *Physics Reports*, 544(1):1–122, nov 2014. doi: 10.1016/j.physrep.2014.07.001.
- [23] Marián Boguñá. M. franceschetti, r. meester: Random networks for communication. from statistical physics to information systems. *Journal of Statistical Physics*, 135(3):585–586, apr 2009. doi: 10.1007/s10955-009-9740-2.
- [24] Béla Bollobás and Oliver Riordan. Percolation on self-dual polygon configurations. In *Bolyai Society Mathematical Studies*, pages 131–217. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 2010. doi: 10.1007/978-3-642-14444-8\_3.
- [25] Bose. Plancks gesetz und lichtquantenhypothese. *Zeitschrift für Physik*, 26(1):178–181, dec 1924. doi: 10.1007/bf01327326.
- [26] Ilan Breskin, Jordi Soriano, Elisha Moses, and Tsvi Tlusty. Percolation in living neural networks. *Physical Review Letters*, 97(18), oct 2006. doi: 10.1103/physrevlett.97.188102.
- [27] S. R. Broadbent and J. M. Hammersley. Percolation processes. *Mathematical Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society*, 53(03):629, jul 1957. doi: 10.1017/s0305004100032680.
- [28] E. Buckingham. On physically similar systems; illustrations of the use of dimensional equations. *Physical Review*, 4(4):345–376, oct 1914. doi: 10.1103/physrev.4.345.
- [29] Duncan S. Callaway, M. E. J. Newman, Steven H. Strogatz, and Duncan J. Watts. Network robustness and fragility: Percolation on random graphs. *Physical Review Letters*, 85(25):5468–5471, dec 2000. doi: 10.1103/physrevlett.85.5468.

- [30] Sergio A. Cannas. One-dimensional ising model with long-range interactions: A renormalization-group treatment. *Physical Review B*, 52(5):3034–3037, aug 1995. doi: 10.1103/physrevb.52.3034.
- [31] John Cardy. *Scaling and Renormalization in Statistical Physics*. Cambridge University Press, 1996. doi: 10.1017/cbo9781316036440.
- [32] Nicolas Léonard Sadi Carnot et al. *Reflections on the motive power of heat : and on machines fitted to develop that power*. 1890.
- [33] J Chalupa, P L Leath, and G R Reich. Bootstrap percolation on a bethe lattice. *Journal of Physics C: Solid State Physics*, 12(1):L31–L35, jan 1979. doi: 10.1088/0022-3719/12/1/008.
- [34] H. S. Choi, J. Talbot, G. Tarjus, and P. Viot. Percolation and structural properties of particle deposits. *Physical Review E*, 51(2):1353–1363, feb 1995. doi: 10.1103/physreve.51.1353.
- [35] Barry A. Cipra. An introduction to the ising model. *The American Mathematical Monthly*, 94(10):937, dec 1987. doi: 10.2307/2322600.
- [36] Rudolf Clausius. *The Mechanical Theory Of Heat (1879)*. J. Van Voorst- Steam-engines, 1867.
- [37] Reuven Cohen, Daniel ben Avraham, and Shlomo Havlin. Percolation critical exponents in scale-free networks. *Physical Review E*, 66(3), sep 2002. doi: 10.1103/physreve.66.036113.
- [38] Paul H. Coleman and Luciano Pietronero. The fractal structure of the universe. *Physics Reports*, 213(6):311–389, may 1992. doi: 10.1016/0370-1573(92)90112-d.
- [39] Antonio Coniglio, Chiara Rosanna Nappi, Fulvio Peruggi, and Lucio Russo. Percolation and phase transitions in the ising model. *Communications in Mathematical Physics*, 51(3):315–323, oct 1976. doi: 10.1007/bf01617925.
- [40] P. Csermely, A. London, L.-Y. Wu, and B. Uzzi. Structure and dynamics of core/periphery networks. *Journal of Complex Networks*, 1(2):93–123, oct 2013. doi: 10.1093/comnet/cnt016.
- [41] Wolf B. Dapp and Martin H. Müser. Fluid leakage near the percolation threshold. *Scientific Reports*, 6(1), feb 2016. doi: 10.1038/srep19513.
- [42] Imre Derényi, Gergely Palla, and Tamás Vicsek. Clique percolation in random networks. *Physical Review Letters*, 94(16), apr 2005. doi: 10.1103/physrevlett.94.160202.
- [43] S. N. Dorogovtsev, A. V. Goltsev, and J. F. F. Mendes. k-core organization of complex networks. *Physical Review Letters*, 96(4), feb 2006. doi: 10.1103/physrevlett.96.040601.
- [44] Tomasz Downarowicz. *Entropy in Dynamical Systems*. Cambridge University Press, 2009. doi: 10.1017/cbo9780511976155.

- [45] P. Erdős and A. Rényi. On random graphs. i. *Publicationes Mathematicae*, 6:290–297, 1959.
- [46] P. Erdős and A. Rényi. On the strength of connectedness of a random graph. *Acta Mathematica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*, 12(1-2):261–267, mar 1964. doi: 10.1007/bf02066689.
- [47] I W Essam, D S Gaunt, and A J Guttmann. Percolation theory at the critical dimension. *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and General*, 11(10):1983–1990, oct 1978. doi: 10.1088/0305-4470/11/10/016.
- [48] J W Essam. Percolation theory. *Reports on Progress in Physics*, 43(7):833–912, jul 1980. doi: 10.1088/0034-4885/43/7/001.
- [49] Kenneth Falconer. *Fractal Geometry: Mathematical Foundations and Applications*. Wiley, 2003. ISBN 0470848626.
- [50] F Family and T Vicsek. Scaling of the active zone in the eden process on percolation networks and the ballistic deposition model. *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and General*, 18(2):L75–L81, feb 1985. doi: 10.1088/0305-4470/18/2/005.
- [51] Michael E. Fisher. Critical probabilities for cluster size and percolation problems. *Journal of Mathematical Physics*, 2(4):620–627, jul 1961. doi: 10.1063/1.1703746.
- [52] Michael E. Fisher and Michael N. Barber. Scaling theory for finite-size effects in the critical region. *Physical Review Letters*, 28(23):1516–1519, jun 1972. doi: 10.1103/physrevlett.28.1516.
- [53] Paul J. Flory. Molecular size distribution in three dimensional polymers. II. trifunctional branching units. *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 63(11):3091–3096, nov 1941. doi: 10.1021/ja01856a062.
- [54] C.M. Fortuin. On the random-cluster model II. the percolation model. *Physica*, 58(3): 393–418, apr 1972. doi: 10.1016/0031-8914(72)90161-9.
- [55] C.M. Fortuin. On the random-cluster model. *Physica*, 59(4):545–570, jun 1972. doi: 10.1016/0031-8914(72)90087-0.
- [56] C.M. Fortuin and P.W. Kasteleyn. On the random-cluster model. *Physica*, 57(4): 536–564, feb 1972. doi: 10.1016/0031-8914(72)90045-6.
- [57] Jay D. Friedenberg and Gordon W. Silverman. *Cognitive Science: An Introduction to the Study of Mind*. SAGE Publications, Inc, 2011. ISBN 1412977614.
- [58] Liv Furuberg, Knut Jørgen Måløy, and Jens Feder. Intermittent behavior in slow drainage. *Physical Review E*, 53(1):966–977, jan 1996. doi: 10.1103/physreve.53.966.
- [59] Harvey Gould, Jan Tobochnik, and Wolfgang Christian. *An Introduction to Computer Simulation Methods: Applications to Physical Systems (3rd Edition)*. Addison-Wesley, 2006. ISBN 0805377581.
- [60] Peter Hall. On continuum percolation. *Institute of Mathematical Statistics*, 13(4): 1250–1266, 1985. doi: 10.2307/2244176.

- [61] David Halliday, Robert Resnick, and Jearl Walker. *Fundamentals of Physics*. Wiley, 2013. ISBN 9781118230718.
- [62] R. V. L. Hartley. Transmission of information1. *Bell System Technical Journal*, 7(3): 535–563, jul 1928. doi: 10.1002/j.1538-7305.1928.tb01236.x.
- [63] M. K. Hassan. Lecture notes on statistical mechanics of non-equilibrium phenomena.
- [64] M. K. Hassan and M. M. Rahman. Percolation on a multifractal scale-free planar stochastic lattice and its universality class. *Physical Review E*, 92(4), oct 2015. doi: 10.1103/physreve.92.040101.
- [65] M. K. Hassan, D. Alam, Z. I. Jitu, and M. M. Rahman. Entropy, specific heat, susceptibility, and rushbrooke inequality in percolation. *Physical Review E*, 96(5), nov 2017. doi: 10.1103/physreve.96.050101.
- [66] B J Hiley and G S Joyce. The ising model with long-range interactions. *Proceedings of the Physical Society*, 85(3):493–507, mar 1965. doi: 10.1088/0370-1328/85/3/310.
- [67] J. Hoshen and R. Kopelman. Percolation and cluster distribution. i. cluster multiple labeling technique and critical concentration algorithm. *Physical Review B*, 14(8): 3438–3445, oct 1976. doi: 10.1103/physrevb.14.3438.
- [68] Chin-Kun Hu. Histogram monte carlo renormalization-group method for percolation problems. *Physical Review B*, 46(10):6592–6595, sep 1992. doi: 10.1103/physrevb. 46.6592.
- [69] H. Hu, S. Myers, V. Colizza, and A. Vespignani. WiFi networks and malware epidemiology. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 106(5):1318–1323, jan 2009. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0811973106.
- [70] Kerson Huang. *Statistical Mechanics, 2nd Edition*. John Wiley & Sons, 1987. ISBN 0471815187.
- [71] John R. Hughes. Post-tetanic potentiation. *Physiological Reviews*, 38(1):91–113, jan 1958. doi: 10.1152/physrev.1958.38.1.91.
- [72] Ernst Ising. Beitrag zur theorie des ferromagnetismus. *Zeitschrift für Physik*, 31(1): 253–258, feb 1925. doi: 10.1007/bf02980577.
- [73] Gregg Jaeger. The ehrenfest classification of phase transitions: Introduction and evolution. *Archive for History of Exact Sciences*, 53(1):51–81, may 1998. doi: 10.1007/s004070050021.
- [74] R Jullien and P Meakin. Random sequential adsorption with restructuring in two dimensions. *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and General*, 25(4):L189–L194, feb 1992. doi: 10.1088/0305-4470/25/4/007.
- [75] P. W. Kasteleyn and C. M. Fortuin. Phase transitions in lattice systems with random local properties. *Physical Society of Japan Journal Supplement, Vol. 26. Proceedings of the International Conference on Statistical Mechanics held 9-14 September, 1968 in Koyto.*, p.11, 26:11, 1969. Provided by the SAO/NASA Astrophysics Data System.

- [76] Harry Kesten. Scaling relations for 2d-percolation. *Communications in Mathematical Physics*, 109(1):109–156, mar 1987. doi: 10.1007/bf01205674.
- [77] Charles Kittel. *Introduction to Solid State Physics*. Wiley, 2004. ISBN 047141526X.
- [78] M. Kivela, A. Arenas, M. Barthelemy, J. P. Gleeson, Y. Moreno, and M. A. Porter. Multilayer networks. *Journal of Complex Networks*, 2(3):203–271, jul 2014. doi: 10.1093/comnet/cnu016.
- [79] Hagen Kleinert and Verena Schulte-Frohlinde. *Critical Properties of o4 Theories*. World Scientific Pub Co Inc, 2001. ISBN 9810246587.
- [80] L. Landau. Theory of the superfluidity of helium II. *Physical Review*, 60(4):356–358, aug 1941. doi: 10.1103/physrev.60.356.
- [81] P. L. Leath. Cluster size and boundary distribution near percolation threshold. *Physical Review B*, 14(11):5046–5055, dec 1976. doi: 10.1103/physrevb.14.5046.
- [82] Roland Lenormand and Cesar Zarcone. Invasion percolation in an etched network: Measurement of a fractal dimension. *Physical Review Letters*, 54(20):2226–2229, may 1985. doi: 10.1103/physrevlett.54.2226.
- [83] Eduardo López, Roni Parshani, Reuven Cohen, Shai Carmi, and Shlomo Havlin. Limited path percolation in complex networks. *Physical Review Letters*, 99(18), oct 2007. doi: 10.1103/physrevlett.99.188701.
- [84] Christian D. Lorenz and Robert M. Ziff. Precise determination of the bond percolation thresholds and finite-size scaling corrections for the sc, fcc, and bcc lattices. *Physical Review E*, 57(1):230–236, jan 1998. doi: 10.1103/physreve.57.230.
- [85] Christian D. Lorenz, Raechelle May, and Robert M. Ziff. *Journal of Statistical Physics*, 98(3/4):961–970, 2000. doi: 10.1023/a:1018648130343.
- [86] Knut Jo?rgen Målo?y, Liv Furuberg, Jens Feder, and Torstein Jo?ssang. Dynamics of slow drainage in porous media. *Physical Review Letters*, 68(14):2161–2164, apr 1992. doi: 10.1103/physrevlett.68.2161.
- [87] B. Mandelbrot. How long is the coast of britain? statistical self-similarity and fractional dimension. *Science*, 156(3775):636–638, may 1967. doi: 10.1126/science.156.3775.636.
- [88] Benoit B. Mandelbrot. *The Fractal Geometry of Nature*. W. H. Freeman, 1983. ISBN 0716711869.
- [89] S.S. Manna. About the fastest growth of the order parameter in models of percolation. *Physica A: Statistical Mechanics and its Applications*, 391(9):2833–2841, 2012.
- [90] David S. McLachlan, Michael Blaszkiewicz, and Robert E. Newnham. Electrical resistivity of composites. *Journal of the American Ceramic Society*, 73(8):2187–2203, aug 1990. doi: 10.1111/j.1151-2916.1990.tb07576.x.

- [91] Lauren Ancel Meyers. Contact network epidemiology: Bond percolation applied to infectious disease prediction and control. *Bulletin of the American Mathematical Society*, 44(01):63–87, oct 2006. doi: 10.1090/s0273-0979-06-01148-7.
- [92] Elliott W. Montroll, Renfrey B. Potts, and John C. Ward. Correlations and spontaneous magnetization of the two-dimensional ising model. *Journal of Mathematical Physics*, 4(2):308–322, feb 1963. doi: 10.1063/1.1703955.
- [93] Christopher Moore and M. E. J. Newman. Exact solution of site and bond percolation on small-world networks. *Physical Review E*, 62(5):7059–7064, nov 2000. doi: 10.1103/physreve.62.7059.
- [94] Flaviano Morone and Hernán A. Makse. Influence maximization in complex networks through optimal percolation. *Nature*, 524(7563):65–68, jul 2015. doi: 10.1038/nature14604.
- [95] James D. Murray. *Mathematical Biology: I. An Introduction (Interdisciplinary Applied Mathematics Book 17)*. Springer New York, 2007. ISBN 978-0-387-22437-4.
- [96] M. E. J. Newman and D. J. Watts. Scaling and percolation in the small-world network model. *Physical Review E*, 60(6):7332–7342, dec 1999. doi: 10.1103/physreve.60.7332.
- [97] M. E. J. Newman and R. M. Ziff. Efficient monte carlo algorithm and high-precision results for percolation. *Physical Review Letters*, 85(19):4104–4107, nov 2000. doi: 10.1103/physrevlett.85.4104.
- [98] M. E. J. Newman and R. M. Ziff. Fast monte carlo algorithm for site or bond percolation. *Physical Review E*, 64(1), jun 2001. doi: 10.1103/physreve.64.016706.
- [99] H. Nyquist. Certain factors affecting telegraph speed. *Transactions of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers*, XLIII:412–422, jan 1924. doi: 10.1109/t-aiee.1924.5060996.
- [100] H. Nyquist. Certain topics in telegraph transmission theory. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 90(2):280–305, 2002. doi: 10.1109/5.989875.
- [101] Michael I. Ojovan. Ordering and structural changes at the glass–liquid transition. *Journal of Non-Crystalline Solids*, 382:79–86, dec 2013. doi: 10.1016/j.jnoncrysol.2013.10.016.
- [102] Gergely Palla, Imre Derényi, Illés Farkas, and Tamás Vicsek. Uncovering the overlapping community structure of complex networks in nature and society. *Nature*, 435(7043):814–818, jun 2005. doi: 10.1038/nature03607.
- [103] Romualdo Pastor-Satorras and Alessandro Vespignani. Epidemic spreading in scale-free networks. *Physical Review Letters*, 86(14):3200–3203, apr 2001. doi: 10.1103/physrevlett.86.3200.
- [104] M. D. Penrose. CONTINUUM PERCOLATION (cambridge tracts in mathematics 119). *Bulletin of the London Mathematical Society*, 30(4):435–436, jul 1998. doi: 10.1112/s0024609397243808.

- [105] Pierre Perrot. *A to Z of Thermodynamics (Supplementary Series; 27)*. Oxford University Press, 1998. ISBN 9780198565529.
- [106] Mason Porter and James Gleeson. *Dynamical Systems on Networks*. Springer International Publishing, 2016. doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-26641-1.
- [107] M. M. Rahman and M. K. Hassan. Explosive percolation on a scale-free multifractal weighted planar stochastic lattice. *Physical Review E*, 95(4), apr 2017. doi: 10.1103/physreve.95.042133. URL <https://doi.org/10.1103/physreve.95.042133>.
- [108] M. S. Rahman and M. K. Hassan. Redefinition of site percolation in light of entropy and the second law of thermodynamics, 2018.
- [109] G. R. Reich and P. L. Leath. High-density percolation: Exact solution on a bethe lattice. *Journal of Statistical Physics*, 19(6):611–622, dec 1978. doi: 10.1007/bf01011772.
- [110] M. M. H. Sabbir and M. K. Hassan. Product-sum universality and rushbrooke inequality in explosive percolation. *Physical Review E*, 97(5), may 2018. doi: 10.1103/physreve.97.050102.
- [111] Md Mainul Hasan Sabbir. Universality class of explosive percolation in random networks. Master’s thesis,,.
- [112] Abbas Ali Saberi. Recent advances in percolation theory and its applications. *Physics Reports*, 578:1–32, may 2015. doi: 10.1016/j.physrep.2015.03.003.
- [113] M Sahini and M Sahimi. *Applications Of Percolation Theory*. CRC Press, 1994. ISBN 9780748400768.
- [114] L.M. Sander, C.P. Warren, I.M. Sokolov, C. Simon, and J. Koopman. Percolation on heterogeneous networks as a model for epidemics. *Mathematical Biosciences*, 180 (1-2):293–305, nov 2002. doi: 10.1016/s0025-5564(02)00117-7.
- [115] John E.J. Schmitz. *The Second Law of Life: Energy, Technology, and the Future of Earth As We Know It*. William Andrew, 2007. ISBN 0815515375.
- [116] K. J. Schrenk, N. A. M. Araújo, and H. J. Herrmann. Stacked triangular lattice: Percolation properties. *Physical Review E*, 87(3), mar 2013. doi: 10.1103/physreve.87.032123.
- [117] N. Schwartz, R. Cohen, D. ben Avraham, A.-L. Barabási, and S. Havlin. Percolation in directed scale-free networks. *Physical Review E*, 66(1), jul 2002. doi: 10.1103/physreve.66.015104.
- [118] Philip E. Seiden and Lawrence S. Schulman. Percolation model of galactic structure. *Advances in Physics*, 39(1):1–54, feb 1990. doi: 10.1080/00018739000101461.
- [119] Stephen B. Seidman. Network structure and minimum degree. *Social Networks*, 5(3): 269–287, sep 1983. doi: 10.1016/0378-8733(83)90028-x.
- [120] James P. Sethna. *Statistical Mechanics: Entropy, Order Parameters and Complexity (Oxford Master Series in Physics)*. Oxford University Press, 2006. ISBN 0198566778.

- [121] C. E. Shannon. A mathematical theory of communication. *Bell System Technical Journal*, 27(3):379–423, jul 1948. doi: 10.1002/j.1538-7305.1948.tb01338.x.
- [122] Jia Shao, Shlomo Havlin, and H. Eugene Stanley. Dynamic opinion model and invasion percolation. *Physical Review Letters*, 103(1), jul 2009. doi: 10.1103/physrevlett.103.018701.
- [123] H. Eugene Stanley. *Introduction to Phase Transitions and Critical Phenomena (International Series of Monographs on Physics)*. Oxford University Press, 1987. ISBN 0195053168.
- [124] H. Eugene Stanley. Scaling, universality, and renormalization: Three pillars of modern critical phenomena. *Reviews of Modern Physics*, 71(2):S358–S366, mar 1999. doi: 10.1103/revmodphys.71.s358.
- [125] Dietrich Stauffer and Amnon Aharony. *Introduction To Percolation Theory*. Taylor & Francis, 1994. ISBN 0748402535.
- [126] J. Talbot and S. M. Ricci. Analytic model for a ballistic deposition process. *Physical Review Letters*, 68(7):958–961, feb 1992. doi: 10.1103/physrevlett.68.958.
- [127] Tamás Vicsek and Fereydoon Family. Dynamic scaling for aggregation of clusters. *Physical Review Letters*, 52(19):1669–1672, may 1984. doi: 10.1103/physrevlett.52.1669.
- [128] P. Viot, G. Tarjus, and J. Talbot. Exact solution of a generalized ballistic-deposition model. *Physical Review E*, 48(1):480–488, jul 1993. doi: 10.1103/physreve.48.480.
- [129] D. J. Watts. A simple model of global cascades on random networks. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 99(9):5766–5771, apr 2002. doi: 10.1073/pnas.082090499.
- [130] B. Widom. Random sequential addition of hard spheres to a volume. *The Journal of Chemical Physics*, 44(10):3888–3894, may 1966. doi: 10.1063/1.1726548.
- [131] J C Wierman. A bond percolation critical probability determination based on the star-triangle transformation. *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and General*, 17(7):1525–1530, may 1984. doi: 10.1088/0305-4470/17/7/020.
- [132] John C. Wierman. Bond percolation on honeycomb and triangular lattices. *Advances in Applied Probability*, 13(02):298–313, jun 1981. doi: 10.1017/s0001867800036028.
- [133] D Wilkinson and J F Willemsen. Invasion percolation: a new form of percolation theory. *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and General*, 16(14):3365–3376, oct 1983. doi: 10.1088/0305-4470/16/14/028.
- [134] C. N. Yang. The spontaneous magnetization of a two-dimensional ising model. *Physical Review*, 85(5):808–816, mar 1952. doi: 10.1103/physrev.85.808.
- [135] Robert M. Ziff. Spanning probability in 2d percolation. *Physical Review Letters*, 69(18):2670–2673, nov 1992. doi: 10.1103/physrevlett.69.2670.

- [136] Robert M. Ziff. Explosive growth in biased dynamic percolation on two-dimensional regular lattice networks. *Physical Review Letters*, 103(4), jul 2009. doi: 10.1103/physrevlett.103.045701.
- [137] Robert M. Ziff. Scaling behavior of explosive percolation on the square lattice. *Physical Review E*, 82(5), nov 2010. doi: 10.1103/physreve.82.051105.
- [138] Bruno H. Zimm and Walter H. Stockmayer. The dimensions of chain molecules containing branches and rings. *The Journal of Chemical Physics*, 17(12):1301–1314, dec 1949. doi: 10.1063/1.1747157.

# Appendix A

## Percolation

### A.1 Algorithm

The algorithm for RSBD is quite simple. Take a lattice of length  $L$ . It will contain  $L^2$  frozen sites and  $2L^2$  bond which are always present according to the new definition of site percolation. Then follow only option from below:

L0 pick a site randomly and then occupy it if the site is unoccupied and continue this process A.1.

L1 pick a site randomly and then occupy it if the site is unoccupied and if it is already occupied choose one of the four neighbors to occupy. If the neighbors are unoccupied then occupy them else skip current iteration and continue this process A.2a.

L2 pick a site randomly and then occupy it if the site is unoccupied and if it is already occupied choose one of the four neighbors to occupy. If the neighbors are unoccupied then occupy them else choose the site next to the first selected neighbor to occupy. If the 2nd selected neighbor is unoccupied then occupy it else skip current iteration and continue this process A.2b.

Note that L1 includes L0 and L2 includes L1 and L0.

The UML diagram for the program is given in figure A.3.

### A.2 Code

Each header file starts with a directive `#ifndef` and `#define`, which is necessary because one header file is needed multiple times and including it more than once results in error. These directive prevents it. Of course this directive must be closed by `#endif`.

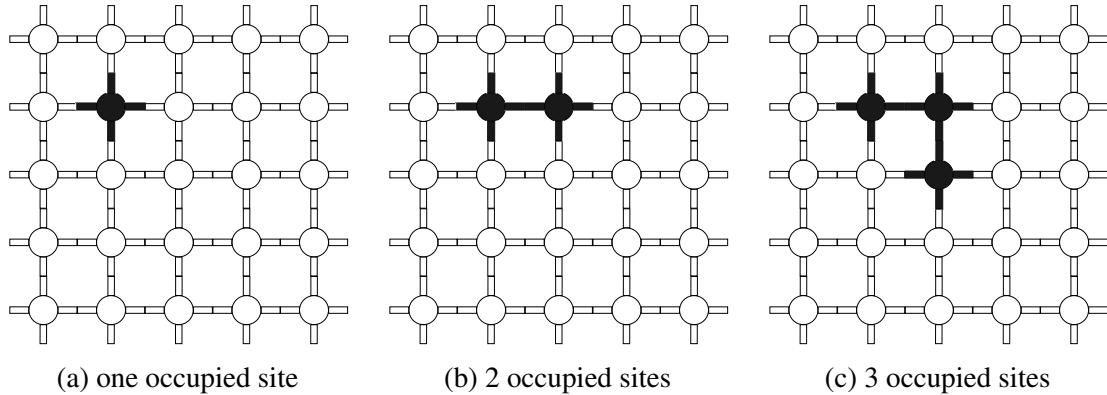


Fig. A.1 L0 interaction

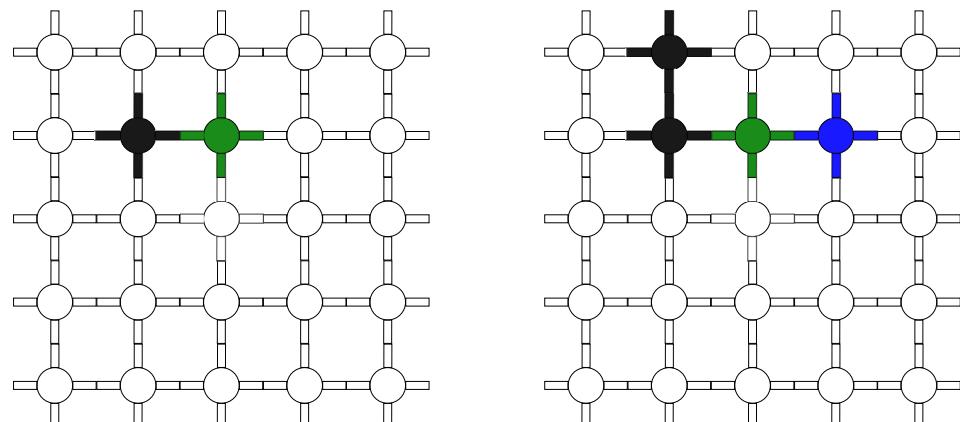


Fig. A.2 L1 and L2 interaction

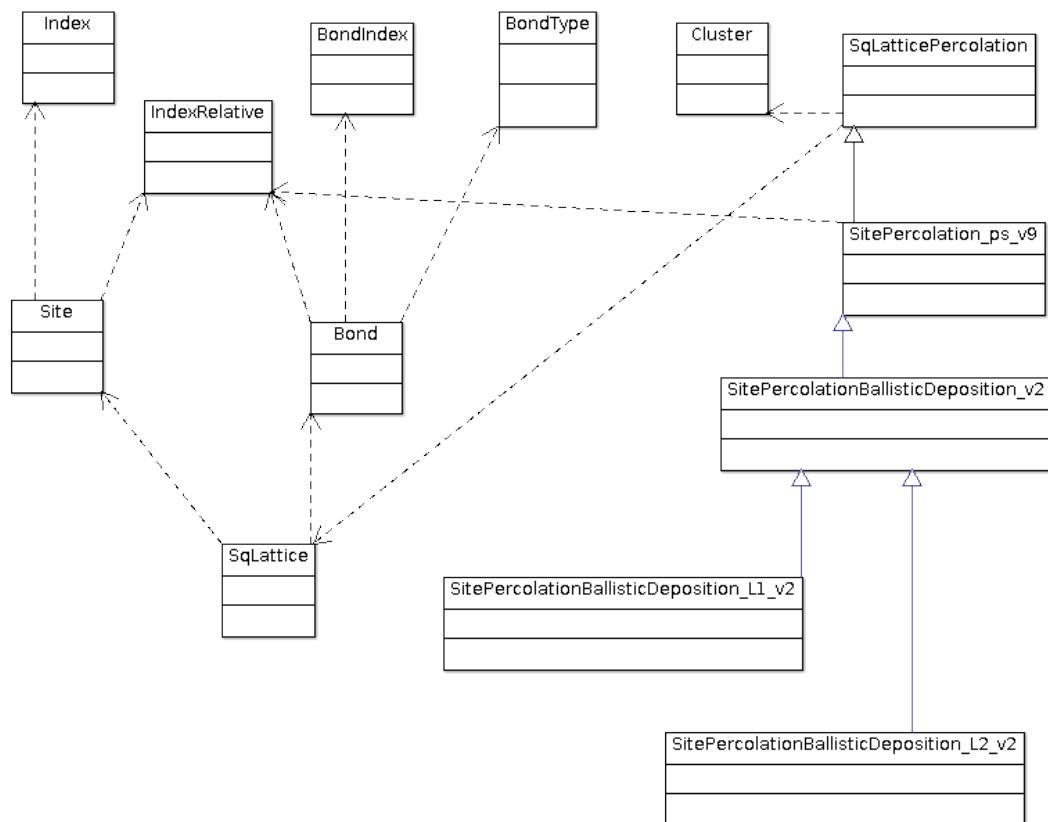


Fig. A.3 Schematic UML diagram for Site Percolation Ballistic Deposition program. This figure shows the dependencies and inheritance os the Classes and Structs in the program.

### A.2.1 Index

Here the notion of index of site and index of bond is defined. Site index has two element which determine row and column. Bond Index had three element describing bond type, row, column. Bond type can be horizontal or vertical.

the `src/index/index.h` file

```

1 #ifndef SITEPERCOLATION_INDEX_H
2 #define SITEPERCOLATION_INDEX_H
3
4 #include <iostream>
5 #include <iostream>
6 #include <sstream>
7 #include <vector>
8 #include "../types.h"
9 #include "../exception/exceptions.h"
10 #include "../lattice/bond_type.h"
11
12 struct Index{
13     value_type row_{};
14     value_type column_{};
15
16     ~Index() = default;
17     Index() = default;
18
19     Index(value_type x, value_type y) : row_{x}, column_{y} {}
20
21 };
22
23 class IndexRelative{
24 public:
25     int x_{};
26     int y_{};
27
28     ~IndexRelative() = default;
29     IndexRelative() = default;
30
31     IndexRelative(int x, int y) : x_{x}, y_{y} {}
32
33 };
34
35 struct BondIndex{
36     BondType bondType;
37

```

```

38 value_type row_;
39 value_type column_;
40
41 ~BondIndex() = default;
42 BondIndex() = default;
43
44 BondIndex(BondType hv, value_type row, value_type column)
45 : row_{row}, column_{column}
46 {
47 bondType = hv;
48 }
49
50 bool horizontal() const { return bondType == BondType::Horizontal; }
51 bool vertical() const { return bondType == BondType::Vertical; }
52
53 };
54
55 std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const Index& index);
56 bool operator==(const Index& index1, const Index& index2);
57 bool operator<(const Index& index1, const Index& index2);
58
59 std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IndexRelative& index);
60
61 std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const BondIndex& index);
62 bool operator==(BondIndex index1, BondIndex index2);
63 bool operator<(BondIndex index1, BondIndex index2);
64
65 /**
66 * Get 2nd nearest neighbor / sin the direction of 1st nearest neighbor
67 , while @var center is the center
68 */
69 Index get_2nn_in_1nn_direction(Index center, Index nn_1, value_type
length);
70 std::vector<Index> get_2nn_s_in_1nn_s_direction(Index center, const std
::vector<Index> &nn_1, value_type length);
71 #endif /* SITEPERCOLATION_INDEX_H */

```

The **src/index/index.cpp** file

```

1 #include <iomanip>
2 #include "index.h"
3
4 using namespace std;
5

```

```
6 ostream& operator<<(ostream& os, const Index& index)
7 {
8     return os << '(' << index.row_ << ', ' << index.column_ << ')';
9 }
10
11 ostream& operator<<(ostream& os, const IndexRelative& index)
12 {
13     return os << '(' << std::setw(3) << index.x_ << ', ' << std::setw(3) <<
14         index.y_ << ')';
15 }
16 bool operator==(const Index& index1, const Index& index2){
17     return (index1.row_ == index2.row_) && (index1.column_ == index2.column_);
18 }
19
20 bool operator<(const Index& index1, const Index& index2){
21     if(index1.row_ < index2.row_)
22         return true;
23     if(index1.row_ == index2.row_){
24         return index1.column_ < index2.column_;
25     }
26     return false;
27 }
28
29 ostream& operator<<(ostream& os, const BondIndex& index){
30     if(index.horizontal()){
31         // horizontal bond
32         os << "<->" ;
33     }
34     if (index.vertical()){
35         // vertical bond
36         os << "<|>" ;
37     }
38     return os << '(' << index.row_ << ', ' << index.column_ << ')';
39 }
40
41 bool operator==(BondIndex index1, BondIndex index2){
42     if(index1.horizontal() == index2.horizontal() || index1.vertical() ==
43         index2.vertical()){
44         // horizontal or vertical
45         return index1.row_ == index2.row_ && index1.column_ == index2.column_;
46     }
47     return false;
```

```

47 }
48
49
50 bool operator<(BondIndex index1, BondIndex index2){
51 cout << "not yet defined : line " << __LINE__ << endl;
52 return false;
53 }
54
55 /**
56 * Get the 2nd nearest neighbor in the direction of 1st nearest
57 * neighbor.
58 *
59 Index get_2nn_in_1nn_direction(Index center, Index nn_1, value_type
60 length){
61 int delta_c = int(nn_1.column_) - int(center.column_);
62 int delta_r = int(nn_1.row_) - int(center.row_);
63 if (delta_c == 0 && delta_r == 0){
64 cout << "Both indices are same : line " << __LINE__ << endl;
65 }
66 else if(delta_c > 1 || delta_r > 1){
67 // meaning, the sites are on the opposite edges
68 // cout << "2nd index is not the First nearest neighbor : line "
69 // << __LINE__ << " : file " << __FILE__ << endl;
70 }
71 }
72
73 /**
74 * Get all second nearest neighbors based on the first nearest neighbors.
75 * Periodicity is not considered here
76 */
77 vector<Index> get_2nn_s_in_1nn_s_direction(Index center, const vector<
78 Index> &nn_1, value_type length){
79 vector<Index> nn_2(nn_1.size());
80 for(size_t i{}; i != nn_1.size() ; ++i){
81 int delta_c = int(nn_1[i].column_) - int(center.column_);
82 int delta_r = int(nn_1[i].row_) - int(center.row_);
83 if (delta_c == 0 && delta_r == 0){
84 cout << "Both indices are same : line " << __LINE__ << endl;
85 }

```

```

86 else if(delta_c > 1 || delta_r > 1){
87 // meaning, the sites are on the opposite edges
88 // cout << "center " << center << " nn " << nn_1 << endl;
89 // cout << "2nd index is not the First nearest neighbor :
90 // line " << __LINE__ << " : file " << __FILE__ << endl;
91 }
92 nn_2[i] = Index{(nn_1[i].row_ + delta_r + length) % length, (nn_1[i].
93 column_ + delta_c + length) % length};
94 }
95 return nn_2;
}

```

## A.2.2 Site

The site class contains all information about a site, e.g., if it is active or not and if it is then what is its group id or relative index.

The **src/lattice/site.h** file

```

1 #ifndef SITEPERCOLATION_SITE_H
2 #define SITEPERCOLATION_SITE_H
3
4 #include <array>
5 #include <set>
6 #include <vector>
7 #include <iostream>
8 #include <memory>
9 #include "../index/index.h"
10 #include "../types.h"
11
12 /**
13 * single Site of a lattice
14 */
15 struct Site{
16 /**
17 * if true -> site is placed.
18 * if false -> the (empty) position is there but the site is not (
19     required for site percolation)
20 */
21 bool _status{false};
22 int _group_id{-1};
23 Index _id{};

```

```
24 //relative distance from the root site. {0,0} if it is the root site
25 //for detecting wrapping
26 IndexRelative _relative_index {0,0};
27
28 public:
29 ~Site() = default;
30 Site() = default;
31 Site(const Site&) = default;
32 Site(Site&&) = default;
33 Site& operator=(const Site&) = default;
34 Site& operator=(Site&&) = default;
35
36 Site(Index id, value_type length){
37 // I have handle _neighbor or corner points and edge points carefully
38 if(id.row_ >= length || id.column_ >= length){
39 std::cout << "out of range : line " << __LINE__ << std::endl;
40 }
41 _id.row_ = id.row_;
42 _id.column_ = id.column_;
43 }
44
45
46 bool isActive() const { return _status;}
47 void activate(){ _status = true;}
48 void deactivate() {
49 _relative_index = {0,0};
50 _group_id = -1;
51 _status = false;
52 }
53 Index ID() const { return _id;}
54 /*
55 * Group get_ID is the set_ID of the cluster they are in
56 */
57 int get_groupID() const {return _group_id;}
58 void set_groupID(int g_id) {_group_id = g_id;}
59
60 std::stringstream getSite() const {
61 std::stringstream ss;
62 if(isActive())
63 ss << _id;
64 else
65 ss << "(*)";
66 return ss;
67 }
```

```

68
69 void relativeIndex(IndexRelative r){
70 _relative_index = r;
71 }
72
73 void relativeIndex(int x, int y){
74 _relative_index = {x,y};
75 }
76
77 IndexRelative relativeIndex() const {return _relative_index;}
78 };
79
80 std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const Site& site);
81 bool operator==(Site& site1, Site& site2);
82 #endif

```

The **src/lattice/site.cpp** file

```

1 #include <iomanip>
2 #include "site.h"
3
4 std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const Site& site)
5 {
6 if(site.isActive())
7 return os << site._id;
8 else
9 return os << "(*)";
10 }
11
12 bool operator==(Site& site1, Site& site2){
13 return (site1.ID().row_ == site2.ID().row_) && (site1.ID().column_ ==
14 site2.ID().column_);

```

### A.2.3 Bond

The bond class contains all information about a bond, e.g., if it is active or not and if it is then what is its group id.

The **src/lattice/bond.h** file

```

1 #ifndef SITEPERCOLATION_BOND_H
2 #define SITEPERCOLATION_BOND_H
3
4 #include <iostream>

```

```
5 #include <iostream>
6 #include <sstream>
7 #include " ../index/index.h"
8 #include " ../types.h"
9
10 /**
11 * A bond has two end
12 * say a 5x5 lattice bond between end1 (0,0) and end2 (0,1)
13 * if _status is false -> bond is not there
14 *
15 */
16 struct Bond{
17     bool _status{false};
18     value_type _length;
19     int _group_id{-1};
20
21     BondType bondType;
22     //relative distance from the root site. {0,0} if it is the root site
23     IndexRelative _relative_index{0,0};
24     Index _end1;
25     Index _end2;
26     BondIndex _id;
27
28     ~Bond() = default;
29     Bond() = default;
30     Bond(Index end1, Index end2, value_type length){
31         _end1.row_ = end1.row_;
32         _end1.column_ = end1.column_;
33         _end2.row_ = end2.row_;
34         _end2.column_ = end2.column_;
35
36         _length = length;
37         // check if the bond is valid
38         if(_end1.row_ == _end2.row_){
39             bondType = BondType::Horizontal;
40             // means x_ values are equal
41             if(_end1.column_ > _end2.column_){
42                 if(_end1.column_ == _length-1 && _end2.column_ ==0){
43                     // do nothing
44                 }
45             } else {
46                 // sort them out
47                 _end1.column_ = end2.column_;
48                 _end2.column_ = end1.column_;
```

```

49 }
50 }
51 else if(_end1.column_ < _end2.column_){
52   if(_end1.column_ == 0 && _end2.column_ == _length -1){
53     _end1.column_ = end2.column_;
54     _end2.column_ = end1.column_;
55   }
56 }
57 }
58 else if(_end1.column_ == _end2.column_){
59   bondType = BondType::Vertical;
60   // means y_ values are equal
61   if(_end1.row_ > _end2.row_){
62     if(_end1.row_ == _length -1 && _end2.row_ == 0){
63     }
64   else{
65     // sort them out
66     _end1.row_ = end2.row_;
67     _end2.row_ = end1.row_;
68   }
69 }
70 else if(_end1.row_ < _end2.row_){
71   if(_end1.row_ == 0 && _end2.row_ == _length -1){
72     _end1.row_ = end2.row_;
73     _end2.row_ = end1.row_;
74   }
75 }
76 }
77 else{
78   std::cout << '(' << _end1.row_ << ',' << _end1.column_ << ')' << "<->"
79   << '(' << _end2.row_ << ',' << _end2.column_ << ')'
80   << " is not a valid bond : line " << __LINE__ << std::endl;
81 }
82
83   _id = BondIndex(bondType, _end1.row_, _end1.column_); // unsigned long
84 }
85
86 std::vector<Index> getSites() const { return {_end1, _end2};}
87
88 Index id() const {
89   return _end1;
90 }
91
92 BondIndex ID() const {

```

```
93 return _id;
94 }
95
96 void activate() {_status = true;}
97 void deactivate() {
98     _relative_index = {0,0};
99     _group_id = -1;
100    _status = false;
101 }
102 bool isActive() const { return _status; }
103 /*
104 * Group get_ID is the set_ID of the cluster they are in
105 */
106 int get_groupID() const {return _group_id; }
107 void set_groupID(int g_id) {_group_id = g_id; }
108
109 std::stringstream getBondString() const {
110     std::stringstream ss;
111     if(isActive()) {
112         // place '-' for horizontal bond and '|' for vertical bond
113         if(bondType == BondType::Horizontal) {
114             ss << '(' << _end1 << "<->" << _end2 << ')';
115         }
116         else {
117             ss << '(' << _end1 << "<|>" << _end2 << ')';
118         }
119     }
120     else
121     ss << "(**)";
122     return ss;
123 }
124
125 bool isHorizontal() const { return bondType == BondType::Horizontal; }
126 bool isVertical() const { return bondType == BondType::Vertical; }
127
128 void relativeIndex(IndexRelative r){
129     _relative_index = r;
130 }
131
132 void relativeIndex(int x, int y){
133     _relative_index = {x,y};
134 }
135
136 IndexRelative relativeIndex() const { return _relative_index; }
```

```

137  };
138
139 std :: ostream& operator <<(std :: ostream& os , const Bond& bond);
140 bool operator==(Bond a , Bond b);
141 bool operator <( const Bond& bond1 , const Bond& bond2 );
142 bool operator >( const Bond& bond1 , const Bond& bond2 );
143
144 #endif //SITEPERCOLATION_BOND_H

```

### The src/lattice/bond.cpp file

```

1 #include "bond.h"
2
3 /*
4 * use '-' and '|' in between '<>' to indicate horizontal or vertical
5 * bond
6 * ((0,1)<->(0,0)) for horizontal bond
7 * ((1,1)<|>(0,1)) for vertical bond
8 * @param os
9 * @param bond
10 * @return
11 */
12 std :: ostream& operator <<(std :: ostream& os , const Bond& bond)
13 {
14 if(bond.isActive()) {
15 // place '-' for horizontal bond and '|' for vertical bond
16 if(bond.isHorizontal()) {
17 return os << '(' << bond._end1 << "<->" << bond._end2 << ')';
18 }
19 return os << '(' << bond._end1 << "<|>" << bond._end2 << ')';
20 }
21 else
22 return os << "(**)";
23
24 bool operator==(Bond a , Bond b)
25 {
26 if(a.isHorizontal() && b.isHorizontal())
27 {
28 return (a.id().row_ == b.id().row_) && (a.id().column_ == b.id().column_);
29 }
30 if(a.isVertical() && b.isVertical()){
31 return (a.id().row_ == b.id().row_) && (a.id().column_ == b.id().column_);
32 }

```

```

32 }
33
34 return false;
35 }
36
37 bool operator <(const Bond& bond1, const Bond& bond2){
38 if(bond1.isHorizontal() && bond2.isHorizontal()){
39 return bond1._end1.column_ < bond2._end1.column_;
40 }
41 if(bond1.isVertical() && bond2.isVertical()){
42 return bond1._end1.row_ < bond2._end1.row_;
43 }
44 return bond1.isHorizontal();
45 }
46
47 bool operator >(const Bond& bond1, const Bond& bond2){
48 if(bond1.isHorizontal() && bond2.isHorizontal()){
49 return bond1._end1.column_ > bond2._end1.column_;
50 }
51 if(bond1.isVertical() && bond2.isVertical()){
52 return bond1._end1.row_ > bond2._end1.row_;
53 }
54 return bond1.isVertical();
55 }
```

#### The **src/lattice/bond\_type.cpp** file

```

1 #ifndef PERCOLATION_BOND_V2_H
2 #define PERCOLATION_BOND_V2_H
3 /**
4 * Only two type bonds in 2D lattice
5 */
6 enum class BondType{
7 Horizontal,
8 Vertical
9 };
10 #endif //PERCOLATION_BOND_V2_H
```

#### A.2.4 Lattice

The lattice class consists of array of sites and bonds. This class contains information about lattice size. And contains functions to view the lattice differently in the console.

#### the **src/lattice/lattice.h** file

```

1 #ifndef SITEPERCOLATION_LATTICE_H
2 #define SITEPERCOLATION_LATTICE_H
3
4 #include <vector>
5 #include <cmath>
6 #include "../percolation/cluster.h"
7 #include "../types.h"
8 #include "site.h"
9 #include "bond.h"
10
11 /**
12 * The square Lattice
13 * Site and Bonds are always present But they will not be counted unless
14 * they are activated
15 * always return by references , so that values in the class itself is
16 * modified
17 */
18 class SqLattice {
19     std::vector<std::vector<Site>> _sites; // holds all the sites
20     std::vector<std::vector<Bond>> _h_bonds; // holds all horizontal bonds
21     std::vector<std::vector<Bond>> _v_bonds; // holds all vertical bonds
22
23     bool _bond_resetting_flag=true; // so that we can reset all bonds
24     bool _site_resetting_flag=true; // and all sites
25
26     private:
27     void reset_sites();
28     void reset_bonds();
29     public:
30     ~SqLattice() = default;
31     SqLattice() = default;
32     SqLattice(SqLattice&) = default;
33     SqLattice(SqLattice&&) = default;
34     SqLattice& operator=(const SqLattice&) = default;
35     SqLattice& operator=(SqLattice&&) = default;
36
37     SqLattice(value_type length, bool activate_bonds, bool activate_sites,
38               bool bond_reset, bool site_reset);
39     void reset(bool reset_all=false);
40
41     /* **** */

```

```

42 * I/O functions : declarations and definitions are in github
43 ****
44
45 /**
46 * Activation functions
47 ****
48 void activate_site(Index index);
49 void activateBond(BondIndex bond);
50
51 void deactivate_site(Index index);
52 void deactivate_bond(Bond bond);
53
54 value_type length() const { return _length; }
55
56 Site& getSite(Index index);
57 Bond& getBond(BondIndex);
58
59 const Site& getSite(Index index) const ;
60 const Bond& getBond(BondIndex index) const ;
61
62 void setGroupID(Index index, int group_id);
63 void setGroupID(BondIndex index, int group_id);
64 const int getGroupID(Index index) const;
65 const int getGroupID(BondIndex index) const;
66
67 /*
*****
```

68 \* Get Neighbor from given index

```

69 ****
70 std::vector<Index> get_neighbor_site_indices(Index site); // site
    neighbor of site
71 std::vector<BondIndex> get_neighbor_bond_indices(BondIndex site); // bond
    neighbor of bond
72 std::vector<Index> get_neighbor_indices(BondIndex bond); // two site
    neighbor of bond.
```

73

```

74 static std::vector<Index> get_neighbor_site_indices(size_t length, Index
    site); // 4 site neighbor of site
75 static std::vector<BondIndex> get_neighbor_bond_indices(size_t length,
    BondIndex site); // 6 bond neighbor of bond
76 static std::vector<Index> get_neighbor_indices(size_t length, BondIndex
    bond); // 2 site neighbor of bond.
```

```

77
78 } ;
79
80
81 #endif // SITEPERCOLATION_LATTICE_H

```

### The src/lattice/lattice.cpp file

```

1 #include <iomanip>
2 #include "lattice.h"
3 #include "../util/printer.h"
4
5 using namespace std;
6
7 /**
8 *
9 * @param length      -> length of the lattice
10 * @param activate_bonds -> if true all bonds are activated by default
11 *                            and will not be deactivated as long as the
12 *                            object exists,
13 *                            even if SLattice::reset function is called.
14 * @param activate_sites -> if true all sites are activated by default
15 *                            and will not be deactivated as long as the
16 *                            object exists,
17 *                            even if SLattice::reset function is called.
18 */
19 SqLattice::SqLattice(
20     value_type length,
21     bool activate_bonds, bool activate_sites,
22     bool bond_reset, bool site_reset)
23 : _length{length}, _bond_resetting_flag{bond_reset},
24   _site_resetting_flag{site_reset}
25 {
26     cout << "Constructing Lattice object : line " << __LINE__ << endl;
27     _sites = std::vector<std::vector<Site>>(_length);
28     _h_bonds = std::vector<std::vector<Bond>>(_length);
29     _v_bonds = std::vector<std::vector<Bond>>(_length);
30     if (!activate_bonds && !activate_sites) { // both are deactivated by
31         default
32         for (value_type i{}; i != _length; ++i) {
33             _sites[i] = std::vector<Site>(_length);
34             _h_bonds[i] = std::vector<Bond>(_length);
35             _v_bonds[i] = std::vector<Bond>(_length);
36             for (value_type j{}; j != _length; ++j) {
37                 _sites[i][j] = Site(Index(i, j), _length);
38             }
39         }
40     }
41 }

```

```

34 _h_bonds[i][j] = {Index(i, j), Index(i, (j + 1) % _length), _length};
35 _v_bonds[i][j] = {Index(i, j), Index((i + 1) % _length, j), _length};
36 }
37 }
38 }
39 else if(activate_bonds && !activate_sites) { // all bonds are
    activated by default
40 for (value_type i{}; i != _length; ++i) {
41     _sites[i] = std::vector<Site>(_length);
42     _h_bonds[i] = std::vector<Bond>(_length);
43     _v_bonds[i] = std::vector<Bond>(_length);
44     for (value_type j{}; j != _length; ++j) {
45         _sites[i][j] = Site(Index(i, j), _length);
46         _h_bonds[i][j] = {Index(i, j), Index(i, (j + 1) % _length), _length};
47         _v_bonds[i][j] = {Index(i, j), Index((i + 1) % _length, j), _length};
48         _h_bonds[i][j].activate();
49         _v_bonds[i][j].activate();
50     }
51 }
52 }
53 else if (!activate_bonds && activate_sites) { // all sites are
    activated by default
54     for (value_type i{}; i != _length; ++i) {
55         _sites[i] = std::vector<Site>(_length);
56         _h_bonds[i] = std::vector<Bond>(_length);
57         _v_bonds[i] = std::vector<Bond>(_length);
58         for (value_type j{}; j != _length; ++j) {
59             _sites[i][j] = Site(Index(i, j), _length);
60             _sites[i][j].activate();
61             _h_bonds[i][j] = {Index(i, j), Index(i, (j + 1) % _length), _length};
62             _v_bonds[i][j] = {Index(i, j), Index((i + 1) % _length, j), _length};
63     }
64 }
65 }
66 else {
67     for (value_type i{}; i != _length; ++i) { // all bonds and sites are
        activated by default
68         _sites[i] = std::vector<Site>(_length);
69         _h_bonds[i] = std::vector<Bond>(_length);
70         _v_bonds[i] = std::vector<Bond>(_length);
71         for (value_type j{}; j != _length; ++j) {
72             _sites[i][j] = Site(Index(i, j), _length);
73             _sites[i][j].activate();
74             _h_bonds[i][j] = {Index(i, j), Index(i, (j + 1) % _length), _length};

```

```

75 _v_bonds[i][j] = {Index(i, j), Index((i + 1) % _length, j), _length};
76 _h_bonds[i][j].activate();
77 _v_bonds[i][j].activate();
78 }
79 }
80 }
81
82 }
83
84 /* **** Activation and Deactivation ****
85 * Activation and Deactivation
86 **** */
87 void SqLattice::activate_site(Index index) {
88 _sites[index.row_][index.column_].activate();
89 }
90
91 void SqLattice::activateBond(BondIndex bond) {
92 // check if the bond is vertical or horizontal
93 // then call appropriate function to activate _h_bond or _v_bond
94 if(bond.horizontal()) { // horizontal
95 if(_h_bonds[bond.row_][bond.column_].isActive()){
96 cout << "Bond is already activated : line " << __LINE__ << endl;
97 }
98 _h_bonds[bond.row_][bond.column_].activate();
99 }
100 else if(bond.vertical()) // vertical
101 {
102 if(_v_bonds[bond.row_][bond.column_].isActive()){
103 cout << "Bond is already activated : line " << __LINE__ << endl;
104 }
105 _v_bonds[bond.row_][bond.column_].activate();
106 }
107 else{
108 cout << bond << " is not a valid bond : line " << __LINE__ << endl;
109 }
110 }
111
112 void SqLattice::deactivate_site(Index index){
113 _sites[index.row_][index.column_].deactivate();
114 }
115
116 void SqLattice::deactivate_bond(Bond bond) {
117 // check if the bond is vertical or horizontal
118 // then call appropriate function to deactivate _h_bond or _v_bond

```

```
119 if(bond.isHorizontal()){  
120   if(_h_bonds[bond.id().row_][bond.id().column_].isActive()){  
121     cout << "Bond is already activated : line " << __LINE__ << endl;  
122   }  
123   _h_bonds[bond.id().row_][bond.id().column_].deactivate();  
124 }  
125 else if(bond.isVertical())  
126 {  
127   if(_v_bonds[bond.id().row_][bond.id().column_].isActive()){  
128     cout << "Bond is already activated : line " << __LINE__ << endl;  
129   }  
130   _v_bonds[bond.id().row_][bond.id().column_].deactivate();  
131 }  
132 else{  
133   bond.activate();  
134   cout << bond << " is not a valid bond : line " << __LINE__ << endl;  
135 }  
136 }  
137 /* *****  
138 * Viewing methods  
139 */  
140 *****/  
141  
142  
143  
144 Site& SqLattice::getSite(Index index) {  
145   return _sites[index.row_][index.column_];  
146 }  
147  
148  
149 const Site& SqLattice::getSite(Index index) const {  
150   return _sites[index.row_][index.column_];  
151 }  
152  
153 const Bond& SqLattice::getBond(BondIndex index) const {  
154   if (index.horizontal()) {  
155     return _h_bonds[index.row_][index.column_];  
156   }  
157   if (index.vertical()) {  
158     return _v_bonds[index.row_][index.column_];  
159   }  
160   throw InvalidBond{"Invalid bond : line " + to_string(__LINE__)};  
161 }  
162
```

```

163 void SqLattice::setGroupID(Index index, int group_id){
164     _sites[index.row_][index.column_].set_groupID(group_id);
165 }
166
167 void SqLattice::setGroupID(BondIndex index, int group_id){
168     if(index.horizontal()){
169         _h_bonds[index.row_][index.column_].set_groupID(group_id);
170     }
171     if(index.vertical()){
172         _v_bonds[index.row_][index.column_].set_groupID(group_id);
173     }
174 }
175
176 const int SqLattice::getGroupID(Index index) const{
177     return _sites[index.row_][index.column_].get_groupID();
178 }
179
180 const int SqLattice::getGroupID(BondIndex index) const{
181     if(index.horizontal()){
182         return _h_bonds[index.row_][index.column_].get_groupID();
183     }
184     if(index.vertical()){
185         return _v_bonds[index.row_][index.column_].get_groupID();
186     }
187     return -1;
188 }
189
190
191 Bond& SqLattice::getBond(BondIndex index) {
192     if(index.horizontal())
193         return _h_bonds[index.row_][index.column_];
194     if(index.vertical())
195         return _v_bonds[index.row_][index.column_];
196     throw InvalidBond{"Invalid bond : line " + to_string(__LINE__)};
197 }
198
199 void SqLattice::reset(bool reset_all) {
200     if(reset_all){
201         reset_sites();
202         reset_bonds();
203     }
204 }
205 // setting all group id to -1
206 if(_site_resetting_flag) {

```

```

207 reset_sites();
208 }
209 //      cout << "Bond resetting is disabled : line " << __LINE__ << endl;
210 if(_bond_resetting_flag) {
211 reset_bonds();
212 }
213
214 }
215
216
217 void SqLattice::reset_bonds() {
218 for(value_type i{}; i != _h_bonds.size(); ++i){
219 for (int j{}; j != _h_bonds[i].size(); ++j) {
220 // deactivating. automatically set group id == - and relative index ==
221 // (0,0)
222 // setting group id = -1 and deactivating the bond
223 _h_bonds[i][j].deactivate();
224 _v_bonds[i][j].deactivate();
225 }
226 }
227 }
228
229
230 void SqLattice::reset_sites() {
231 for(value_type i{}; i != _sites.size(); ++i){
232 for(value_type j{}; j != _sites[i].size(); ++j) {
233 // deactivating. automatically set group id == - and relative index ==
234 // (0,0)
235 // setting group id = -1 and deactivating the site
236 _sites[i][j].deactivate();
237 }
238 }
239
240
241 /*
*****
```

242 \* Get Neighbor from given index

243 \*\*\*\*\*

244 \*/
245 \* Periodic case only.

```

246 * Each site has four neighbor sites.
247 * @param site
248 * @return
249 */
250 std::vector<Index> SqLattice::get_neighbor_site_indices(Index site){
251 std::vector<Index> sites(4);
252 sites[0] = {(site.row_ + 1) % _length, site.column_};
253 sites[1] = {((site.row_ - 1 + _length) % _length, site.column_};
254 sites[2] = {site.row_, (site.column_ + 1) % _length};
255 sites[3] = {site.row_, (site.column_ - 1 + _length) % _length};
256 return sites;
257 }
258
259 /**
260 * Periodic case only.
261 * Each bond has six neibhbor bonds.
262 */
263 std::vector<BondIndex> SqLattice::get_neighbor_bond_indices(BondIndex
264 bond) {
265 value_type next_column = (bond.column_ + 1) % _length;
266 value_type prev_column = (bond.column_ - 1 + _length) % _length;
267 value_type prev_row = (bond.row_ - 1 + _length) % _length;
268 value_type next_row = (bond.row_ + 1) % _length;
269
270 vector<BondIndex> bonds(6);
271
272 // horizontal bond case
273 if (bond.horizontal()) {
274 // increase column index for the right neighbor
275
276 // left end of bond
277 bonds[0] = {BondType::Vertical, bond.row_, bond.column_};
278 bonds[1] = {BondType::Vertical, prev_row, bond.column_};
279 bonds[2] = {BondType::Horizontal, bond.row_, prev_column};
280
281 // right end bond
282 bonds[3] = {BondType::Vertical, prev_row, next_column};
283 bonds[4] = {BondType::Vertical, bond.row_, next_column};
284 bonds[5] = {BondType::Horizontal, bond.row_, next_column};
285
286 // vertical bond case
287 else if (bond.vertical()) {
288 // increase row index

```

```
289 // top end of bond
290 bonds[0] = {BondType::Horizontal, bond.row_, bond.column_};
291 bonds[1] = {BondType::Horizontal, bond.row_, prev_column_};
292 bonds[2] = {BondType::Vertical, prev_row, bond.column_};
293
294 // bottom end of bond
295 bonds[3] = {BondType::Horizontal, next_row, bond.column_};
296 bonds[4] = {BondType::Horizontal, next_row, prev_column_};
297 bonds[5] = {BondType::Vertical, next_row, bond.column_};
298
299
300 }
301
302 return bonds;
303 }
304
305 std::vector<Index> SqLattice::get_neighbor_indices(BondIndex bond) {
306 value_type r = bond.row_;
307 value_type c = bond.column_;
308 vector<Index> sites(2);
309 sites[0] = {r, c};
310 if(bond.horizontal()){
311 sites[1] = {r, (c+1) % _length};
312 } else{
313 sites[1] = {((r+1) % _length, c};
314 }
315 return sites;
316 }
317
318 /* *****
319 * Static methods
320 */
321 std::vector<Index> SqLattice::get_neighbor_site_indices(size_t length,
322 Index site){
323 std::vector<Index> sites(4);
324 sites[0] = {(site.row_ + 1) % length, site.column_};
325 sites[1] = {((site.row_ - 1 + length) % length, site.column_};
326 sites[2] = {site.row_, (site.column_ + 1) % length};
327 sites[3] = {site.row_, (site.column_ - 1 + length) % length};
328 return sites;
329 }
330 /**
331 * Periodic case only.
```

```

332 * Each bond has six neighbor bonds.
333 */
334 std::vector<BondIndex> SqLattice::get_neighbor_bond_indices( size_t
    length , BondIndex bond) {
335     value_type next_column = (bond.column_ + 1) % length ;
336     value_type prev_column = (bond.column_ - 1 + length) % length ;
337     value_type prev_row = (bond.row_ - 1 + length) % length ;
338     value_type next_row = (bond.row_ + 1) % length ;
339
340     vector<BondIndex> bonds(6) ;
341
342 // horizontal bond case
343 if (bond.horizontal()) {
344 // increase column index for the right neighbor
345
346 // left end of bond
347 bonds[0] = {BondType::Vertical , bond.row_ , bond.column_ };
348 bonds[1] = {BondType::Vertical , prev_row , bond.column_ };
349 bonds[2] = {BondType::Horizontal , bond.row_ , prev_column } ;
350
351 // right end bond
352 bonds[3] = {BondType::Vertical , prev_row , next_column } ;
353 bonds[4] = {BondType::Vertical , bond.row_ , next_column } ;
354 bonds[5] = {BondType::Horizontal , bond.row_ , next_column } ;
355
356 }
357 // vertical bond case
358 else if (bond.vertical()) {
359 // increase row index
360
361 // top end of bond
362 bonds[0] = {BondType::Horizontal , bond.row_ , bond.column_ };
363 bonds[1] = {BondType::Horizontal , bond.row_ , prev_column } ;
364 bonds[2] = {BondType::Vertical , prev_row , bond.column_ } ;
365
366 // bottom end of bond
367 bonds[3] = {BondType::Horizontal , next_row , bond.column_ } ;
368 bonds[4] = {BondType::Horizontal , next_row , prev_column } ;
369 bonds[5] = {BondType::Vertical , next_row , bond.column_ } ;
370
371 }
372
373 return bonds ;
374 }
```

```

375
376 std :: vector<Index> SqLattice :: get_neighbor_indices( size_t length ,
377   BondIndex bond ) {
378   value_type r = bond . row_ ;
379   value_type c = bond . column_ ;
380   vector<Index> sites( 2 );
381   sites[ 0 ] = { r , c };
382   if( bond . horizontal() ){
383     sites[ 1 ] = { r , ( c + 1 ) % length };
384   } else {
385     sites[ 1 ] = { ( r + 1 ) % length , c };
386   }
387   return sites;
388 }
```

## A.2.5 Exception

Different types of exceptions.

The `src/exception/exception.h` file

```

1 #ifndef PERCOLATION_EXCEPTIONS_H
2 #define PERCOLATION_EXCEPTIONS_H
3
4 #include <string>
5 #include <iostream>
6
7 struct Mismatch{
8   std :: string msg_ ;
9   size_t line_ ;
10  Mismatch( size_t line , std :: string msg= "" )
11    : line_{ line } , msg_{ msg } { }
12
13  void what() const {
14    std :: cerr << msg_ << "\nId and index mismatch at line " << line_
15    << std :: endl;
16  }
17
18 struct InvalidIndex{
19   std :: string msg_ ;
20   InvalidIndex( std :: string msg ) : msg_{ msg } { }
21
22  void what() const {
```

```

23         std :: cerr << msg_ << std :: endl;
24     }
25 };
26
27 struct InvalidBond{
28     std :: string msg_;
29     InvalidBond( std :: string msg) :msg_{msg} {}
30
31     void what() const {
32         std :: cout << msg_ << std :: endl;
33     }
34 };
35
36 /**
37 * When any neighbor is occupied and no suitable neighbor is found, throw
38 * this exception
39 */
40 struct OccupiedNeighbor{
41     std :: string msg_;
42     OccupiedNeighbor( std :: string msg): msg_{msg} {}
43
44     void what() const {
45         std :: cout << msg_ << std :: endl;
46     }
47 };
48 /**
49 * If the 1st or the 2nd nearest neighbor is not valid
50 */
51 struct InvalidNeighbor{
52     std :: string msg_;
53     InvalidNeighbor( std :: string msg) :msg_{msg} {}
54
55     void what() const {
56         std :: cout << msg_ << std :: endl;
57     }
58 };
59 #endif //PERCOLATION_EXCEPTIONS_H

```

## A.2.6 Cluster

The cluster class contains all information about a cluster. Number of sites and bonds in a cluster and the id of the cluster is contained in a cluster.

### The src/percolation/cluster.h file

```

1 #ifndef SITEPERCOLATION_CLUSTER_H
2 #define SITEPERCOLATION_CLUSTER_H
3
4 #include <vector>
5 #include <set>
6 #include "../lattice/bond.h"
7 #include "../types.h"
8 #include "../lattice/site.h"
9
10
11 /**
12 * Cluster of bonds and sites
13 * version 3
14 * final goal -> make a template cluster. so that we can use it for Bond
15 * cluster or Site cluster
16 * root site (bond) is the first site (bond) of the cluster. needed for (
17 * wrapping) site percolation
18 */
19 class Cluster{
20     // contains bond and site
21     std::vector<BondIndex> _bond_index; // BondIndex for indexing bonds
22     std::vector<Index> _site_index; // Site index
23
24     int _creation_time{-1}; // holds the creation birthTime of a cluster
25     object
26     int _id{-1};
27     public:
28     // using iterator = std::vector<Bond>::iterator;
29
30     ~Cluster() = default;
31     Cluster() = default;
32     Cluster(Cluster&) = default;
33     Cluster(Cluster&&) = default;
34     Cluster& operator=(const Cluster&) = default;
35     Cluster& operator=(Cluster&&) = default;
36
37     explicit Cluster(int id){
38         _id = id; // may be modified in the program
39
40         /*
41         * Only readable, not modifiable.
42     }

```

```

40 * when time = 0 => only lattice exists and bonds in site percolation ,
41 * not any sites
42 * When id = 0, time = 1 => we have placed the first site , hence created
43 * a cluster with size greater than 1
44 * Only then Cluster constructor is called .
45 *
46 */
47
48
49 void addSiteIndex(Index );
50 void addBondIndex(BondIndex );
51
52 Index lastAddedSite(){return _site_index.back();}
53 BondIndex lastAddedBond(){return _bond_index.back();}
54
55
56 void insert(const std::vector<BondIndex>& bonds);
57 void insert(const std::vector<Index>& sites);
58
59 void insert(const Cluster& cluster);
60 void insert_v2(const Cluster& cluster);
61 void insert_with_id_v2(const Cluster& cluster , int id);
62
63 friend std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os , const Cluster& cluster
   );
64
65 const std::vector<BondIndex>& getBondIndices() {return _bond_index
   ;}
66 const std::vector<Index>& getSiteIndices() {return _site_index
   ;}
67
68 const std::vector<BondIndex>& getBondIndices() const {return
   _bond_index;}
69 const std::vector<Index>& getSiteIndices() const {return
   _site_index;}
70
71 value_type numberOfBonds() const { return _bond_index.size();}
72 value_type numberOfSites() const { return _site_index.size();}
73 int get_ID() const { return _id;}
74 void set_ID(int id) { _id = id;}
75
76 int birthTime() const {return _creation_time;}

```

```

77
78 Index getRootSite() const{return _site_index[0];} // for site percolation
79 BondIndex getRootBond() const{return _bond_index[0];} // for bond
   percolation
80 bool empty() const { return _bond_index.empty() && _site_index.empty(); }
81 void clear() {_bond_index.clear(); _site_index.clear(); }
82 };
83
84 #endif //SITEPERCOLATION_CLUSTER_H

```

The **src/percolation/cluster.cpp** file

```

1
2 #include "cluster.h"
3
4 using namespace std;
5
6 // add Site index
7 void Cluster::addSiteIndex(Index index) {
8     _site_index.push_back(index);
9 }
10
11 void Cluster::addBondIndex(BondIndex bondIndex) {
12     _bond_index.push_back(bondIndex);
13 }
14
15 void Cluster::insert(const std::vector<BondIndex>& bonds){
16     _bond_index.reserve(bonds.size());
17     for(value_type i{} ; i != bonds.size() ; ++i){
18         _bond_index.push_back(bonds[i]);
19     }
20 }
21
22 void Cluster::insert(const std::vector<Index>& sites){
23     _site_index.reserve(sites.size());
24     for(value_type i{} ; i != sites.size() ; ++i){
25         _site_index.push_back(sites[i]);
26     }
27 }
28
29 /**
30 * Merge two cluster as one
31 * All intrinsic property should be considered, e.g., creation time of a
   cluster must be recalculated
32 */

```

```

33 void Cluster::insert(const Cluster &cluster) {
34     if(_id > cluster._id){
35         cout << "_id > cluster._id : line " << __LINE__ << endl;
36         _id = cluster._id;
37     }
38     // older time or smaller time is the creation birthTime of the cluster
39     // cout << "Comparing " << _creation_time << " and " << cluster.
        _creation_time;
40     _creation_time = _creation_time < cluster._creation_time ?
        _creation_time : cluster._creation_time;
41     // cout << " Keeping " << _creation_time << endl;
42     _bond_index.insert(_bond_index.end(), cluster._bond_index.begin(),
        cluster._bond_index.end());
43     _site_index.insert(_site_index.end(), cluster._site_index.begin(),
        cluster._site_index.end());
44 }
45
46 /**
47 * Merge two cluster as one
48 * All intrinsic property should be considered, e.g., creation time of a
        cluster must be recalculated
49 */
50 void Cluster::insert_v2(const Cluster &cluster) {
51     // older time or smaller time is the creation birthTime of the cluster
52     // cout << "Comparing " << _creation_time << " and " << cluster.
        _creation_time;
53     _creation_time = _creation_time < cluster._creation_time ?
        _creation_time : cluster._creation_time;
54     // cout << " Keeping " << _creation_time << endl;
55     _bond_index.insert(_bond_index.end(), cluster._bond_index.begin(),
        cluster._bond_index.end());
56     _site_index.insert(_site_index.end(), cluster._site_index.begin(),
        cluster._site_index.end());
57 }
58
59
60 void Cluster::insert_with_id_v2(const Cluster &cluster, int id) {
61     _id = id;
62     // older time or smaller time is the creation birthTime of the cluster
63     // cout << "Comparing " << _creation_time << " and " << cluster.
        _creation_time;
64     _creation_time = _creation_time < cluster._creation_time ?
        _creation_time : cluster._creation_time;
65     // cout << " Keeping " << _creation_time << endl;

```

```

66 _bond_index.insert(_bond_index.end(), cluster._bond_index.begin(),  

67   cluster._bond_index.end());  

68 _site_index.insert(_site_index.end(), cluster._site_index.begin(),  

69   cluster._site_index.end());  

70  

71 std::ostream &operator<<(std::ostream &os, const Cluster &cluster) {  

72 os << "Sites : size (" << cluster._site_index.size() << ") : "  

73 os << '{';  

74 for(auto a: cluster._site_index){  

75 os << a << ',';  

76 }  

77 os << '}' << endl;  

78  

79 os << "Bonds : size (" << cluster._bond_index.size() <<") : "  

80 os << '{';  

81 for(auto a: cluster._bond_index){  

82 os << a << ',';  

83 }  

84 os << '}' ;  

85  

86 return os << endl;  

87 }

```

### A.2.7 Percolation

The *SqLatticePercolation* class contains generic operation that to performed for percolation on square lattice. It's subclass *SitePercolation\_ps\_v9* is the class when all required method for general site percolation with our definition is defined. And it's subclass *SitePercolation-BallisticDeposition\_v2* contains some method for ballistic deposition for  $l = \{1, 2\}$  which extends to two new subclass *SitePercolationBallisticDeposition\_L1\_v2* and *SitePercolation-BallisticDeposition\_L2\_v2* with detailed method for ballistic deposition  $l = 1$  and  $l = 2$  respectively.

The **src/percolation/percolation.h** file

```

1 #ifndef SITEPERCOLATION_PERCOLATION_H  

2 #define SITEPERCOLATION_PERCOLATION_H  

3  

4 #include <vector>  

5 #include <set>  

6 #include <unordered_set>

```

```

7 #include <map>
8 #include <climits>
9 #include <fstream>
10 #include <random>
11 #include "../types.h"
12 #include "../lattice/lattice.h"
13 #include "../index/index.h"
14
15
16 /**
17 * The Square Lattice Percolation class
18 */
19 class SqLatticePercolation{
20 // constants
21 value_type _length;
22 value_type _max_number_of_bonds;
23 value_type _max_number_of_sites;
24 char type{'0'}; // percolation type. 's' -> site percolation. 'b' ->
25 bond percolation
26 protected:
27 // structural variables of lattice
28 SqLattice _lattice;
29
30 value_type _index_sequence_position{};
31
32 std::vector<Cluster> _clusters; // check and remove reapeated index
33 // manually
34 // every birthTime we create a cluster we assign an set_ID for them
35 double _occupation_probability {};
36 // entropy
37 double _entropy {};
38 double _entropy_current {};
39 size_t _cluster_count {};
40 value_type _bonds_in_cluster_with_size_two_or_more{0}; // total number
41 of bonds in the clusters. all cluster has bonds > 1
42 bool _reached_critical = false; // true if the system has reached
43 critical value
44
45 value_type _total_relabeling {};
46 double time_relabel {};
47 value_type _number_of_occupied_sites {};
48 value_type _max_iteration_limit {};

```

```
47 std :: random_device _random_device;
48 std :: mt19937 _random_generator;
49
50 void set_type(char t){type = t;} // setting percolation type
51 public:
52 static constexpr const char* signature = "SqLatticePercolation";
53
54 virtual ~SqLatticePercolation() = default;
55 SqLatticePercolation(value_type length);
56 void reset();
57
58 bool occupy();
59 value_type length() const { return _length; }
60 value_type maxSites() const { return _max_number_of_sites; }
61 value_type maxBonds() const { return _max_number_of_bonds; }
62
63 /* *****
64 * I/O functions
65 */
66 virtual void viewCluster();
67 virtual void viewClusterExtended();
68 virtual void view_bonds(){
69 _lattice.view_bonds();
70 }
71 virtual void viewLattice(){
72 _lattice.view_sites();
73
74 }
75
76 /**
77 * Also shows the cluster index of the sites
78 */
79 virtual void viewLatticeExtended(){
80 _lattice.view_sites_extended();
81 }
82
83 /**
84 * Displays group ids of sites in a matrix form
85 */
86 virtual void viewLatticeByID(){
87 _lattice.view_sites_by_id();
88 _lattice.view_bonds_by_id();
89 }
90
```

```

91 virtual void viewSiteByID() {
92     _lattice.view_sites_by_id();
93 }
94
95 virtual void viewBondByID() {
96     _lattice.view_bonds_by_id();
97 }
98
99 virtual void viewSiteByRelativeIndex() {
100    _lattice.view_sites_by_relative_index();
101 }
102 virtual void viewBondByRelativeIndex() {
103    _lattice.view_bonds_by_relative_index_v4();
104 }
105
106 virtual void viewByRelativeIndex() {
107    _lattice.view_by_relative_index();
108 }
109
110 virtual void view() {
111     _lattice.view();
112 }
113
114 virtual double occupationProbability() const { return
115     _occupation_probability; }
116 virtual double entropy() { return _entropy_current; }
117 double entropy_by_site(); // for future convenience. // the shannon
118     entropy. the full calculations. time consuming
119 double entropy_by_bond(); // for future convenience. // the shannon
120     entropy. the full calculations. time consuming
121 size_t numberOfcluster() const {return _cluster_count; }

122 void get_cluster_info(
123     std::vector<value_type> &site,
124     std::vector<value_type> &bond
125 );
126
127 char get_type() const {return type;} // get percolation type
128 virtual value_type maxIterationLimit() {return _max_iteration_limit;};

129 double get_relabeling_time() const {return time_relabel;}
130 value_type relabeling_count() const {return _total_relabeling;}
131 };

```

```
132 /* *
133 * Site Percolation by Placing Sites
134 *
135 *
136 * version 9
137 *
138 * First it randomizes the site index list then use it .
139 * Paradigm Shift :
140 * Does not delete cluster only makes it empty so that index and id
141 * remains the same .
142 *
143 * Feature :
144 * 1. Can turn on and off both horizontal and boundary condition
145 *
146 * 2. Uses class Cluster_v2 for storing clusters
147 *
148 * 3. Uses Group_ID for Bonds and Sites to identify that they are in the
149 * same cluster
150 *
151 * 4. Occupation probability is calculated by sites ,
152 * i.e., number of active sites divided by total number of sites
153 *
154 * 5. Spanning is calculated by number of bonds in a spanning clusters
155 * with periodicity turned off ,
156 * i.e., number of bonds in the spanning clusters divided by total
157 * number of bonds
158 *
159 * 6. Unweighted relabeling is ommited in this version ??
160 *
161 * 7. Runtime is significantly improved . For example , if L=200 program
162 * will take ~1 min to place all sites .
163 *
164 * 8. Unnecessary methods of previous version is eliminated
165 *
166 * 9. Checking spanning by keeping track of boundary sites is implemented
167 */
168 class SitePercolation_ps_v9 : public SqLatticePercolation{
169 protected :
```

```

170 // flags to manipulate method
171 bool _periodicity{false};
172
173 value_type min_index; // minimum index = 0
174 value_type max_index; // maximum index = length - 1
175
176 // index sequence
177 std::vector<Index> index_sequence; // initialized once
178 std::vector<value_type> randomized_index;
179
180 // every birthTime we create a cluster we assign an set_ID for them
181 int _cluster_id{};
182 value_type _index_last_modified_cluster{}; // id of the last modified
183   cluster
184
185 // order parameter calculation ingradients
186 // id of the cluster which has maximum number of bonds. used to
187 calculate order parameter
188 value_type _number_of_bonds_in_the_largest_cluster{};
189 value_type _number_of_sites_in_the_largest_cluster{}; // might be
190   useful later
191
192 /* *****
193 * Spanning variables
194 *****/
195 /*Holds indices on the edges*/
196 std::vector<Index> _top_edge, _bottom_edge, _left_edge, _right_edge;
197
198 std::vector<Index> _spanning_sites;
199 std::vector<value_type> number_of_sites_to_span;
200 std::vector<value_type> number_of_bonds_to_span;
201
202 value_type _total_relabeling{};
203
204 /* *****
205 * Private Methods
206 *****/
207 void relabel_sites(const std::vector<Index> &sites, int id_a, int
208   delta_x_ab, int delta_y_ab);
209 double time_relabel{};

```

```
210 public:
211     static constexpr const char* signature = "SitePercolation_ps_v8";
212
213     ~SitePercolation_ps_v9() = default;
214     SitePercolation_ps_v9() = default;
215     SitePercolation_ps_v9(SitePercolation_ps_v9 &) = default;
216     SitePercolation_ps_v9(SitePercolation_ps_v9 &&) = default;
217     explicit SitePercolation_ps_v9(value_type length, bool periodicity=true)
218         ;
219
220     SitePercolation_ps_v9& operator=(SitePercolation_ps_v9 &) = default;
221     //     SitePercolation_ps_v8&& operator=(SitePercolation_ps_v8 &&) =
222     //     default;
223     double get_relabeling_time() { return time_relabel; }
224     value_type relabeling_count() const { return _total_relabeling; }
225
226
227     bool periodicity() const { return _periodicity; }
228     std::string getSignature();
229
230
231     void add_entropy_for_bond(value_type index);
232     void subtract_entropy_for_bond(const std::set<value_type> &
233                                     found_index_set, int base=-1);
234
235     /* **** Site placing methods ****
236
237     virtual bool occupy();
238     value_type placeSite_weighted(Index site); // uses weighted relabeling
239     by first identifying the largest cluster
240     value_type placeSite_weighted(Index site,
241                                   std::vector<Index>& neighbor_sites,
242                                   std::vector<BondIndex>& neighbor_bonds);
243
244     Index selectSite(); // selecting site
245
246     void connection_v2(Index site, std::vector<Index> &site_neighbor,
247                        std::vector<BondIndex> &bond_neighbor);
248
249     // applicable to weighted relabeling
```

```

248 void relabel_sites_v5(Index root_a, const Cluster& clstr_b); // relative
   index is set accordingly
249
250 /* ***** Information about current state of Class ***** */
251 * Information about current state of Class
252 ***** */
253 double numberOfOccupiedSite() const { return _number_of_occupied_sites; }
254 double occupationProbability() const { return double(
   _number_of_occupied_sites)/maxSites(); }
255 double entropy(); // the shannon entropy
256
257 value_type numberOfBondsInTheLargestCluster_v2();
258 value_type numberOfSitesInTheLargestCluster();
259
260 value_type numberOfSitesInTheSpanningClusters_v2(); ;
261 value_type numberOfBondsInTheSpanningClusters_v2(); ;
262
263 value_type numberOfSitesInTheWrappingClusters(); ;
264 value_type numberOfBondsInTheWrappingClusters(); ;
265
266 /* ***** Spanning Detection ***** */
267 * Spanning Detection
268 ***** */
269 bool detectSpanning_v6(const Index& site);
270
271 bool check_if_id_matches(Index site, const std::vector<Index> &edge);
272
273 bool detectWrapping();
274
275 /* ***** Tracker ***** */
276 * Tracker
277 * Must be called each time a site is placed
278 ***** */
279 void track_numberOfBondsInLargestCluster();
280 void track_numberOfSitesInLargestCluster();
281
282 /* ***** I/O functions ***** */
283 * I/O functions
284 * Printing Status
285 ***** */
286 Index lastPlacedSite() const { return _last_placed_site; }
287
288 void spanningIndices() const;
289 void wrappingIndices() const;

```

```
290 /* **** */
291 * Visual data for plotting
292 * **** */
293 // lattice visual data for python
294 void writeVisualLatticeData(const std::string& filename, bool
295     only_spanning=true);
296
297 protected:
298 void initialize();
299 void initialize_index_sequence();
300 void randomize_v2(); // better random number generator
301
302 int find_cluster_index_for_placing_new_bonds(const std::vector<Index> &
303     neighbors, std::set<value_type> &found_indices);
304
305 value_type manage_clusters(
306     const std::set<value_type> &found_index_set,
307     std::vector<BondIndex> &hv_bonds,
308     Index &site,
309     int base_id // since id and index is same
310 );
311
312 public:
313 // on test
314 IndexRelative getRelativeIndex(Index root, Index site_new);
315
316 /*
***** */
317 * Site Percolation Ballistic Deposition
318 * Extended from SitePercolation_ps_v9
319 * **** */
320 class SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_v2: public
321     SitePercolation_ps_v9{
322 protected:
323 // elements of @indices_tmp will be erased if needed but not of @indices
324 std::vector<value_type> indices;
325 std::vector<value_type> indices_tmp;
326 public:
327 static constexpr const char* signature =
328     "SitePercolation_BallisticDeposition_v2";
329 virtual ~SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_v2() {
```

```

328 indices.clear();
329 indices_tmp.clear();
330 };
331 SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_v2(value_type length, bool
    periodicity);
332
333 virtual bool occupy();
334
335 /* *****
336 * Site selection methods
337 */
338 Index select_site(std::vector<Index> &sites, std::vector<BondIndex> &
    bonds);
339 Index select_site_upto_1nn(std::vector<Index> &sites, std::vector<
    BondIndex> &bonds);
340 Index select_site_upto_2nn(std::vector<Index> &sites, std::vector<
    BondIndex> &bonds);
341
342 void reset();
343 void initialize_indices();
344
345 virtual std::string getSignature() {
346 std::string s = "sq_lattice_site_percolation_ballistic_deposition_";
347 if(_periodicity)
348 s += "_periodic_";
349 else
350 s += "_non_periodic_";
351 return s;
352 }
353
354
355 *****
356 * occupy upto 1st nearest neighbor.
357 * If the randomly selected site is occupied then select one of the
    nearest neighbor randomly
358 * If it is also occupied skip the rest setps and start next iteration
    Else occupy it
359 */
360 value_type placeSite_1nn_v2();
361 *****
362 * occupy upto 2nd nearest neighbor.
363 * If the randomly selected site is occupied then select one of the
    nearest neighbor randomly

```

```
364 * If it is also occupied, select the next neighbor in the direction of
365 * motion Else occupy it.
366 * If the 2nd nearest neighbor in the direction of motion is also
367 * occupied then skip the rest of the steps
368 * and start the next iteration
369 */
370 };
371 /*
372 */
373 * Only L1
374 */
375 class SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_L1_v2: public
376     SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_v2{
377 public:
378 ~SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_L1_v2() = default;
379 SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_L1_v2(value_type length, bool
380     periodicity)
381 : SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_v2(length, periodicity){}
382
383 bool occupy() {
384 // if no site is available then return false
385 if(_number_of_occupied_sites == maxSites()){
386     return false;
387 }
388 try {
389 value_type v = placeSite_1nn_v2();
390 _occupation_probability = occupationProbability(); // for super class
391 return v != ULLONG_MAX;
392 }catch (OccupiedNeighbor& on){
393 //         on.what();
394 return false;
395 }
396
397 std::string getSignature() {
398 std::string s = "sq_lattice_site_percolation_ballistic_deposition_L1";
399 if(_periodicity)
400 s += "_periodic_";
401 else
402 s += "_non_periodic_";
403 return s;
```

```
404 }
405
406 };
407
408 /* **** */
409 *
410 */
411 class SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_L2_v2: public
412     SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_v2{
413     public:
414     ~SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_L2_v2() = default;
415     SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_L2_v2(value_type length, bool
416         periodicity)
417     : SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_v2(length, periodicity){}
418
419     bool occupy() {
420         // if no site is available then return false
421         if (_number_of_occupied_sites == maxSites()) {
422             return false;
423         }
424         try {
425             //           value_type v = placeSite_2nn_v0();
426             value_type v = placeSite_2nn_v1();
427             _occupation_probability = occupationProbability(); // for super class
428
429             return v != ULLONG_MAX;
430         } catch (OccupiedNeighbor& on) {
431             //           on.what();
432             //           cout << "line : " << __LINE__ << endl;
433             return false;
434         }
435     }
436
437 }
438
439 std::string getSignature() {
440     std::string s = "sq_lattice_site_percolation_ballistic_deposition_L2";
441     if (_periodicity)
442         s += "_periodic_";
443     else
444         s += "_non_periodic_";
445     return s;
```

```

446 }
447
448 };
449
450 #endif //SITESPERCOLATION_PERCOLATION_H

```

### The src/percolation/percolation.cpp file

```

1 #include "percolation.h"
2
3 using namespace std;
4
5 /**
6 *
7 * @param length
8 */
9 SqLatticePercolation::SqLatticePercolation(value_type length) {
10 if (length <= 2) {
11 /*
12 * Because if _length=2
13 * there are total of 4 distinct bond. But it should have been 8, i.e., (2
14 * _length * _length = 8)
15 */
16 cerr << "_length <= 2 does not satisfy _lattice properties for"
17     "percolation : line" << __LINE__ << endl;
18 exit(1);
19 }
20 _length = length;
21 value_type _length_squared = length * length;
22 _max_number_of_bonds = 2*_length_squared;
23 _max_number_of_sites = _length_squared;
24 _clusters = vector<Cluster>();
25
26 // size_t seed = 0;
27 // cerr << "automatic seeding is commented : line " << __LINE__ <<
28 // endl;
29 auto seed = random_device();
30 _random_generator.seed(seed); // seeding
31 cout << "seeding with " << seed << endl;
32 /*
33 *
34 */

```

```

35 void SqLatticePercolation::viewCluster() {
36   cout << "clusters with numberOfBonds greater than 1" << endl;
37   value_type total_bonds {}, total_sites {};
38
39   for (value_type i{}; i != _clusters.size(); ++i) {
40     if (_clusters[i].empty()) {
41       //           cout << "Empty cluster : line " << endl;
42     continue;
43   }
44   cout << "cluster [" << i << "] : " << '{' << endl;
45   cout << _clusters[i];
46   total_bonds += _clusters[i].numberOfBonds();
47   total_sites += _clusters[i].numberOfSites();
48
49   cout << '}' << endl;
50 }
51 cout << "Total bonds " << total_bonds << endl;
52 cout << "Total sites " << total_sites << endl;
53 }
54
55
56
57 /**
58 * Extended version of view_cluster
59 */
60 void SqLatticePercolation::viewClusterExtended() {
61   cout << "clusters with numberOfBonds greater than 1" << endl;
62   value_type total_bonds {}, total_sites {};
63
64   std::vector<Index> sites;
65   std::vector<BondIndex> bonds;
66   for (value_type i{}; i != _clusters.size(); ++i) {
67     if (_clusters[i].empty()) {
68       //           cout << "Empty cluster : line " << endl;
69     continue;
70   }
71   cout << "cluster [" << i << "] : ID (" << _clusters[i].get_ID() << ")";
72   // printing sites
73   sites = _clusters[i].getSiteIndices();
74   cout << "Sites : size (" << sites.size() << ") : ";
75   cout << '{';
76   for (auto a: sites) {
77     cout << a << ',';

```

```
78 }
79 cout << '}' << endl;
80
81 bonds = _clusters[i].getBondIndices();
82 cout << "Bonds : size (" << bonds.size() << ") : ";
83 cout << '{';
84 for (auto a: bonds) {
85 if (a.horizontal()) {
86 // horizontal bond
87 cout << _lattice.getBond({BondType::Horizontal, a.row_, a.column_}) << ',';
88 } else if (a.vertical()) {
89 // vertical bond
90 cout << _lattice.getBond({BondType::Vertical, a.row_, a.column_}) << ',';
91 } else {
92 cout << '!' << a << '!' << ','; // bond is not valid
93 }
94 }
95 cout << '}';
96
97 cout << endl;
98
99 total_bonds += _clusters[i].numberOfBonds();
100 total_sites += _clusters[i].numberOfSites();
101
102 cout << '}' << endl;
103 }
104 cout << "Total bonds " << total_bonds << endl;
105 cout << "Total sites " << total_sites << endl;
106 }
107
108 /**
109 *
110 * @param site
111 * @param bond
112 * @param total_site
113 * @param total_bond
114 */
115 void
116 SqLatticePercolation::get_cluster_info(
117 vector<value_type> &site,
118 vector<value_type> &bond
119 ) {
```

```

120 value_type total_site {}, total_bond {};
121 site.clear();
122 bond.clear();
123
124 unsigned long size = _clusters.size();
125 site.reserve(size);
126 bond.reserve(size);
127
128 value_type s, b;
129
130 for(value_type i{}; i < size; ++i){
131 if(_clusters[i].empty()){
132 // cout << "Empty cluster : line " << endl;
133 continue;
134 }
135 s = _clusters[i].numberOfSites();
136 b = _clusters[i].numberOfBonds();
137 site.push_back(s);
138 bond.push_back(b);
139 total_site += s;
140 total_bond += b;
141 }
142 if(site.size() != bond.size()){
143 cout << "Size mismatched : line " << __LINE__ << endl;
144 }
145 // cout << "total bonds " << total_bond << endl;
146 // cout << "total sites " << total_site << endl;
147 if(type == 's'){
148 for(value_type j{total_bond}; j < maxBonds(); ++j){
149 bond.push_back(1); // cluster of length 1
150 total_bond += 1;
151 }
152 }
153 if(type == 'b'){
154 for(value_type j{total_site}; j < maxSites(); ++j){
155 total_site += 1;
156 site.push_back(1); // cluster of length 1
157 }
158 }
159 }

160
161 void SqLatticePercolation::reset() {
162 _lattice.reset();
163 _clusters.clear();

```

```
164 _index_sequence_position = 0;
165
166 _occupation_probability = 0;
167 // entropy
168 _entropy=0;
169 _entropy_current=0;
170 _total_relabeling = 0;
171 time_relabel = 0;
172 _cluster_count = 0;
173 _reached_critical = false;
174 }
175
176 /**
177 * Entropy calculation is performed here. The fastest method possible.
178 * Cluster size is measured by site.
179 * @return current entropy of the lattice
180 */
182 double SqLatticePercolation::entropy_by_site() {
183 double H{}, mu ;
184
185 for(size_t i{}; i < _clusters.size(); ++i){
186 if( !_clusters[i].empty()){
187 mu = _clusters[i].numberOfSites() / double(_number_of_occupied_sites);
188 H += mu*log(mu);
189 }
190 }
191
192 return -H;
193 }
194
195 /**
196 * Entropy calculation is performed here. The fastest method possible.
197 * Cluster size is measured by site.
198 * @return current entropy of the lattice
199 */
200 double SqLatticePercolation::entropy_by_bond() {
201 double H{}, mu ;
202
203 for(size_t i{}; i < _clusters.size(); ++i){
204 if( !_clusters[i].empty()){
205 mu = _clusters[i].numberOfBonds() / double(maxBonds());
206 H += mu*log(mu);
207 }
```

```

208 }
209
210 double number_of_cluster_with_size_one = maxBonds() -
    _bonds_in_cluster_with_size_two_or_more;
211 //     cout << " _bonds_in_cluster_with_size_two_or_more " <<
    _bonds_in_cluster_with_size_two_or_more << " : line " << __LINE__ <<
    endl;
212 mu = 1.0/double(maxBonds());
213 H += number_of_cluster_with_size_one * log(mu) * mu;
214
215 return -H;
216 }
```

### The src/percolation/percolation\_site\_v9.cpp file

```

1 #include <cstdlib>
2 #include <climits>
3 #include <unordered_set>
4 #include <mutex>
5
6 #include "percolation.h"
7
8 #include "../util/printer.h"
9 #include <omp.h>
10 #include <thread>
11 #include <algorithm>
12
13 #include "../util/time_tracking.h"
14
15 using namespace std;
16
17
18
19 /**
20 *
21 * @param length      : length of the lattice
22 * @param impure_sites : number of impure sites. cannot be greater than
23 *                      length*length
24 */
25 SitePercolation_ps_v9::SitePercolation_ps_v9(value_type length, bool
26     periodicity)
27     : SqLatticePercolation(length)
28 {
29     std::cout << "Constructing SitePercolation_ps_v9 object : line " <<
    __LINE__ << endl;
```

```
28 SqLatticePercolation::set_type('s');
29
30 _periodicity = periodicity;
31 _index_sequence_position = 0;
32 _lattice = SqLattice(length, true, false, false, true); // since it is
   a site percolation all bonds will be activated by default
33
34 min_index = 0;
35 max_index = length - 1;
36
37 index_sequence.resize(maxSites());
38 randomized_index.resize(maxSites());
39 _max_iteration_limit = maxSites();
40
41 initialize_index_sequence();
42 initialize();
43 randomize_v2(); // randomize the untouched_site_indices
44 }
45
46
47 /**
48 *
49 */
50 void SitePercolation_ps_v9::initialize() {
51
52 // to improve performance
53 number_of_sites_to_span.reserve(maxSites());
54 number_of_bonds_to_span.reserve(maxSites());
55
56 _top_edge.reserve(length());
57 _bottom_edge.reserve(length());
58 _left_edge.reserve(length());
59 _right_edge.reserve(length());
60
61 // randomized_index_sequence = index_sequence;
62 }
63
64
65 /**
66 * Called only once when the object is constructed for the first time
67 */
68 void SitePercolation_ps_v9::initialize_index_sequence() {
69 value_type m{}, n{};
70 for (value_type i{}; i != index_sequence.size(); ++i) {
```

```

71 randomized_index[ i ] = i ;
72 index_sequence[ i ] = Index(m, n) ;
73 ++n ;
74 if (n == length()) {
75 n = 0;
76 ++m;
77 }
78 }
79 //for (value_type i{}; i != index_sequence.size(); ++i) {cout <<
80     index_sequence[ i ] << endl ;}
81 }
82
83 /**
84 * Reset all calculated values and then call initiate()
85 * to initialize for reuse
86 *
87 * caution -> it does not erase _calculation_flags , for it will be used
88 * for calculation purposes
89 */
90 void SitePercolation_ps_v9::reset() {
91 SqLatticePercolation::reset();
92 // variables
93 _number_of_occupied_sites = 0;
94 _index_sequence_position = 0;
95 _cluster_id = 0;
96 // containers
97 number_of_sites_to_span.clear();
98 number_of_bonds_to_span.clear();
99 _spanning_sites.clear();
100 _wrapping_sites.clear();
101 _bonds_in_cluster_with_size_two_or_more = 0;
102 _index_last_modified_cluster = 0; // id of the last modified cluster
103 _number_of_bonds_in_the_largest_cluster = 0;
104 _number_of_sites_in_the_largest_cluster = 0;
105 // clearing edges
106 _top_edge.clear();
107 _bottom_edge.clear();
108 _left_edge.clear();
109 _right_edge.clear();
110 initialize();
111 randomize_v2();
112 time_relabel = 0;

```

```
113 _total_relabeling = 0;
114 }
115
116
117 /**
118 * Randomize the indices
119 */
120 void SitePercolation_ps_v9::randomize_v2(){
121
122 std::shuffle(randomized_index.begin(), randomized_index.end(),
123 _random_generator);
123 // cout << "Index sequence : " << randomized_index_sequence << endl;
124 }
125
126
127 /* *****
128 * Calculation methods
129 *
130 *****/
131
132 /**
133 * Instead of calculating entropy for 1000s of cluster in every iteration
134 * just keep track of entropy change, i.e.,
135 * how much to subtract and how much to add.
136 */
137 /**
138 * Must be called before merging the clusters
139 * @param found_index_set
140 */
141 void SitePercolation_ps_v9::subtract_entropy_for_bond(const set<
142 value_type> &found_index, int base){
143 double nob, mu_bond, H{ };
144 if(base >= 0){
144 nob = _clusters[base].numberOfBonds();
145 mu_bond = nob / maxBonds();
146 H += log(mu_bond) * mu_bond;
147 }
148 for(auto x : found_index){
149 nob = _clusters[x].numberOfBonds();
150 mu_bond = nob / maxBonds();
151 H += log(mu_bond) * mu_bond;
152 }
153 _entropy -= -H;
154 }
```

```
155  
156  
157  
158 /**  
159 * Must be called after merging the clusters  
160 * Cluster length is measured by bonds  
161 * @param index  
162 */  
163 void SitePercolation_ps_v9 :: add_entropy_for_bond(value_type index){  
164     double nob = _clusters[index].numberOfBonds();  
165     double mu_bond = nob / maxBonds();  
166     double H = log(mu_bond) * mu_bond;  
167     _entropy += -H;  
168 }  
169  
170  
171  
172 /**  
173 * Condition: must be called each time a site is placed  
174 */  
175 void SitePercolation_ps_v9 :: track_numberOfBondsInLargestCluster() {  
176  
177     // calculating number of bonds in the largest cluster // by cluster  
     index  
178     // checking number of bonds  
179     if(_clusters[_index_last_modified_cluster].numberOfBonds() >  
         _number_of_bonds_in_the_largest_cluster){  
180         _number_of_bonds_in_the_largest_cluster = _clusters[  
             _index_last_modified_cluster].numberOfBonds();  
181     }  
182  
183 }  
184  
185 /*  
186 *  
187 */  
188 void SitePercolation_ps_v9 :: track_numberOfSitesInLargestCluster(){  
189  
190     // calculating number of bonds in the largest cluster // by cluster  
     index  
191     // checking number of bonds  
192     if(_clusters[_index_last_modified_cluster].numberOfSites() >  
         _number_of_sites_in_the_largest_cluster){
```

```
193 _number_of_sites_in_the_largest_cluster = _clusters[  
    _index_last_modified_cluster].numberOfSites();  
194 }  
195 }  
196  
197  
198 /**  
199 *  
200 * @param neighbors :  
201 * @param found_index_set : index of the clusters that will be merged  
    together.  
202 * Does not contain the base cluster index or id.  
203 * @return : id of the base cluster  
204 */  
205 int  
206 SitePercolation_ps_v9::find_cluster_index_for_placing_new_bonds(  
207 const vector<Index> &neighbors, std::set<value_type> &found_index_set  
208 ){  
209 found_index_set.clear();  
210 value_type size{}, tmp{}, index, base{ULONG_MAX};  
211 int base_id{-1};  
212 int id;  
213 for (auto n: neighbors) {  
214 id = _lattice.getGroupID(n);  
215 if(id >=0) {  
216 index = value_type(id);  
217 tmp = _clusters[index].numberOfSites();  
218 if(tmp > size){  
219 size = tmp;  
220 base_id = id;  
221 base = index;  
222 }  
223  
224 found_index_set.insert(index);  
225  
226 }  
227 }  
228 found_index_set.erase(base);  
229 return base_id;  
230 }  
231  
232 /**
```

```

234 * Last placed site is added to a cluster. If this connects other
235 * clusters then merge all
236 * cluster together to get one big cluster. All sites that are part of
237 * the other clusters
238 * are relabeled according to the id of the base cluster.
239 * @param found_index_set : index of the clusters that are neighbors of
240 * the last placed site
241 * @param hv_bonds : bonds that connects the last placed site and
242 * its neighbors
243 *
244 * and which are not part of any cluster of size
245 * larger than one
246 * @param site : last placed site
247 * @param base_id : id of the base cluster
248 * @return
249 */
250
251
252
253 if (base_id != -1) {
254 value_type base = value_type(base_id); // converting here
255 _clusters[base].addSiteIndex(site);
256 int id_base = _clusters[base].get_ID();
257 vector<Index> neibhgors = _lattice.get_neighbor_site_indices(site);
258 // find which of the neighbors are of id_base as the base cluster
259 IndexRelative r;
260 for(auto n: neibhgors){
261 if(_lattice.getGroupID(n) == id_base){
262 // find relative index with respect to this site
263 r = getRelativeIndex(n, site);
264 break; // since first time r is set running loop is doing no good
265 }
266 }
267
268 // put_values_to_the_cluster new values in the 0-th found index
269 _clusters[base].insert(hv_bonds);
270 _lattice.getSite(site).relativeIndex(r);
271 _lattice.setGroupID(site, id_base); // relabeling for 1 site
272

```

```
273 // merge clusters with common values from all other cluster          //  
274 // merge clusters with common values from all other cluster  
275  
276 for(value_type ers: found_index_set){  
277  
278     _total_relabeling += _clusters[ers].numberOfSites(); // only for  
     // debugging purposes  
279 // perform relabeling on the sites  
280     relabel_sites_v5(site, _clusters[ers]);  
281  
282 // store values of other found indices to the cluster  
283     _clusters[base].insert_v2(_clusters[ers]);  
284     _cluster_count--; // reducing number of clusters  
285     _clusters[ers].clear(); // emptying the cluster  
286  
287 }  
288     _index_last_modified_cluster = base;  
289  
290  
291 } else {  
292 // create new element for the cluster  
293     _clusters.push_back(Cluster(_cluster_id));  
294     value_type _this_cluster_index = _clusters.size() - 1;  
295     _lattice.setGroupID(site, _cluster_id); // relabeling for 1 site  
296     _cluster_count++; // increasing number of clusters  
297     _cluster_id++;  
298     _clusters.back().insert(hv_bonds);  
299     _clusters[_this_cluster_index].addSiteIndex(site);  
300     _index_last_modified_cluster = _this_cluster_index; // last cluster is  
     // the place where new bonds are placed  
301  
302 }  
303 return _index_last_modified_cluster;  
304 }  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310 /**  
311 * Relative index of site_new with respect to root  
312 * @param root  
313 * @param site_new
```

```

314 * @return
315 */
316 IndexRelative SitePercolation_ps_v9::getRelativeIndex(Index root, Index
317     site_new){
317 //    cout << "Entry \\"SitePercolation_ps_v9::getRelativeIndex\\" : line
318 //    " << __LINE__ << endl;
318 int delta_x = -int(root.column_) + int(site_new.column_); // if +1 then
319 //    root is on the right ??
319 int delta_y = int(root.row_) - int(site_new.row_); // if +1 then root is
320 //    on the top ??
320
321
322 // normalizing delta_x
323 if(delta_x > 1){
324     delta_x /= -delta_x;
325 }
326 else if(delta_x < -1){
327     delta_x /= delta_x;
328 }
329
330 // normalizing delta_y
331 if(delta_y > 1){
332     delta_y /= -delta_y;
333 } else if(delta_y < -1){
334     delta_y /= delta_y;
335 }
336
337 IndexRelative indexRelative_root = _lattice.getSite(root).relativeIndex
338     ();
338 //    cout << "Relative index of root " << indexRelative_root << endl;
339 //    cout << "Delta x,y " << delta_x << ", " << delta_y << endl;
340 IndexRelative r = {indexRelative_root.x_ + delta_x, indexRelative_root.
341     y_ + delta_y};
341 //    cout << "Relative index of site_new " << r << endl;
342 return r;
343 }
344
345
346
347 /**
348 * Take a bond index only if the corresponding site is active
349 * takes longer? time than version 1?, i.e., connection()
350 * @param site
351 * @param site_neighbor

```

```
352 * @param bond_neighbor
353 */
354 void SitePercolation_ps_v9::connection_v2(Index site, vector<Index> &
355     site_neighbor, vector<BondIndex> &bond_neighbor)
356 {
357     value_type prev_column = (site.column_ + length() - 1) % length();
358     value_type prev_row = (site.row_ + length() - 1) % length();
359     value_type next_row = (site.row_ + 1) % length();
360     value_type next_column = (site.column_ + 1) % length();
361
362     if(!_periodicity){
363         // without periodicity
364         if (site.row_ == min_index) { // top edge including corners
365             if(site.column_ == min_index){
366                 // upper left corner
367
368                 site_neighbor.resize(2);
369                 site_neighbor[0] = {site.row_, next_column};
370                 site_neighbor[1] = {next_row, site.column_};
371
372                 bond_neighbor.reserve(2);
373                 if(!_lattice.getSite(site_neighbor[0]).isActive()){
374                     bond_neighbor.push_back({BondType::Horizontal, site.row_, site.column_});
375                 };
376                 if(!_lattice.getSite(site_neighbor[1]).isActive()){
377                     bond_neighbor.push_back({BondType::Vertical, site.row_, site.column_});
378                 }
379
380             return;
381         }
382     }
383     else if(site.column_ == max_index){
384         // upper right corner
385
386         site_neighbor.resize(2);
387         site_neighbor[0] = {site.row_, prev_column};
388         site_neighbor[1] = {next_row, site.column_};
389
390         bond_neighbor.reserve(2);
391         if(!_lattice.getSite(site_neighbor[0]).isActive()){
392             bond_neighbor.push_back({BondType::Horizontal, site.row_, prev_column});
393         }
394     }
395 }
```

```

394 if (! _lattice .getSite (site_neighbo r [1]) .isA ctive ()) {
395 bond_neighbo r.push_back ({BondType :: Vertical , site .row_ , site .column_ });
396 }
397
398 r etur n ;
399 }
400 e lse {
401 // top edge excluding corners
402 site_neighbo r.resize (3);
403 site_neighbo r [0] = {site .row_ , next_colum n };
404 site_neighbo r [1] = {site .row_ , prev_colum n };
405 site_neighbo r [2] = {next_row , site .column_ };
406
407 bond_neighbo r.reserve (4);
408 if (! _lattice .getSite (site_neighbo r [0]) .isA ctive ()) {
409 bond_neighbo r.push_back ({BondType :: Horizontal , site .row_ , site .column_ })
410 ;
411 }
412 if (! _lattice .getSite (site_neighbo r [1]) .isA ctive ()) {
413 bond_neighbo r.push_back ({BondType :: Horizontal , site .row_ , prev_colum n });
414 }
415 if (! _lattice .getSite (site_neighbo r [2]) .isA ctive ()) {
416 bond_neighbo r.push_back ({BondType :: Vertical , site .row_ , site .column_ });
417 }
418 r etur n ;
419 }
420 }
421 }
422 e lse i f (site .row_ == max_index) { // bottom edge including corners
423 i f (site .column_ == min_index) {
424 // lower left corner
425 site_neighbo r.resize (2);
426 site_neighbo r [0] = {site .row_ , next_colum n };
427 site_neighbo r [1] = {prev_row , site .column_ };
428
429 bond_neighbo r.reserve (2);
430 i f (! _lattice .getSite (site_neighbo r [0]) .isA ctive ()) {
431 bond_neighbo r.push_back ({BondType :: Horizontal , site .row_ , site .column_ })
432 ;
433 }
434 i f (! _lattice .getSite (site_neighbo r [1]) .isA ctive ()) {
435 bond_neighbo r.push_back ({BondType :: Vertical , prev_row , site .column_ });

```

```
435 }
436
437
438 return;
439
440 } else if (site.column_ == max_index) {
441 // lower right corner
442 site_neighbor.resize(2);
443 site_neighbor[0] = {site.row_, prev_column};
444 site_neighbor[1] = {prev_row, site.column_};
445
446 bond_neighbor.reserve(2);
447 if (!_lattice.getSite(site_neighbor[0]).isActive()){
448 bond_neighbor.push_back({BondType::Horizontal, site.row_, prev_column});
449 }
450 if (!_lattice.getSite(site_neighbor[1]).isActive()){
451 bond_neighbor.push_back({BondType::Vertical, prev_row, site.column_});
452 }
453
454 return;
455
456 } else {
457 // bottom edge excluding corners
458 // bottom edge
459 site_neighbor.resize(3);
460 site_neighbor[0] = {site.row_, next_column};
461 site_neighbor[1] = {site.row_, prev_column};
462 site_neighbor[2] = {prev_row, site.column_};
463
464 bond_neighbor.reserve(3);
465 if (!_lattice.getSite(site_neighbor[0]).isActive()) {
466 bond_neighbor.push_back({BondType::Horizontal, site.row_, site.column_})
        ;
467 }
468 if (!_lattice.getSite(site_neighbor[1]).isActive()){
469 bond_neighbor.push_back({BondType::Horizontal, site.row_, prev_column});
470 }
471 if (!_lattice.getSite(site_neighbor[2]).isActive()){
472 bond_neighbor.push_back({BondType::Vertical, prev_row, site.column_});
473 }
474
475 return;
476 }
477 }
```

```

478 /* site.x_ > min_index && site.x_ < max_index && is not possible
   anymore */
479 else if (site.column_ == min_index) { // left edge not in the corners
480 site_neighbor.resize(3);
481 site_neighbor[0] = {site.row_, next_column};
482 site_neighbor[1] = {next_row, site.column_};
483 site_neighbor[2] = {prev_row, site.column_};
484
485 bond_neighbor.reserve(3);
486 if(!_lattice.getSite(site_neighbor[0]).isActive()) {
487 bond_neighbor.push_back({BondType::Horizontal, site.row_, site.column_})
488 ;
489 }
490 if(!_lattice.getSite(site_neighbor[1]).isActive()){
491 bond_neighbor.push_back({BondType::Vertical, site.row_, site.column_});
492 }
493 if(!_lattice.getSite(site_neighbor[2]).isActive()){
494 bond_neighbor.push_back({BondType::Vertical, prev_row, site.column_});
495 }
496 return;
497 }
498 else if (site.column_ == max_index) {
499 // right edge no corners
500
501 site_neighbor.resize(3);
502 site_neighbor[0] = {site.row_, prev_column};
503 site_neighbor[1] = {next_row, site.column_};
504 site_neighbor[2] = {prev_row, site.column_};
505
506 bond_neighbor.reserve(3);
507 if(!_lattice.getSite(site_neighbor[0]).isActive()){
508 bond_neighbor.push_back({BondType::Horizontal, site.row_, prev_column});
509 }
510 if(!_lattice.getSite(site_neighbor[1]).isActive()){
511 bond_neighbor.push_back({BondType::Vertical, site.row_, site.column_});
512 }
513 if(!_lattice.getSite(site_neighbor[2]).isActive()){
514 bond_neighbor.push_back({BondType::Vertical, prev_row, site.column_});
515 }
516
517 return;

```

```
518 }
519
520 }
521 // 1 level inside the lattice
522 // not in any the boundary
523 site_neighbor.resize(4);
524 site_neighbor[0] = {site.row_, next_column};
525 site_neighbor[1] = {site.row_, prev_column};
526 site_neighbor[2] = {next_row, site.column_};
527 site_neighbor[3] = {prev_row, site.column_};
528
529 bond_neighbor.reserve(4);
530 if(!_lattice.getSite(site_neighbor[0]).isActive()) {
531 bond_neighbor.push_back({BondType::Horizontal, site.row_, site.column_})
532 ;
533 }
534 if(!_lattice.getSite(site_neighbor[1]).isActive()){
535 bond_neighbor.push_back({BondType::Horizontal, site.row_, prev_column});
536 }
537 if(!_lattice.getSite(site_neighbor[2]).isActive()){
538 bond_neighbor.push_back({BondType::Vertical, site.row_, site.column_});
539 }
540 if(!_lattice.getSite(site_neighbor[3]).isActive()) {
541 bond_neighbor.push_back({BondType::Vertical, prev_row, site.column_});
542 }
543 }
544
545
546
547 /**
548 *
549 * @param site
550 * @param edge
551 * @return
552 */
553 bool SitePercolation_ps_v9::check_if_id_matches(Index site, const vector<Index> &edge){
554 for(auto s : edge){
555 if(_lattice.getGroupID(site) == _lattice.getGroupID(s)){
556 // no need to put the site here
557 return true;
558 }
```

```

559 }
560 return false ;
561 }
562
563
564
565 /* *****
566 *   Placing sites
567 *
568 *****/
569
570 /**
571 * All site placing method in one place
572 *
573 * @return true if operation is successfull
574 */
575 bool SitePercolation_ps_v9 :: occupy () {
576 if (_index_sequence_position >= maxSites ()) {
577 return false ;
578 }
579 Index site = selectSite () ;
580 placeSite_weighted (site) ;
581 _occupation_probability = occupationProbability () ; // for super class
582 return true ;
583 }
584
585 /**
586 * Index of the selected site must be provided with the argument
587 *
588 * Wrapping and spanning index arrangement is enabled .
589 * Entropy is calculated smoothly .
590 * Entropy is measured by site and bond both .
591 * @param current_site
592 * @return
593 */
594 value_type SitePercolation_ps_v9 :: placeSite_weighted (Index current_site)
595 {
596 // randomly choose a site
597 if (_number_of_occupied_sites == maxSites ()) {
598 return ULONG_MAX; // unsigned long int maximum value
599 }
600 _last_placed_site = current_site ;
601 _lattice.activate_site (current_site) ;

```

```
602 ++_number_of_occupied_sites;
603 // find the bonds for this site
604 vector<BondIndex> bonds;
605 vector<Index> sites;
606 connection_v2(current_site, sites, bonds);
607 _bonds_in_cluster_with_size_two_or_more += bonds.size();
608
609 // find one of hv_bonds in _clusters and add ever other value to that
   place. then erase other position
610 set<value_type> found_index_set;
611 int base_id = find_cluster_index_for_placing_new_bonds(sites,
   found_index_set);
612
613 subtract_entropy_for_bond(found_index_set, base_id); // tracking
   entropy change
614 value_type merged_cluster_index = manage_clusters(
615 found_index_set, bonds, current_site, base_id
616 );
617 add_entropy_for_bond(merged_cluster_index); // tracking entropy change
618 // running tracker
619 track_numberOfBondsInLargestCluster(); // tracking number of bonds in
   the largest cluster
620 track_numberOfSitesInLargestCluster();
621 return merged_cluster_index;
622 }
623
624 /**
625 * Index of the selected site must be provided with the argument
626 *
627 * Wrapping and spanning index arrangement is enabled.
628 * Entropy is calculated smoothly.
629 * Entropy is measured by site and bond both.
630 * @param current_site
631 * @return
632 */
633 value_type SitePercolation_ps_v9::placeSite_weighted(
634 Index current_site,
635 vector<Index>& neighbor_sites,
636 vector<BondIndex>& neighbor_bonds
637 ) {
638 // randomly choose a site
639 if (_number_of_occupied_sites == maxSites()) {
640 return ULONG_MAX; // unsigned long int maximum value
641 }
```

```

642 _bonds_in_cluster_with_size_two_or_more += neighbor_bonds.size();
643 _last_placed_site = current_site;
644 _lattice.activate_site(current_site);
645 ++_number_of_occupied_sites;
646 // find one of hv_bonds in _clusters and add ever other value to that
   place. then erase other position
647 set<value_type> found_index_set;
648 int base_id = find_cluster_index_for_placing_new_bonds(neighbor_sites,
   found_index_set);
649 subtract_entropy_for_bond(found_index_set, base_id); // tracking
   entropy change
650 value_type merged_cluster_index = manage_clusters(
651 found_index_set, neighbor_bonds, current_site, base_id
652 );
653 add_entropy_for_bond(merged_cluster_index); // tracking entropy change
654 // running tracker
655 track_numberOfBondsInLargestCluster(); // tracking number of bonds in
   the largest cluster
656 track_numberOfSitesInLargestCluster();
657 return merged_cluster_index;
658 }

659
660
661
662 /**
663 *
664 * @return
665 */
666 Index SitePercolation_ps_v9::selectSite(){
667 //     Index current_site = randomized_index_sequence[
   _index_sequence_position]; // old
668 value_type index = randomized_index[_index_sequence_position];
669 Index current_site = index_sequence[index]; // new process
670 ++_index_sequence_position;
671 return current_site;
672 }
673
674
675 /* ****
676 * View methods
677 **** */
678
679
680 /**

```

```
681 *
682 */
683 void SitePercolation_ps_v9::spanningIndices() const {
684     cout << "Spanning Index : id" << endl;
685     for(Index i: _spanning_sites){
686         cout << "Index " << i << " : id " << _lattice.getGroupID(i) << endl;
687     }
688 }
689
690 void SitePercolation_ps_v9::wrappingIndices() const {
691     cout << "Wrapping Index : id : relative index" << endl;
692     for(auto i: _wrapping_sites){
693         cout << "Index " << i << " : id "
694         << _lattice.getGroupID(i)
695         << " relative index : " << _lattice.getSite(i).relativeIndex() << endl;
696     }
697 }
698
699
700 /* **** */
701 * Spanning Detection
702 ****
703
704
705 /**
706 * success : gives correct result
707 * length time
708 * 200 7.859000 sec
709 * 500 2 min 18.874000 sec
710 * only check for the cluster id of the recently placed site
711 * @param site : Check spanning for this argument
712 * @return
713 */
714 bool SitePercolation_ps_v9::detectSpanning_v6(const Index& site) {
715 //     cout << "Entry -> detectSpanning_v4() : line " << __LINE__ << endl
716 // ;
717 if(_periodicity) {
718     cout << "Cannot detect spanning if _periodicity if ON: line " <<
719     __LINE__ << endl;
720     return false;
721 }
722 if(_reached_critical ){
723     return true; // we have already reached critical point
724 }
```

```

723
724 // first check if the site with a cluster id is already a spanning site
725 for(const Index& ss: _spanning_sites){
726   if(_lattice.getSite(ss).get_groupID() == _lattice.getSite(site).
727     get_groupID()){
728     // cout << "Already a spanning site : line " << __LINE__ <<
729     endl;
730   }
731 }
732
733 // only check for the newest site placed
734 if(site.row_ == min_index){ // top index
735   if(!check_if_id_matches(site, _top_edge)) {
736     _top_edge.push_back(site);
737   }
738   else if(site.row_ == max_index){
739     if(!check_if_id_matches(site, _bottom_edge)){
740       _bottom_edge.push_back(site);
741     }
742   }
743
744 // checking column indices for Left-Right boundary
745 if(site.column_ == min_index){ // left edge
746   if(!check_if_id_matches(site, _left_edge)) {
747     _left_edge.push_back(site);
748   }
749 }
750 else if(site.column_ == max_index){
751   if(!check_if_id_matches(site, _right_edge)) {
752     _right_edge.push_back(site);
753   }
754 }
755
756 if(_number_of_occupied_sites < length()){
757   // cout << "Not enough site to span : line " << __LINE__ << endl;
758   return false;
759 }
760
761
762 vector<Index>::iterator it_top = _top_edge.begin();
763 vector<Index>::iterator it_bot = _bottom_edge.begin();
764 bool found_spanning_site = false;

```

```
765 int id = _lattice.getGroupID(site);  
766  
767 if (_top_edge.size() < _bottom_edge.size()) {  
768 // if matched found on the smaller edge look for match in the larger  
// edge  
769 for (; it_top < _top_edge.end(); ++it_top) {  
770 if (id == _lattice.getGroupID(*it_top)) {  
771 for (; it_bot < _bottom_edge.end(); ++it_bot) {  
772 if (id == _lattice.getGroupID(*it_bot)) {  
773 // match found !  
774 if (!check_if_id_matches(*it_top, _spanning_sites)) {  
775 _reached_critical = true;  
776 _spanning_sites.push_back(*it_top);  
777 }  
778 found_spanning_site = true;  
779 _bottom_edge.erase(it_bot);  
780 }  
781 }  
782  
783 if (found_spanning_site) {  
784 found_spanning_site = false;  
785 _top_edge.erase(it_top);  
786 }  
787  
788 }  
789 }  
790 } else {  
791 for (; it_bot < _bottom_edge.end(); ++it_bot) {  
792 if (id == _lattice.getGroupID(*it_bot)) {  
793 for (; it_top < _top_edge.end(); ++it_top) {  
794 if (id == _lattice.getGroupID(*it_top)) {  
795 // match found !  
796 if (!check_if_id_matches(*it_top, _spanning_sites)) {  
797 _reached_critical = true;  
798 _spanning_sites.push_back(*it_top);  
799 }  
800 found_spanning_site = true;  
801 _top_edge.erase(it_top);  
802 }  
803 }  
804 if (found_spanning_site) {  
805 found_spanning_site = false;  
806 _bottom_edge.erase(it_top);  
807 }
```

```
808 }
809 }
810
811 }
812
813 found_spanning_site = false;
814 vector<Index>::iterator it_lft = _left_edge.begin();
815 vector<Index>::iterator it_rht = _right_edge.begin();
816
817 if(_left_edge.size() < _right_edge.size()){
818 for(; it_lft < _left_edge.end(); ++it_lft) {
819 if (id == _lattice.getGroupID(*it_lft)) {
820 for (; it_rht < _right_edge.end(); ++it_rht) {
821 if (id == _lattice.getGroupID(*it_rht)) {
822 if (!check_if_id_matches(*it_lft, _spanning_sites)) {
823 _spanning_sites.push_back(*it_lft);
824 _reached_critical = true;
825 }
826 found_spanning_site = true;
827 _right_edge.erase(it_rht);
828 }
829 }
830 if (found_spanning_site) {
831 found_spanning_site = false;
832 _left_edge.erase(it_lft);
833 }
834 }
835 }
836 } else{
837 for (; it_rht < _right_edge.end(); ++it_rht) {
838 if (id == _lattice.getGroupID(*it_rht)) {
839 for(; it_lft < _left_edge.end(); ++it_lft) {
840 if (id == _lattice.getGroupID(*it_lft)) {
841 if (!check_if_id_matches(*it_lft, _spanning_sites)) {
842 _spanning_sites.push_back(*it_lft);
843 _reached_critical = true;
844 }
845 found_spanning_site = true;
846 _left_edge.erase(it_lft);
847 }
848 }
849 if (found_spanning_site) {
850 found_spanning_site = false;
851 _right_edge.erase(it_rht);
```

```
852 }
853 }
854 }
855 }
856
857
858 // now do the matching with left and right for horizontal spanning
859 // meaning new site is added to _spanning_sites so remove them from top
860 // and bottom edges
861
862
863 // filter spanning ids
864
865
866 return !_spanning_sites.empty();
867
868 }
869
870
871
872 /* *****
873 * Wrapping Detection
874 *****/
875 /**
876 * Wrapping is detected here using the last placed site
877 * @return bool. True if wrapping occurred.
878 */
879 bool SitePercolation_ps_v9::detectWrapping() {
880     Index site = lastPlacedSite();
881     // only possible if the cluster containing 'site' has sites >= length of
882     // the lattice
883     if (_number_of_occupied_sites < length()) {
884         return false;
885     }
886     if (_reached_critical) {
887         return true; // reached critical in previous step
888     }
889     // check if it is already a wrapping site
890     int id = _lattice.getGroupID(site);
891     int tmp_id {};
892     for (auto i: _wrapping_sites) {
893         tmp_id = _lattice.getGroupID(i);
```

```

894 if(id == tmp_id){
895     return true;
896 }
897 }
898
899 // get four neighbors of site always. since wrapping is valid if
    periodicity is implied
900 vector<Index> sites = _lattice.get_neighbor_site_indices(site);
901
902 if(sites.size() < 2){ // at least two neighbor of site is required
903     return false;
904 } else{
905     IndexRelative irel = _lattice.getSite(site).relativeIndex();
906     // cout << "pivot's " << site << " relative " << irel << endl;
907     IndexRelative b;
908     for (auto a:sites){
909         if(_lattice.getGroupID(a) != _lattice.getGroupID(site)){
910             // different cluster
911             continue;
912         }
913         // belongs to the same cluster
914         b = _lattice.getSite(a).relativeIndex();
915         // cout << "neibhbor " << a << " relative " << b << endl;
916         if(abs(irel.x_- - b.x_-) > 1 || abs(irel.y_- - b.y_-) > 1){
917             // cout << "Wrapping : line " << __LINE__ << endl;
918             _wrapping_sites.push_back(site);
919             _reached_critical = true;
920         }
921     }
922 }
923 }
924 // if %_wrapping_indices is not empty but wrapping is not detected for
    the current site (%site)
925 // that means there is wrapping but not for the %site
926 return !_wrapping_sites.empty();
927 }
928
929 /* ****
930 * Relabeling
931 *
932 **** */
933 /*
934 * Relabels site and also reassign relative index to the relabeled sites
935 */

```

```

936 * @param site_a : last added site index of the base cluster
937 * @param clstr_b : 2nd cluster, which to be merged with the root
938 */
939 void SitePercolation_ps_v9::relabel_sites_v5(Index site_a, const Cluster
940 & clstr_b) {
941 const vector<Index> sites = clstr_b.getSiteIndices();
942 int id_a = _lattice.getGroupID(site_a);
943 int id_b = clstr_b.get_ID();
944 Index b = clstr_b.getRootSite();
945
946 // get four site_b of site_a
947 vector<Index> sites_neighbor_a = _lattice.get_neighbor_site_indices(
948 site_a);
949 Index site_b;
950 IndexRelative relative_index_b_after;
951 bool flag{false};
952 // find which site_b has id_a of clstr_b
953 for(auto n: sites_neighbor_a){
954 if(id_b == _lattice.getGroupID(n)){
955 // checking id_a equality is enough. since id_a is the id_a of the
956 // active site already.
957 relative_index_b_after = getRelativeIndex(site_a, n);
958 site_b = n;
959 flag = true;
960 break;
961 }
962 }
963
964 IndexRelative relative_site_a = _lattice.getSite(site_a).relativeIndex()
965 ;
966 // with this delta_a and delta_y find the relative index of site_b while
967 // relative index of site_a is known
968 IndexRelative relative_site_b_before = _lattice.getSite(site_b).
969 relativeIndex();
970 int delta_x_ab = relative_index_b_after.x_ - relative_site_b_before.x_;
971 int delta_y_ab = relative_index_b_after.y_ - relative_site_b_before.y_;
972 relabel_sites(sites, id_a, delta_x_ab, delta_y_ab);
973

```

```

974 void SitePercolation_ps_v9 :: relabel_sites(const vector<Index> &sites ,
975   int id_a, int delta_x_ab, int delta_y_ab) {
976   int x, y;
977   Index a;
978   IndexRelative relative_site__a;
979   for (value_type i = 0; i < sites.size(); ++i) {
980     a = sites[i];
981     _lattice.setGroupID(a, id_a);
982     relative_site__a = _lattice.getSite(a).relativeIndex();
983     x = relative_site__a.x_ + delta_x_ab;
984     y = relative_site__a.y_ + delta_y_ab;
985     _lattice.getSite(a).relativeIndex(x, y);
986   }
987
988
989
990 /* ***** */
991 * Information about current state of Class
992 ***** */
993
994 /**
995 * Entropy calculation is performed here. The fastest method possible.
996 * Cluster size is measured by bond.
997 * @return current entropy of the lattice
998 */
999 double SitePercolation_ps_v9 :: entropy() {
1000   double H{};
1001   double number_of_cluster_with_size_one = maxBonds() -
1002     _bonds_in_cluster_with_size_two_or_more;
1003   // cout << " _bonds_in_cluster_with_size_two_or_more " <<
1004   // _bonds_in_cluster_with_size_two_or_more << " : line " << __LINE__ <<
1005   endl;
1006   double mu = 1.0/double(maxBonds());
1007   H += number_of_cluster_with_size_one * log(mu) * mu;
1008   H *= -1;
1009   _entropy_current = _entropy + H;
1010   return _entropy_current;
1011
1012 /* *

```

```
1013 * Only applicable if the number of bonds in the largest cluster is
1014 * calculated when occupying the lattice.
1015 * Significantly efficient than the previous version
1016 *      numberOfBondsInTheLargestCluster()
1017 value_type SitePercolation_ps_v9::numberOfBondsInTheLargestCluster_v2()
1018 {
1019     //      return _clusters[_index_largest_cluster].numberOfBonds();
1020     return _number_of_bonds_in_the_largest_cluster;
1021 }
1022
1023
1024 /**
1025 *
1026 * @return
1027 */
1028 value_type SitePercolation_ps_v9::numberOfSitesInTheLargestCluster() {
1029     value_type len{}, nob{};
1030     for(auto c: _clusters){
1031         nob = c.numberOfSites();
1032         if (len < nob){
1033             len = nob;
1034         }
1035     }
1036     _number_of_sites_in_the_largest_cluster = len;
1037     return len;
1038 }
1039
1040
1041 /* *****/
1042 * Spanning methods
1043 *****/
1044
1045 /**
1046 *
1047 * @return
1048 */
1049 value_type SitePercolation_ps_v9::numberOfSitesInTheSpanningClusters_v2()
{
1050     if(!_spanning_sites.empty()){
1051         int id = _lattice.getGroupID(_spanning_sites.front());
```

```

1053 if (id >= 0) {
1054     return _clusters[id].numberOfSites();
1055 }
1056 }
1057 return 0;
1058 }
1059
1060
1061 /**
1062 *
1063 * @return
1064 */
1065 value_type SitePercolation_ps_v9::numberOfBondsInTheSpanningClusters_v2
1066     ()
1067     if (!_spanning_sites.empty()){
1068         // cout << "number of spanning sites " << _spanning_sites.size()
1069         // << " : line " << __LINE__ << endl;
1070         int id = _lattice.getGroupID(_spanning_sites.front());
1071         if (id >= 0) {
1072             return _clusters[id].numberOfBonds();
1073         }
1074     }
1075
1076 /**
1077 *
1078 * @return
1079 */
1080 value_type SitePercolation_ps_v9::numberOfSitesInTheWrappingClusters(){
1081     value_type nos{0};
1082     int id{0};
1083     for(auto i: _wrapping_sites){
1084         id = _lattice.getGroupID(i);
1085         if (id >= 0) {
1086             nos += _clusters[id].numberOfSites();
1087         }
1088     }
1089     return nos;
1090 }
1091
1092 /**
1093 *
1094 * @return

```

```
1095 */
1096 value_type SitePercolation_ps_v9::numberOfBondsInTheWrappingClusters() {
1097 value_type nob{ };
1098 int id{ };
1099 for(auto i: _wrapping_sites){
1100 id = _lattice.getGroupID(i);
1101 if(id >= 0) {
1102 nob += _clusters[id].numberOfBonds();
1103 }
1104 }
1105 return nob;
1106 }
1107
1108
1109 std::string SitePercolation_ps_v9::getSignature() {
1110 string s = "sq_lattice_site_percolation";
1111 if(_periodicity)
1112 s += "_periodic_";
1113 else
1114 s += "_non_periodic_";
1115 return s;
1116 }
1117 /**
1118 *
1119 *
1120 * @param filename
1121 * @param only_spanning
1122 */
1123 void SitePercolation_ps_v9::writeVisualLatticeData(const string &
filename, bool only_spanning) {
1124 std::ofstream fout(filename);
1125 ostringstream header_info;
1126 header_info << "{"
1127 << "\length\":" << length()
1128 << "\signature\":" << getSignature() << "\"
1129 << "\x\":" << lastPlacedSite().column_ << "\"
1130 << "\y\":" << lastPlacedSite().row_ << "\"
1131 << "}" ;
1132
1133 fout << "#" << header_info.str() << endl;
1134 fout << "#<x>,<y>,<color>" << endl;
1135 fout << "# color=0 -means-> unoccupied site" << endl;
1136 int id{-1};
1137 if(!_spanning_sites.empty()) {
```

```

1138 id = _lattice .getGroupID(_spanning_sites .front ());
1139 }
1140 else if(!_wrapping_sites .empty ()) {
1141 id = _lattice .getGroupID(_wrapping_sites .front ());
1142 }
1143
1144 if(only_spanning) {
1145 if(id < 0) {
1146 cerr << "id < 0 : line " << __LINE__ << endl;
1147 }
1148 vector<Index> sites = _clusters [id ].getSiteIndices ();
1149 for(auto s: sites) {
1150 fout << s.column_ << ',' << s.row_ << ',' << id << endl;
1151 }
1152 }
1153 else {
1154 for (value_type y{}; y != length(); ++y) {
1155 for (value_type x{}; x != length(); ++x) {
1156 id = _lattice .getGroupID({y, x});
1157 if(id != -1) {
1158 fout << x << ',' << y << ',' << id << endl;
1159 }
1160 }
1161 }
1162 }
1163 fout .close ();
1164 }

```

The `src/percolation/percolation_site_ballistic_deps_v2.cpp` file

```

1 #include <cstdlib >
2 #include <climits >
3
4 #include "percolation.h"
5
6 using namespace std ;
7
8 /**
9 *
10 * @param length
11 */
12 SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_v2 :: SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_v2 (value_type length , bool periodicity)
13 : SitePercolation_ps_v9 (length , periodicity )

```

```
14 {
15
16 std :: cout << "Constructing SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_v2 object
17 : line " << __LINE__ << endl;
18
19 initialize_indices();
20 //      randomize_index();
21 }
22
23 /**
24 *
25 */
26 void SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_v2::reset() {
27 SitePercolation_ps_v9::reset();
28 indices_tmp = indices;
29 }
30
31 /**
32 * Called only once when the object is constructed for the first time
33 */
34 void SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_v2::initialize_indices() {
35 indices = vector<value_type>(maxSites());
36 for(value_type i{}; i != indices.size(); ++i){
37 indices[i] = i; // assign index first
38 }
39 }
40
41
42
43 ****
44 * Site selection methods
45 */
46
47 /**
48 *
49 * @param sites
50 * @param bonds
51 * @return
52 */
53 Index SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_v2::select_site(vector<Index> &
54 sites, vector<BondIndex> &bonds) {
55 // randomly choose a site
56 value_type r = std::rand() % (indices_tmp.size());
```

```

56
57 Index current_site = index_sequence[indices_tmp[r]];
58 cout << "current site " << current_site << endl;
59 // find the bonds for this site
60
61 if (_lattice.getSite(current_site).isActive()){
62 indices_tmp.erase(indices_tmp.begin() + r);
63
64 throw OccupiedNeighbor{"all of the 1nd neighbors are occupied : line " +
   std::to_string(__LINE__));
65 }
66
67 cout << "choosing " << current_site << " out of the neighbors : line "
   << __LINE__ << endl;
68 sites.clear();
69 bonds.clear();
70 connection_v2(current_site, sites, bonds);
71 return current_site;
72 }
73
74 /**
75 *
76 * @param sites
77 * @param bonds
78 * @return
79 */
80 Index SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_v2::select_site_upto_1nn(
81 vector<Index> &sites, vector<BondIndex> &bonds
82 ) {
83 // randomly choose a site
84 value_type r = _random_generator() % (indices_tmp.size());
85
86 Index current_site = index_sequence[indices_tmp[r]];
87 // cout << "current site " << current_site << endl;
88 // find the bonds for this site
89
90 // connection_v1(current_site, sites, bonds);
91 connection_v2(current_site, sites, bonds);
92
93 if (_lattice.getSite(current_site).isActive()) { // if the current site
   is occupied or active
94 value_type r2 = _random_generator() % (sites.size());
95 current_site = sites[r2]; // select one of the neighbor randomly
96

```

```

97 if (_lattice .getSite (current_site) .is Active ()) {
98 // if the neighbor is also occupied cancel current step
99 bool flag = true ;
100 // cout << "if one of the neighbor is inactive . it 's enghouh
101 // to go on" << endl ;
102 for (auto s : sites) {
103 // cout << s << "->" ;
104 if (! _lattice .getSite (s) .is Active ()) {
105 // if one of the neighbor is unoccupied then
106 flag = false ;
107 // cout << " inactive" << endl ;
108 break ;
109 }
110 // cout << " active" << endl ;
111 }
112 if (flag) {
113 // erase the index , since its four neighbors are occupied
114 indices_tmp .erase (indices_tmp .begin ()+r) ;
115 throw OccupiedNeighbor {"all of the 1nd neighbors are occupied : line " +
std :: to_string (__LINE__)} ;
116 throw OccupiedNeighbor {"selected 1st neighbor is occupied : line " + std
:: to_string (__LINE__)} ;
117 }
118 }
119
120 // cout << "choosing " << current_site << " out of the neighbors :
121 // line " << __LINE__ << endl ;
122 sites .clear () ;
123 bonds .clear () ;
124 connection_v2 (current_site , sites , bonds) ;
125 return current_site ;
126
127
128
129 /**
130 * Select neighbor upto 2nd nearest neighbor
131 * uses direcion of motion when selecting 2nd nearest neighbor
132 * @param r : index of sites in the randomized array
133 * @param sites
134 * @param bonds
135 * @return
136 */

```

```

137 Index SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_v2::select_site_upto_2nn(
138 vector<Index> &sites , vector<BondIndex> &bonds
139 ){
140 value_type r = _random_generator() % (indices_tmp.size());
141
142 Index central_site = index_sequence[indices_tmp[r]];
143 Index selected_site;
144 // find the bonds for this site
145
146
147 connection_v2(central_site , sites , bonds);
148
149 if (_lattice.getSite(central_site).isActive()){
150 bool flag_nn1 = true; // true means all 1st nearest neighbors are
151 occupied
152 bool flag_nn2 = true; // true means all 2nd nearest neighbors are
153 occupied
154 // cout << "if one of the neighbor is inactive. it's enghough to go
155 // on" << endl;
156 for(auto s : sites){
157 // cout << s << "->";
158 if(!_lattice.getSite(s).isActive()){
159 // if one of the neighbor is unoccupied then
160 flag_nn1 = false;
161 // cout << " inactive" << endl;
162 break;
163 }
164 // cout << " active" << endl;
165
166 value_type r2 = _random_generator() % (sites.size());
167 Index nn1 = sites[r2]; // select one of the neighbor randomly
168 // cout << "nn1 " << nn1 << " : line " << __LINE__ << endl;
169 Index nn2;
170 if(_lattice.getSite(nn1).isActive()){
171 // if the neighbor is also occupied then choose the 2nd nearest neighbor
172 // in the direction of motion
173 nn2 = get_2nn_in_1nn_direction(central_site , nn1 , length());
174 if(!_periodicity){
175 // if periodic boundary condition is not enabled then sites on the
176 // opposite edges will not contribute
177 vector<Index> tmp_sites;
178 vector<BondIndex> tmp_bonds;

```

```
175 // will find all possible neighbors of the selected first nearest
176 // neighbor
177 connection_v2(nn1, tmp_sites, tmp_bonds);
178 bool valid{false};
179 for(auto s: tmp_sites){
180 if(nn2 == s){
181 // cout << "valid 2nd nearest neighbor : line "
182 // << __LINE__ << endl;
183 valid = true;
184 }
185 if(!valid){
186 throw InvalidNeighbor{"invalid 2nd nearest neighbor : line " + std::
187 to_string(__LINE__)};
188 }
189 // cout << "nn2 " << nn2 << " : line " << __LINE__ << endl;
190 // if it is also occupied the skip the step
191 if(_lattice.getSite(nn2).isActive()){
192 flag_nn2 = true;
193
194 vector<Index> nn2_sites = get_2nn_s_in_1nn_s_direction(central_site,
195 sites, length());
196 for(auto x: nn2_sites){
197 if(!_lattice.getSite(x).isActive()){
198 flag_nn2 = false;
199 // cout << "inactive ";
200 }
201 }
202
203 if(flag_nn1 && flag_nn2){
204 // erase the index, since its 1st nearest neighbors are occupied
205 // and 2nd nearest neighbors are also occupied
206 indices_tmp.erase(indices_tmp.begin() + r);
207 }
208
209 throw OccupiedNeighbor{"2nd neighbor is also occupied : line " + std::
210 to_string(__LINE__)};
211 } else {
212 selected_site = nn2;
213 } else {
```

```

214 selected_site = nn1;
215 }
216
217 sites.clear();
218 bonds.clear();
219
220 connection_v2(selected_site, sites, bonds);
221 } else{
222 selected_site = central_site;
223 }
224 return selected_site;
225 }
226
227
228
229 /* *****
230 * SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_v2
231 * select upto 1st nearest neighbor
232 */
233
234 /**
235 *
236 * @return
237 */
238 bool SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_v2::occupy() {
239 // if no site is available then return false
240
241 if(_number_of_occupied_sites == maxSites()){
242 return false;
243 }
244
245 try {
246
247 value_type v = placeSite_1nn_v2();
248 _occupation_probability = occupationProbability(); // for super class
249
250
251 return v != ULONG_MAX;
252 } catch (OccupiedNeighbor& on){
253 // on.what();
254 // cout << "line : " << __LINE__ << endl;
255 return false;
256 }
257

```

```
258 }
259
260
261 /**
262 *
263 * 1. Randomly select a site from all sites
264 * 2. If it is not occupied occupy it.
265 * 3. If it is occupied select one of the 4 neighbor to occupy
266 * 4. If the selected neighbor is also occupied cancel current step
267 * 4. form cluster and track all informations
268 * 5. go to step 1
269 * 6. untill spanning cluster appears or no unoccupied site
270 */
271 value_type SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_v2::placeSite_1nn_v2() {
272
273     vector<BondIndex> bonds;
274     vector<Index>      sites;
275
276     _last_placed_site = select_site_upto_1nn(sites, bonds);
277
278     return placeSite_weighted(_last_placed_site, sites, bonds);
279 }
280
281 /**
282 *
283 * @return
284 */
285 value_type SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_v2::placeSite_2nn_v1() {
286     vector<BondIndex> bonds;
287     vector<Index>      sites;
288
289     try {
290         _last_placed_site = select_site_upto_2nn(sites, bonds);
291         return placeSite_weighted(_last_placed_site, sites, bonds);
292         //     return placeSite_v11(_last_placed_site);
293     } catch (OccupiedNeighbor& e){
294         //         cout << "Exception !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!" << endl;
295         //         e.what();
296     } catch (InvalidNeighbor& b){
297         //         cout << "Exception !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!" << endl;
298         //         b.what();
299     }
300     return ULONG_MAX;
301 }
```

## A.2.8 Utilities

We sometimes need to print an array, std::map, std::vector in the console. Some functions for this task is given here.

The `src/util/printer.h` file

```

1 #ifndef PERCOLATION_PRINTER_H
2 #define PERCOLATION_PRINTER_H
3
4 #include <iostream>
5 #include <unordered_map>
6 #include <set>
7 #include <unordered_set>
8 #include <vector>
9 #include <map>
10 #include <initializer_list>
11
12 template <typename T>
13 std :: ostream& operator<<(std :: ostream& os, const std :: vector<T> & vec){
14     os << '{';
15     for(auto a: vec){
16         os << a << ',';
17     }
18     return os << '}';
19 }
20
21 template <typename T>
22 std :: ostream& operator<<(std :: ostream& os, const std :: set<T> & vec){
23     os << '{';
24     for(auto a: vec){
25         os << a << ',';
26     }
27     return os << '}';
28 }
29
30 template <typename T>
31 std :: ostream& operator<<(std :: ostream& os, const std :: unordered_set<T> &
32     vec){
33     os << '{';
34     for(auto a: vec){
35         os << a << ',';
36     }
37     return os << '}';
38 }
```

```

38
39 template <typename K, typename V>
40 std :: ostream& operator<<(std :: ostream& os, const std :: map<K, V> & m){
41 os << '{';
42 for(auto a: m){
43 os << '(' << a.first << "->" << a.second << ") ,";
44 }
45 return os << '}';
46 };
47
48 template <typename K, typename V>
49 std :: ostream& operator<<(std :: ostream& os, const std :: unordered_map<K, V
      > & m){
50 os << '{';
51 for(auto a: m){
52 os << '(' << a.first << "->" << a.second << ") ,";
53 }
54 return os << '}';
55 };
56
57 /**
58 *
59 * Prints a horizontal barrier in the console.
60 * @param n           : how many time the middle string is repeated.
61 * @param initial     : string that is printed initially.
62 * @param middles     : middle string.
63 * @param end          : string that is printed at the end.
64 */
65 void print_h_barrier(size_t n, const std::string& initial, const std::
      string& middles, const std::string& end="\n");
66
67 #endif //PERCOLATION_PRINTER_H

```

### The src/util/printer.cpp file

```

1 #include "printer.h"
2 #include <iostream>
3
4 using namespace std;
5
6 void print_h_barrier(size_t n, const string& initial, const string&
      middles, const string& end){
7   cout << initial;
8   for(size_t i{}; i < n ; ++i){
9     cout << middles;

```

```

10     }
11     cout << end; // end of barrier
12 }
```

When generating data file we need to name our data file uniquely so that when all of the data files are in one location, no confusion occurs. A good way to do this is to add the time and data stamp at the end of each data file. Although data filename does share a common pattern.

### The `src/util/time_tracking.h` file

```

1 #ifndef PERCOLATION_TIME_TRACKING_H
2 #define PERCOLATION_TIME_TRACKING_H
3
4 #include <string>
5
6 std::string getFormattedTime(double t);
7 std::string currentTime();
8 std::string getCurrentTime();
9 #endif //PERCOLATION_TIME_TRACKING_H
```

### The `src/util/time_tracking.cpp` file

```

1 #include "time_tracking.h"
2 #include <iostream>
3 #include <sstream>
4
5 using namespace std;
6
7 /**
8 *
9 * @param t -> Time in seconds
10 * @return
11 */
12 std::string getFormattedTime(double t){
13     std::string s;
14
15     size_t hr{}, min{};
16     double sec{}; // hour, min, sec
17     size_t integer_sec = size_t(t);
18
19     if(integer_sec >= 3600)
20         hr = integer_sec / 3600;
21     if(integer_sec >= 60)
22         min = (integer_sec - hr * 3600) / 60;
23     sec = t - min * 60 - hr * 3600;
```

```

24
25 s += to_string(hr);
26 s += " hr ";
27 s += to_string(min);
28 s += " min ";
29 s += to_string(sec);
30 s += " sec ";
31 return s;
32 }
33
34 std::string currentTime() {
35 time_t t = time(0); // get birthTime now
36 struct tm * now = localtime( & t );
37 stringstream ss;
38 ss << (now->tm_year + 1900) << '.'
39 << (now->tm_mon + 1) << '.'
40 << now->tm_mday << '_'
41 << now->tm_hour << '.' << now->tm_min << '.' << now->tm_sec;
42
43 return ss.str();
44 }
45
46 /**
47 formated date
48 24 hour formated time
49 */
50 string getCurrentTime(){
51
52 time_t rawtime;
53 struct tm * timeinfo;
54 char buffer [80];
55
56 time (&rawtime);
57 timeinfo = localtime (&rawtime);
58
59 strftime (buffer ,80,"%F_%H%M%S" ,timeinfo);
60 return buffer;
61 }
```

### The **src/types.h** file

```

1 #ifndef SITEPERCOLATION_TYPES_H
2 #define SITEPERCOLATION_TYPES_H
3
4 using value_type = unsigned long;
```

```

5 using signed_value_type = long;
6
7 #endif // SITEPERCOLATION_TYPES_H

```

### A.2.9 Tests

A template function is required to run for  $l_0, l_1, l_2$ . The template argument is the class name. The other two arguments are the length and ensemble size we need for one file. The three template arguments are

1. SitePercolation\_ps\_v9
2. SitePercolationBallisticDeposition\_L1\_v2
3. SitePercolationBallisticDeposition\_L1\_v2

The `src/test/test_percolation.h` file

```

1 #ifndef SQLATTICEPERCOLATION_TEST_PERCOLATION_H
2 #define SQLATTICEPERCOLATION_TEST_PERCOLATION_H
3
4 #include <iostream>
5 #include <string>
6 #include <chrono>
7 #include "../types.h"
8 #include "../percolation/percolation.h"
9 #include "../util/time_tracking.h"
10
11
12 /**
13 *
14 * @tparam PType : Template type of percolation class
15 * @param argc : argc from commandline
16 * @param argv : argv from commandline
17 */
18 template<class PType>
19 void simulate_site_percolation_T(value_type length, value_type
    ensemble_size) {
20
21 std::cout << "length " << length << " ensemble_size " << ensemble_size
    << std::endl;
22
23 value_type length_squared = length*length;
24 value_type twice_length_squared = 2 * length_squared;

```

```
25
26 PType lattice_percolation(length, true);
27
28 std::ostringstream header_info;
29 header_info << "{"
30 << "\"length\":" << length
31 << ",\"ensemble_size\":" << ensemble_size
32 << ",\"signature\":" << lattice_percolation.getSignature() << "\"
33 << "}" ;
34
35 std::string tm = getCurrentTime();
36
37 std::string filename_s = lattice_percolation.getSignature() + "
38   _cluster_by_site_" + std::to_string(length) + '_' + tm;
39 std::string filename_b = lattice_percolation.getSignature() + "
40   _cluster_by_bond_" + std::to_string(length) + '_' + tm;
41 std::string filename_critical = lattice_percolation.getSignature() + "
42   _critical_" + std::to_string(length) + '_' + tm;
43 std::string filename_entropy_order_parameter = lattice_percolation.
44   getSignature() + std::to_string(length) + '_' + tm;
45
46
47
48 std::ofstream fout_s(filename_s);
49 // JSON formated header
50 fout_s << '#' << header_info.str() << std::endl;
51 fout_s << "#each line is an independent realization" << std::endl;
52 fout_s << "#each line contains information about all clusters at
53   critical point" << std::endl;
54 fout_s << "#cluster size is measured by number of sites in it" << std::
55
56 std::ofstream fout_b(filename_b);
57 // JSON formated header
58 fout_b << '#' << header_info.str() << std::endl;
59 fout_b << "#each line is an independent realization" << std::endl;
60 fout_b << "#each line contains information about all clusters at
61   critical point" << std::endl;
62 fout_b << "#cluster size is measured by number of bonds in it" << std::
63
```

```

61
62 std::ofstream fout_critical(filename_critical);
63 fout_critical << '#' << header_info.str() << std::endl;
64 fout_critical << "#data at critical occupation probability or pc" << std
65 ::endl;
66 fout_critical << "#<pc>,<sites in wrapping cluster>,<bonds in wrapping
67 cluster>" << std::endl;
68
69 // simulation starts here
70 value_type counter{};
71 std::vector<double> entropy(lattice_percolation.maxIterationLimit());
72 std::vector<double> nob_wrapping(lattice_percolation.maxIterationLimit())
73 ,
74 nob_largest(lattice_percolation.maxIterationLimit());
75
76 for(value_type i{} ; i != ensemble_size ; ++i){
77 lattice_percolation.reset();
78
79 bool successful = false;
80 auto t_start = std::chrono::system_clock::now();
81 counter = 0;
82 bool wrapping_written{false};
83 while (true){
84 successful = lattice_percolation.occupy();
85 if(successful) {
86 entropy[counter] += lattice_percolation.entropy();
87 nob_wrapping[counter] += lattice_percolation.
88     numberOfBondsInTheWrappingClusters();
89 nob_largest[counter] += lattice_percolation.
90     numberOfBondsInTheLargestCluster_v2();
91
92 if(!wrapping_written && lattice_percolation.detectWrapping()){
93     fout_critical << lattice_percolation.occupationProbability() << ","
94     << lattice_percolation.numberOfSitesInTheWrappingClusters() << ","
95     << lattice_percolation.numberOfBondsInTheWrappingClusters() << std::
96     endl;
97 }
98 std::vector<value_type> site , bond;
99 lattice_percolation.get_cluster_info(site , bond);
100
101 for(value_type j{}; j != site.size(); ++j){
102     fout_s << site[j] << ',';
```

```
99 }
100 for(value_type j{}; j != bond.size(); ++j){
101   fout_b << bond[j] << ',' ;
102 }
103
104
105   fout_s << std::endl;
106   fout_b << std::endl;
107   wrapping_written = true;
108 }
109
110
111   ++counter;
112 }
113 if(counter >= lattice_percolation.maxIterationLimit()){ //  
    twice_length_squared is the number of bonds
114   break;
115 }
116 }
117
118 auto t_end = std::chrono::system_clock::now();
119 std::cout << "Iteration " << i << ". Elapsed time " << std::chrono::  
duration<double>(t_end - t_start).count() << " sec" << std::endl;
120
121 }
122
123   fout_b.close();
124   fout_s.close();
125   fout_critical.close();
126
127
128
129   std::ofstream fout(filename_entropy_order_parameter);
130   fout << '#' << header_info.str() << std::endl;
131   fout << "#<p>,<H(p,L)>,<P1(p,L)>,<P2(p,L)>" << std::endl;
132   fout << "#p = occupation probability" << std::endl;
133   fout << "#H(p,L) = Entropy = sum( - u_i * log(u_i))" << std::endl;
134   fout << "#P1(p,L) = Order parameter = (number of bonds in largest  
        cluster) / (total number of bonds)" << std::endl;
135   fout << "#P2(p,L) = Order parameter = (number of bonds in spanning or  
        wrapping cluster) / (total number of bonds)" << std::endl;
136   fout << "#C(p,L) = Specific heat = -T dH/dT" << std::endl;
137   fout << "#X(p,L) = Susceptibility = dP/dp" << std::endl;
```

```

138 fout << "#u_i = (number of bonds in the i-th cluster) / (total number of
     bonds)" << std::endl;
139 for(size_t i{}; i < lattice_percolation.maxIterationLimit(); ++i){
140     fout << (i+1) / double(lattice_percolation.maxIterationLimit()) << ",";
141     fout << entropy[i] / double(ensemble_size) << ",";
142     fout << nob_largest[i] / double(ensemble_size /* lattice_percolation.
          maxBonds() */) << ",";
143     fout << nob_wrapping[i] / double(ensemble_size /* lattice_percolation.
          maxBonds() */) ;
144     fout << std::endl;
145 }
146 fout.close();
147 }
148
149 #endif //SQLATTICEPERCOLATION_TEST_PERCOLATION_H

```

## A.2.10 Main

The main function receives 3 additional command line argument. First one is an integer  $l \in \{0, 1, 2\}$  which determine the range of interaction. Second one is the length of the lattice. And third one is the size of the ensemble. For example, 12005000 will run the program for  $l = 1, L = 200$  for ensemble size of 5000.

The `run_in_main(int, char**)` function is the one where the `simulate_site_percolation_T<>(size_t, size_t)` executes for different classes.

The `src/main.cpp` file

```

1 #include <iostream>
2 #include <fstream>
3 #include <ctime>
4 #include <chrono>
5 #include <thread>
6 #include <mutex>
7
8 #include "lattice/lattice.h"
9 #include "percolation/percolation.h"
10 #include "util/time_tracking.h"
11 #include "util/printer.h"
12
13 #include "tests/test_percolation.h"
14
15
16 using namespace std;

```

```
17
18
19 /* ***
20 * All the function that is run in main
21 * @param argc
22 * @param argv
23 */
24 void run_in_main(int argc, char** argv){
25
26     int l = atoi(argv[1]);
27     value_type length = atoi(argv[2]);
28     value_type ensemble_size = atoi(argv[3]);
29
30     if(l==1) {
31         cout << "Simulating site percolation for l=1" << endl;
32         simulate_site_percolation_T<SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_L1_v2>(
33             length, ensemble_size); // 2018.11.03
34     }
35     else if(l==2) {
36         cout << "Simulating site percolation for l=2" << endl;
37         simulate_site_percolation_T<SitePercolationBallisticDeposition_L2_v2>(
38             length, ensemble_size); // 2018.11.03
39     } else {
40         cout << "Simulating site percolation for l=0" << endl;
41         simulate_site_percolation_T<SitePercolation_ps_v9>(length, ensemble_size
42             );
43     }
44
45
46 /* *****
47 * The main function
48 *
49 *****
50 int main(int argc, char** argv) {
51
52     cout << "Running started at : " << currentTime() << endl;
53     cout << "Compiled on : " << __DATE__ << "\t at " << __TIME__ <<
54         endl;
55     std::cout << "Percolation in a Square Lattice" << std::endl;
56     auto t_start = std::chrono::system_clock::now();
```

```

57 time_t seed = time(NULL);
58 srand(seed);      // seeding
59
60 run_in_main(argc, argv);
61
62 auto t_end= std::chrono::system_clock::now();
63 std::chrono::duration<double> drtion = t_end - t_start;
64 std::time_t end_time = std::chrono::system_clock::to_time_t(t_end);
65 cout << "Program finished at " << std::ctime(&end_time) << endl;
66 std::cout << "Time elapsed "    << getFormattedTime(drtion.count()) <<
       std::endl;
67 return 0;
68 }
```

## A.2.11 CMakeLists

All the header and source files are listed here and how the compiler should link them is generated by running cmake. <https://cmake.org/cmake-tutorial/>

### The CMakeLists.txt file

```

1 cmake_minimum_required(VERSION 3.0)
2 project(SqLatticePercolation)
3
4 set(CMAKE_CXX_STANDARD 11)
5
6 #set (CMAKE_C_COMPILER           /usr/bin/gcc)
7 #set (CMAKE_CXX_COMPILER         /home/shahnoor/software/pgi/linux86
     -64-llvm/2018/bin/pgc++)
8 #set (CMAKE_MAKE_PROGRAM        /usr/bin/make)
9 SET( CMAKE_CXX_FLAGS   "-pthread -fopenmp")
10 #SET( CMAKE_EXE_LINKER_FLAGS  "${CMAKE_EXE_LINKER_FLAGS} ${
     GCC_COVERAGE_LINK_FLAGS}" )
11
12 set(SOURCE_FILES
13 src/main.cpp
14 src/types.h
15 src/exception/exceptions.h
16 src/index/index.cpp
17 src/index/index.h
18 src/lattice/bond.cpp
19 src/lattice/bond.h
20 src/lattice/bond_type.h
21 src/lattice/lattice.cpp
```

```
22 src/lattice/lattice.h
23 src/lattice/site.cpp
24 src/lattice/site.h
25 src/percolation/cluster.cpp
26 src/percolation/cluster.h
27 src/percolation/percolation.cpp
28 src/percolation/percolation.h
29 src/percolation/percolation_site_ballistic_deps_v2.cpp
30 src/util/printer.h
31 src/util/time_tracking.cpp
32 src/util/time_tracking.h
33 src/util/printer.cpp
34 src/percolation/percolation_site_v9.cpp
35 src/tests/test_percolation.h)
36
37 add_executable(SqLatticePercolation ${SOURCE_FILES})
```

### A.2.12 complete code

Complete code for RSBD model on square lattice is available at [https://github.com/sha314/SqLattice\\_RSBD](https://github.com/sha314/SqLattice_RSBD) or use the git link to clone the repository [https://github.com/sha314/SqLattice\\_RSBD.git](https://github.com/sha314/SqLattice_RSBD.git)

Detailed version of the same program with other extensions are available at <https://github.com/sha314/SqLatticePercolation> or the git link <https://github.com/sha314/SqLatticePercolation.git>



## Appendix B

### Convolution

Say we want to measure an observable  $Q$ , for example, for a specific occupied number of sites(bonds) in site(bond) percolation. But doing this we ignore the fact that we would have chose to fix a probability  $p$  first and starting occupying the lattice sequentially then after we have had visited all the sites we would not have  $p = n/(L^2)$  for site or  $p = n/(2L^2)$  for bond percolation each time. Therefore it would lead to some error. We can solve this dilemma by the following process. The trick [68, 59] is to measure  $Q$  for fixed numbers of occupied sites (or bonds)  $n$  in the range of interest. Let us refer to the ensemble of states of a percolation system with exactly  $n$  occupied sites or bonds as a "microcanonical percolation ensemble," the number  $n$  playing the role of the energy in thermal statistical mechanics. The more normal case in which only the occupation probability  $p$  is fixed is then the "canonical ensemble" for the problem. (If one imagines the occupied sites or bonds as representing particles instead, then the two ensembles would be "canonical" and "grand canonical," respectively. Taking site percolation as an example, the probability of there being exactly  $n$  occupied sites on the lattice for a canonical percolation ensemble is given by the binomial distribution

$$B(N, n, p) = \binom{N}{n} p^n (1-p)^{N-n} \quad (\text{B.1})$$

The same expression applies for bond percolation, but with  $N$  replaced by  $M$ , the total number of bonds. Thus, if we can measure our observable within the microcanonical ensemble for all values of  $n$ , giving a set of measurements  $Q_n$ , then the value in the canonical ensemble will be given by

$$Q(p) = \sum_{n=0}^N B(N, n, p) Q_n = \sum_{n=0}^N \binom{N}{n} p^n (1-p)^{N-n} Q_n \quad (\text{B.2})$$

Thus we need only measure  $Q_n$  for all values of  $n$ . [98].

## B.1 Algorithm

But using this formula to calculate  $Q(p)$  is quite expensive since the number of sites(bonds) can be quite large direct evaluation of the binomial coefficients using factorials is not possible. We use alternative way to measure  $Q(p)$ , which is basically does the same thing but in an efficient way.

Instead, therefore, we recommend the following method of evaluation. The binomial distribution, Eq. (1), has its largest value for given  $N$  and  $p$  when  $n = n_{max} = pN$ . We arbitrarily set this value to 1. Now we calculate  $B(N, n, p)$  iteratively for all other  $n$  from

$$B(N, n, p) = \begin{cases} B(N, n - 1, p) \frac{N-n+1}{n} \frac{p}{1-p} & \text{if } n > n_{max} \\ B(N, n + 1, p) \frac{n+1}{N-n} \frac{1-p}{p} & \text{if } n < n_{max} \end{cases}$$

Then we calculate the normalization coefficient  $C = \sum_n B(N, n, p)$  and divide all the  $B(N, n, p)$  by it, to correctly normalize the distribution [97, 98].

## B.2 Code

In order to use convolution the following function can be used. It is very efficient and uses OpenMP for parallel run, meaning, all the cores of the processors performs the same task in a divide-and-conquer manner. This function takes an array as input and returns the convoluted version as output.

```

1  vector<double> convolution (vector<double>& data_in) {
2      size_t N = data_in.size();
3
4      std::vector<double> _forward_factor (N);
5      std::vector<double> _backward_factor (N);
6
7      for (size_t i=0; i < N; ++i)
8      {
9          _forward_factor[i] = (double) (N - i + 1) / i;
10         _backward_factor[i] = (double) (i + 1) / (N - i);
11     }
12
13     vector<double> data_out (N);
14

```

```
15  long step = N / 1000;
16  #pragma omp parallel for schedule(dynamic)
17  for (long j=0; j <N; ++j) // start from j=1
18  {
19      double prob      = (double) j / N;
20      double factor    = 0;
21      double binom     = 0;
22      double prev      = 0;
23      double bn_tot    = 1; // normalization factor
24      double sum       = data_in[j];
25
26      // forward iteration part
27      factor = prob / (1-prob);
28      prev   = 1;
29
30      for (long i=j+1; i <N; ++i)
31      {
32          binom     = prev * _forward_factor[i] * factor;
33          bn_tot += binom;
34          sum      += data_in[i] * binom;
35          prev     = binom;
36      }
37
38      // backward iteration part
39      factor = (1-prob)/prob;
40      prev   = 1;
41
42      for (long i=j-1; i >=0; --i)
43      {
44          binom     = prev * _backward_factor[i] * factor;
45          bn_tot += binom;
46          sum      += data_in[i] * binom;
47          prev     = binom;
48      }
49
50      // normalizing data
51      data_out[j] = sum / bn_tot;
52      cout << bn_tot << endl;
53
54  }
55
56  return data_out;
57 }
```

Complete code for convolution is available at <https://github.com/sha314/Convolution>.

The program linked above works using command line arguments. And the uses is as follows

Usage :

```
convolution [-f <STRING>] [-a <INT>,<INT> ,...[:[: <STRING>,<STRING> ,...]]]
[-b <INT>,<INT> ,...[:[: <STRING>,<STRING> ,...]]] [-h] [-t <INT>] [-i <
<STRING>]
perform convolution based on provided options.
Options           Description
-a,              columns that we want in the output file
                 without performing convolution.
No default value.
-b,              columns that we want in the output file with
                 performing convolution.
No default value.
-c,              If provided the header and comment from the
                 input file will be written
without modification to the output file. Header is the first line of the
input file.
-d               Delimeter to use. Default value is ' '.
-f               name of the input file that we want to
                 convolute. No default value.
-i               Info to write as comment in the output file
-o               name of the output file. If not provided the
                 string '_convoluted.txt' will be
 appended to the input file.
-p, --precision   Floating point precision when writing in the
                 data file. Default value is 10
-s               Number of rows to skip from the input file.
                 Default value is 0.
-t               to test the performance of the convolution
                 program. No default value.
--threads        Explicitly specify number of thread to use.
                 Default is the max number of thread
allowed by the system.
-h, --help         display this help and exit
-v, --version      output version information and exit
-w               If provided input b data will be written to
                 the output file.

The INT argument is an integer.
The STRING argument is a string of characters.
```

A line that begins with '#' is considered a commented line.

Exit status:

0 if OK,  
1 if minor problems (e.g., cannot access subdirectory),  
2 if serious trouble (e.g., cannot access command-line argument).



# Appendix C

## Finding Exponents

### C.1 Algorithm

#### C.1.1 Specific Heat and Susceptibility

##### exponent for scaling the y-values

To find the best exponent for scaling the  $y$ -values of specific heat and susceptibility the following approach is pretty helpful.

##### Finding approximate value of the exponent

1. get the  $x$  and  $y$  values of the convoluted data for all lengths ( $L$ )
2. get the maximum value or the peak value of  $y$  as  $y_{max} = \max(y)$  for each length
3. now plot  $\log(y_{max})$  vs  $\log(L)$
4. slope of this graph is the approximate value of the exponent

##### Finding the best exponent

Now that we know the approximate value of the exponent,  $ex_{approx}$ , we can find the best exponent in the following way

1. take a list of all the exponent in the range  $E = [ex_{approx} - \epsilon, ex_{approx} + \epsilon]$  where  $\epsilon$  is a small number (usually  $\sim 0.05$ )
2. for each value of the exponent  $a$  in the range above do the following
  - (a) get the  $x$  and  $y$  values of the convoluted data for all lengths ( $L$ )
  - (b) scale the  $y$  value with the exponent and call it  $y' = y * L^{-a}$

- (c) get the maximum value or the peak value of  $y'$  as  $y'_{max} = \max(y')$  for each length
  - (d) find the standard deviation of all the  $y'_{max}$ 's and call it  $std_a$  where the subscript denotes the current selected exponent
3. out of a number of selected exponent find the one with the minimum standard deviation and the exponent corresponding to this deviation is the best exponent denoted as  $a^*$ . Symbolically

$$a^* = \operatorname{argmin}_{a \in E} std_a \quad (\text{C.1})$$

### **exponent for scaling the $x$ -values**

Usually the exponent that scales the  $x$ -values is called  $1/\nu$ . The critical point is denoted as  $x_c$ . To find an estimate from the data that looks like the graph of specific heat or susceptibility, the following algorithm is very helpful

1. get the  $x$  and  $y$  values of the convoluted data for all lengths ( $L$ )
2. get the  $x$  value at a specific height,  $h$ , and call it  $x_h$
3. plot a graph of  $\log(|x_h - x_c|)$  vs  $\log(L)$ .
4. slope of this graph is the estimate for the exponent  $1/\nu$

Now to find the exponent that best collapses the data is the main goal. To do this the following algorithm can be followed.

Finding the standard deviation of the points at height  $h$  after scaling  $x$ -values with an approximate value of the exponent ( $1/\nu_{approx}$ ) that is obtained from the graph of  $\log(|x_h - x_c|)$  vs  $\log(L)$ .

1. write a function that takes  $h$ ,  $x_{scaler}$ ,  $y_{scaler}$ ,  $lr$  as argument where,  $h$  is the height at which we will be taking  $x$ -values,  $x_{scaler}$  is the exponent that scales the  $x$ -values,  $y_{scaler}$  is the exponent that scales the  $y$ -values and  $lr$  is the argument that tells if the left or right side of the critical point should be taken under consideration. call this function *find\_x\_deviation*
2. take  $x' = (x - x_c)L^{x_{scaler}}$  and  $y' = yL^{-y_{scaler}}$ . Note that there is a minus sign used for scaling  $y$  values because the  $y_{max}$  increases as  $L$  increases in our present case which is observed when finding  $y_{scaler}$  previously.
3. at height  $h$  we draw a horizontal straight line and the intersection of this line with the curve gives corresponding  $x$  value at  $h$ . For each length  $L$  we obtain the  $x$  value and denote it with  $x_L$ .

4. after that we find the standard deviation of all  $x_L$ 's that we have found and this function returns the standard deviation
5. if  $lr$  is 0 then the left points of the critical point is considered and if  $lr$  is 1 then the right points of the critical point is considered for getting  $x_L$ 's.

Note that at a specific height there are two points on the left of the critical point and another is on the right. So if we find the exponent that best collapses the points on the left, it might not best collapse the points on the right C.1.

To resolve this problem we take following approach

1. take a range  $ex = [(1/nu)_{approx} - \varepsilon, (1/nu)_{approx} + \varepsilon]$ , where  $\varepsilon$  is usually  $\sim 0.05$ .
2. for each value in this range find the standard deviation for left and right points of the critical point and call it  $d_{left}$  and  $d_{right}$  respectively
3. plot  $d_{left}$  vs  $ex$  and  $d_{right}$  vs  $ex$  on the same graph
4. the minima of line corresponding to  $d_{left}$  vs  $ex$  graph gives the exponent that collapses left points of the critical point at best.
5. the minima of line corresponding to  $d_{right}$  vs  $ex$  graph gives the exponent that collapses right points of the critical point at best.
6. the intersection of the graph is the value where both left and right points of the critical point fits better.

The figure C.1 gives the visual of the above process.

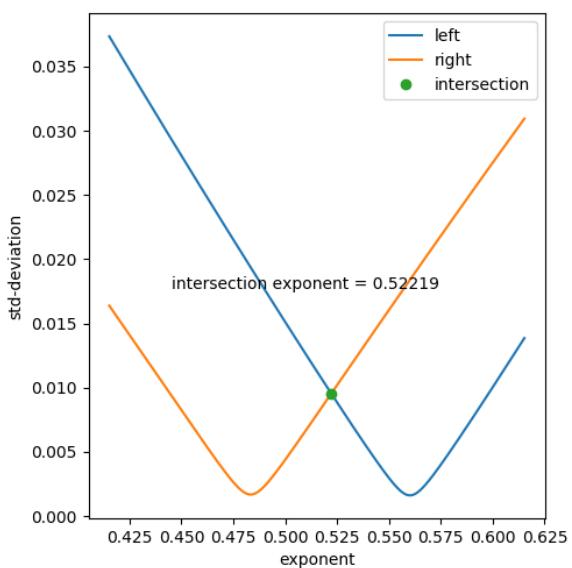


Fig. C.1 Minimizing exponent for scaling  $x$ -values

## Appendix D

### Measuring Entropy Efficiently

In percolation we measure the Shannon entropy [121] to measure entropy of a system. But measuring Shannon entropy is very costly. Since we have to measure entropy for each value of  $p$  (total  $L^2$  iteration in site percolation) and there can be at most  $2L^2$  cluster in site percolation (initial state). Therefore it would cost as  $\mathcal{O}(L^2m)$  where  $1 \geq m \geq 2$ . Which is not good for taking 1000s of ensemble.

To improve the entropy measuring system we can do the following: we measure entropy initially in the traditional way (taking sum over all the clusters) and call it  $H_{old}$ . We then select a site and without occupying it measure the entropy of the cluster that is related to the site first and call it  $H_s$ . Then we occupy the site and measure the entropy of the cluster that emerges after occupying the site and call it  $H_a$ . Therefore at this point the entropy of the system is

$$H = H_{old} - H_s + H_a \quad (\text{D.1})$$

Then we set  $H_{old} = H$  and repeat the process. This way we don't need to measure entropy for each cluster at each iteration, we only need to measure the change in entropy. Recall that  $mu_i = \frac{S_i}{\sum_i S_i}$  where  $S_i$  is the size of the  $i$ -th cluster and  $\sum_i S_i = M = 2L^2$  in site percolation.

At this point an worked out example is helpful. Say we have a lattice of length  $L = 8$  then there are  $N = 64$  sites and  $M = 128$  bonds D.1. And initially there are  $M$  clusters of size

1 (only one bond per cluster). Then the initial entropy  $H_{init}$  is

$$\begin{aligned}
 H_{init} &= -\sum_i \mu_i \log_2 \mu_i \\
 &= -128 \times \frac{1}{128} \log_2 \frac{1}{128} \\
 &= -\log_2 \frac{1}{128} \\
 H_{init} &= \log_2 128 = 7.0
 \end{aligned} \tag{D.2}$$

Since  $\mu_i = 1/128$  When we occupy one site it will connect with four bonds to create a cluster of size 4.

$$\begin{aligned}
 H_s &= -\sum_{i=1}^4 \frac{1}{128} \log_2 \frac{1}{128} \\
 &= \frac{4}{128} \log_2 (128) = 0.21875
 \end{aligned} \tag{D.3}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 H_a &= -\frac{4}{128} \log_2 \frac{4}{128} \\
 &= \frac{4}{128} \log_2 \frac{128}{4} = 0.15625
 \end{aligned} \tag{D.4}$$

Therefore

$$\begin{aligned}
 H_{new} &= H_{init} - H_s + H_a \\
 &= \log_2 (128) - \frac{4}{128} \log_2 (128) + \frac{4}{128} \log_2 \frac{128}{4} \\
 &= 6.9375
 \end{aligned} \tag{D.5}$$

In the same system after some time there will be less small cluster and more large. Say we are in a state of the system consists of 2 large cluster. We mark them as green and red cluster. Then entropy for green and led cluster is

$$H_{green} = -\frac{13}{128} \log \frac{13}{128} \tag{D.6}$$

$$H_{red} = -\frac{7}{128} \log \frac{7}{128} \tag{D.7}$$

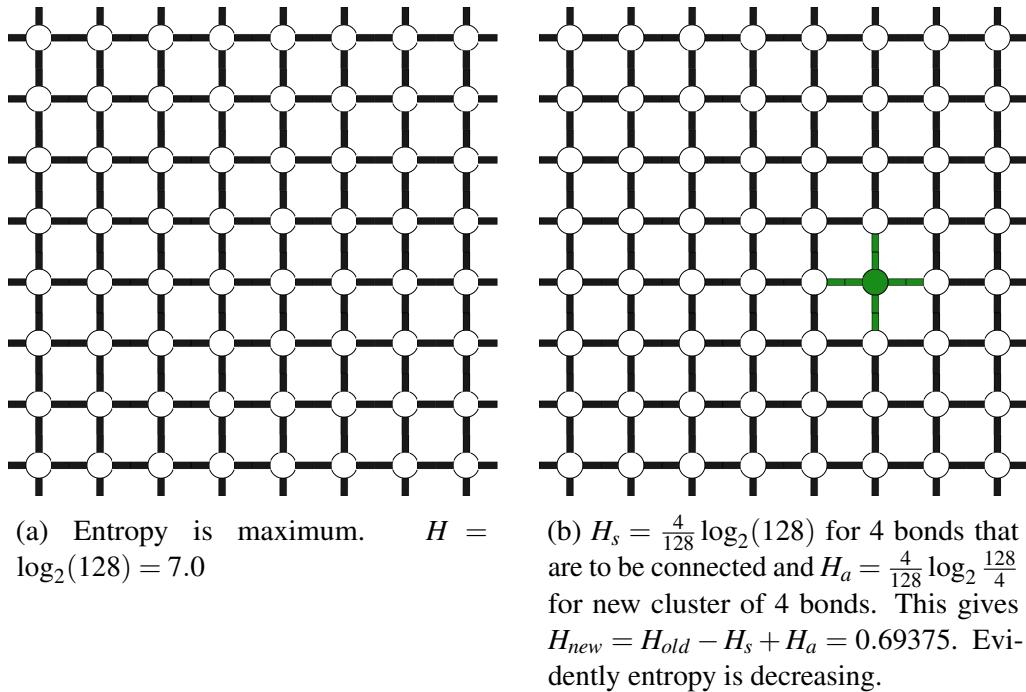


Fig. D.1 Entropy of a system in initial state and one step after it.

Since  $S_{green} = 13$  and  $S_{red} = 7$ . And all other clusters are of size 1. Therefore the entropy of the clusters of size 1 is

$$H_{one} = - \sum_{i=1}^{128} 128 - 7 - 13 \frac{1}{128} \log_2 \frac{1}{128} = \frac{108}{128} \log_2 128 \quad (\text{D.8})$$

Thus the total entropy is  $H = H_{one} + H_{green} + H_{red}$  (see figure D.2a).

Now say we select the site connecting green and red cluster to occupy. Then

$$H_s = H_{green} + H_{red} \quad (\text{D.9})$$

and

$$H_a = - \frac{22}{128} \log_2 \frac{22}{128} \quad (\text{D.10})$$

since size of the new cluster after occupying the selected site is 22.

Then the entropy of the system is

$$H = H_{one} \quad (\text{D.11})$$

D.2b.

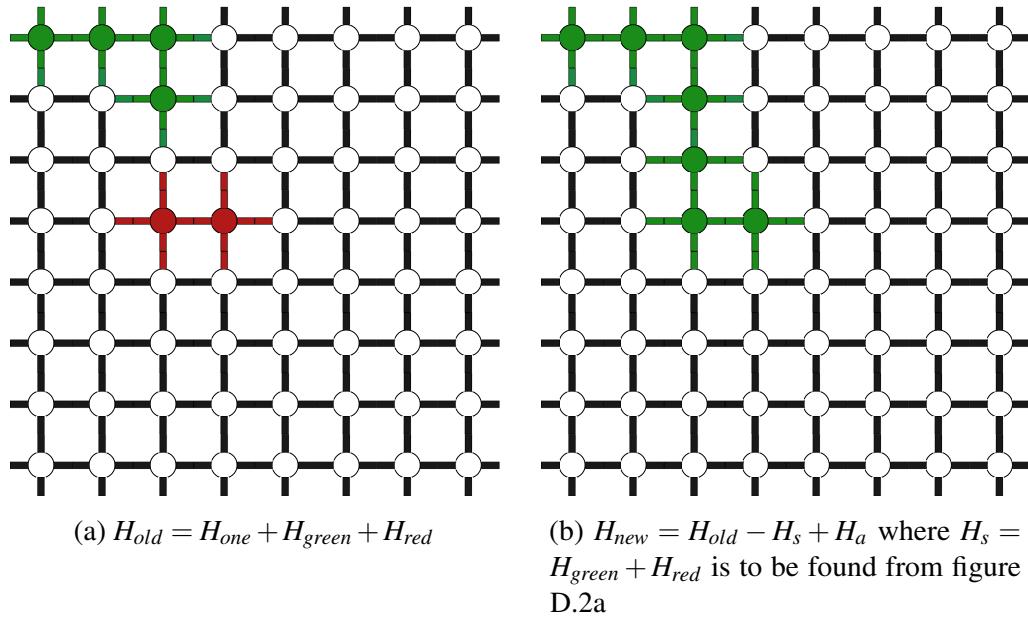


Fig. D.2 Entropy of a system in a middle state and one step after.